

**Sources and Uses of Funds  
General Academic Institutions,  
Health-Related Institutions,  
Lamar State Colleges and  
Texas State Technical Colleges**

**FY 2016**

January 2017



## Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

Robert W. Jenkins, CHAIR	Austin
Stuart W. Stedman, VICE CHAIR	Houston
David D. Tauscher, M.D., SECRETARY TO THE BOARD	Beaumont
Arcilia C. Acosta	Dallas
S. Javaid Anwar	Midland
Fred Farias III	McAllen
Ricky A. Raven	Sugar Land
Janelle Shepard	Weatherford
John T. Steen, Jr.	San Antonio
Haley E.R. DeLaGarza, STUDENT REPRESENTATIVE	Victoria

Raymund A. Paredes, COMMISSIONER OF HIGHER EDUCATION

## Mission, Vision, Philosophy, and Core Values

### Agency Mission

The mission of the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) is to provide leadership and coordination for the Texas higher education system and to promote access, affordability, quality, success, and cost efficiency through *60x30TX*, resulting in a globally competitive workforce that positions Texas as an international leader.

### Agency Vision

The THECB will be recognized as an international leader in developing and implementing innovative higher education policy to accomplish our mission.

### Agency Philosophy

The THECB will promote access to and success in quality higher education across the state with the conviction that access and success without quality is mediocrity and that quality without access and success is unacceptable.

### The Coordinating Board's core values are:

**Accountability:** We hold ourselves responsible for our actions and welcome every opportunity to educate stakeholders about our policies, decisions, and aspirations.

**Efficiency:** We accomplish our work using resources in the most effective manner.

**Collaboration:** We develop partnerships that result in student success and a highly qualified, globally competent workforce.

**Excellence:** We strive for excellence in all our endeavors.

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, gender, religion, age or disability in employment or the provision of services.

**Statements of Sources and Uses of Funds  
General Academic Institutions, Health-Related Institutions, and Lamar State  
Colleges and Texas State Technical Colleges  
FY 2016**

Introduction.....	1
Background Funding Information for Higher Education .....	2
Glossary of Terms .....	7

**Section 1 - General Academic Institutions**

**General Academic Institutions Statewide Summary**

**The University of Texas System Institutions**

- The University of Texas at Arlington
- The University of Texas at Austin – Academic + Health Professions (A+H)
- The University of Texas at Dallas
- The University of Texas at El Paso
- The University of Texas at Rio Grande Valley – Academic + Health Professions (A+H)
- The University of Texas of the Permian Basin
- The University of Texas at San Antonio
- The University of Texas at Tyler

**Texas A&M University System Institutions**

- Texas A&M University
- Texas A&M University at Galveston
- Prairie View A&M University
- Tarleton State University
- Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
- Texas A&M University - Kingsville
- Texas A&M International University
- West Texas A&M University
- Texas A&M University - Commerce
- Texas A&M University - Texarkana
- Texas A&M University - Central Texas
- Texas A&M University - San Antonio

**University of Houston System Institutions**

- University of Houston
- University of Houston - Clear Lake
- University of Houston - Downtown
- University of Houston - Victoria

### **Texas State University System Institutions**

Lamar University - Beaumont  
Sam Houston State University  
Texas State University  
Sul Ross State University

### **Texas Tech University System**

Texas Tech University  
Angelo State University

### **University of North Texas System**

University of North Texas  
University of North Texas at Dallas

### **University Non-System Institutions**

Midwestern State University  
Stephen F. Austin State University  
Texas Southern University  
Texas Woman's University

### **Other Financial Information (Not Included in Sector Summaries)**

The University of Texas at Austin – All Disciplines (A+H+M)  
The University of Texas at Rio Grande Valley – All Disciplines (A+H+M)

## **Section 2 - Health-Related Institutions**

### **Health-Related Institutions Statewide Summary**

#### **Health-Related Institutions**

The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas  
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston  
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston  
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio  
The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center  
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler  
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center  
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth  
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center  
The University of Texas at Austin – Medical School (M)  
The University of Texas at Rio Grande Valley – Medical School (M)

## **Section 3 - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges**

### **Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges Statewide Summary**

#### **Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges**

Lamar Institute of Technology  
Lamar State College - Orange  
Lamar State College - Port Arthur  
Texas State Technical College - Harlingen

Texas State Technical College - West Texas  
Texas State Technical College - Marshall  
Texas State Technical College - Waco

**Statements of Sources and Uses of Funds  
General Academic Institutions, Health-Related Institutions, and Lamar State  
Colleges and Texas State Technical Colleges  
FY 2016**

**Introduction**

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB or Coordinating Board) collected information from the Fiscal Year (FY) 2016 Annual Financial Reports of general academic institutions, health-related institutions, Lamar State Colleges, and Texas State Technical Colleges. The data represent an All Funds portrayal, providing all sources and uses of funds available to the individual institutions in FY 2016, but excluding system administrations.

These tables and charts have been prepared annually since they were first developed in 2004 at the request of the Joint Interim Select Committee on Higher Education with FY 2003 financial data. The presentation format was developed with input from legislative staff, institution representatives, and Coordinating Board staff. The pie charts are based on data extracted from the summary tables that immediately follow the charts, which show the net result of all sources and uses of funds. For example, in the summary table, tuition and fees are presented net of scholarships and discounts. To facilitate the comparison between institutions, a state funded amount per full time student equivalent (FTSE) has been provided in the summary table.

The detailed table that follows the summary table provides the calculations for the net amounts captured on the summary table and shows a breakdown by fund group (e.g., Education and General, Designated, Auxiliary, Restricted, etc.). With the requirement from the Coordinating Board to submit information by fund group, the methodology used to record tuition discounts has become a significant issue. While there remains some inconsistency in the way the institutions have reported tuition discounts and allowances in the detailed table, the summary table and the charts provide comparable and consistent results, because they show the net amounts.

Detailed footnotes are included on the page following the summary table.

The categories of uses shown on the pie charts reflect modified National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO) functional categories that are defined at the beginning of the report. A glossary of terms follows the definitions of the functional categories.

## Background Information for Higher Education

### Overview

All public institutions of higher education, except community colleges and the Texas A&M University System College of Dentistry, receive funding for construction and other capital purposes through the Permanent University Fund (PUF) or the Higher Education Fund (HEF).

Institutions in The University of Texas System and the Texas A&M University System benefit from the PUF except for those shown below:

Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi  
Texas A&M International University  
Texas A&M University - Kingsville  
Texas A&M University - Commerce  
West Texas A&M University  
Texas A&M University – Texarkana

These institutions and all others outside The University of Texas and Texas A&M Systems receive funding from the HEF.

The amount of funds allocated for each PUF institution is determined by the Boards of Regents of The University of Texas System and the Texas A&M University System each year. The allocation of HEF funds to the other institutions is determined by the Legislature and may be revised every five years.

For additional information on the PUF and the HEF, please follow the link below:  
<http://www.thecb.state.tx.us/download.cfm?downloadfile=53446FDF-F482-F5D5-5BDBB95A95EDDCC0&typename=dmFile&fieldname=filename>

### Three Major Types of Tuition

The three major types of tuition are commonly referred to as "statutory", "designated", and "Board Authorized" tuition.

- **Statutory Tuition** A tuition charge authorized under Texas Education Code, §54.051, in an amount determined by the Texas Legislature for resident or nonresident students. This includes the charge for state-funded continuing education courses. The current rate for a resident student is \$50 per semester credit hour (SCH), unless a different rate is specified by §54.051.
- **Designated Tuition** A tuition charge authorized under Texas Education Code, §54.0513, that institutions may impose on any graduate or undergraduate, resident or nonresident student, in an amount that the governing board of the institution considers necessary for the effective operation of the institution. Designated tuition was "deregulated" by the 78th Legislature. Amounts collected are not applied toward Legislative appropriations, but are retained by the institutions. With tuition deregulation is a requirement that 15 percent of the proceeds from Texas resident undergraduate rates greater than \$46 per Semester Credit Hour (SCH) be set aside for student financial aid programs.

- **Board Authorized Tuition** A tuition charge that a general academic teaching institution or a medical and dental unit may impose on any graduate resident or nonresident student in an amount as specified in Texas Education Code, §54.008.

### **Auxiliary Enterprises Fees**

Auxiliary enterprises furnish services to students, faculty, or staff and charge a fee related to, but not necessarily equal to, the cost of the services. The distinguishing characteristic of most auxiliary enterprises is that they are managed as self-supporting activities. Examples include intercollegiate athletics, student health services, food services, student housing, and parking and traffic enforcement. Examples of fees include room and board fees, parking permit fees, and student service fees. No educational and general funds appropriated to institutions in the General Appropriations Act (Act) may be expended on auxiliary enterprises, unless specifically authorized in the Act.

**Sources** (includes all operating funds received of any nature, including Educational and General (E&G) revenues, described as follows):

**Education & General (E&G)** revenues include the following:

- **Unrestricted Current (General) Funds** are earned by, or appropriated, or contributed free from any restrictions imposed by donors, payers, or outside agencies as to their use. This group includes, but is not limited to, state appropriations.
- **Designated Funds** are otherwise unrestricted current funds which are designated by governing boards for specific institutional purposes.
- **Restricted Funds** may only be expended for specific purposes set by donors or other outside agencies. These may be used for operating purposes if that is one of the designated specific purposes. Restricted revenues are reported in the year in which they are expended.
- **E&G** revenues may also include Auxiliary Enterprises revenue.

**Uses** (includes all funds of any nature expended, including E&G uses described as follows):

Operating expenses for public annual financial reports include depreciation expense as required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). However, depreciation has been excluded from this analysis. Capital outlay from current funds has been substituted as an operating expense to make this analysis consistent with reports for fiscal years prior to 2002. The operating expenses are presented by NACUBO functional categories.

**Operating Expenses (Uses)** - Expenses paid to acquire goods and services provided in return for operating revenues and to carry out the mission of the institutions are reported in 10 categories.



The following functional category definitions are extracted from the National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO) glossary.

- **Instruction** - Funds used for all activities that are a part of an institution's instruction program to include faculty salaries, academic departmental operating expenses, and support staff salaries.
- **Research** - Funds used for activities specifically organized to produce research outcomes.
- **Public Service** - Funds used for activities that are established primarily to provide non-instructional services beneficial to those external to the institution.
- **Academic Support** - Funds used primarily to support services for an institution's primary mission of instruction, research, and public service. This may include technical support, academic administration, and the retention and display of educational materials.
- **Student Services** - Funds used for activities whose primary purpose is to contribute to the students' emotional and physical well-being outside the context of the formal instruction program. Included are funds used for the admissions and registrar offices.
- **Institutional Support** - Funds used for items such as central executive level management, fiscal operations, administrative data processing, human resources; and records, logistical activities, and activities concerned with community and alumni relations.
- **Operation and Maintenance of Plant** - Funds used for the operation and maintenance of the physical plant, such as custodial services, landscape and ground maintenance, and utilities.
- **Scholarships and Fellowships** - Funds used for scholarships and fellowships in the form of grants to students.
- **Capital Outlay** – Expenditures for the construction or acquisition of capital assets funded from current funding sources.
- **Other Expenses** (Material entries are explained in the footnotes)

**Non-operating sources and uses of funds** are shown separately at the bottom of the analysis. (For consistency in reporting, bond proceeds received by the four non-system institutions that have not been expended in the current year are excluded from this analysis. These funds are normally held by university system administrations, which are not shown in this report.)

## **Tuition Revenue Bonds**

Tuition Revenue Bonds (TRBs) originated with the Higher Education Facilities Bond Program of 1971. The original legislation, with subsequent amendments, is codified as V.T.C.A., Education Code, Sec. 55.01-55.25. The program originally authorized the regents of Texas Tech University, The University of Texas at Austin, Texas A&M University, University of Houston and Pan American University (now part of The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley) to issue revenue bonds up to a specified amount (an aggregate of \$242.5 million) for construction of new campus and facilities. The bonds are backed by tuition pledged from the specified institutions. Since then, all general academic institutions, health-related institutions, and state and technical colleges have been authorized by the Legislature at various times to issue specific amounts of Tuition Revenue Bonds.

The Legislature has historically used General Revenue to reimburse institutions for the debt services related to these bonds. Funding for the FY 2016-17 biennium is \$756.8 million.

## Glossary of Terms

Definitions for terms used in describing the categories of Operating Sources and Operating Uses are briefly described below:

### Operating Sources

#### State of Texas

- **State Appropriations** - Appropriations spending authority received from the Legislature for the institution for the current fiscal period.
- **State Grants & Contracts** - Appropriations for specific grants and contracts. This category includes funding for the following significant research programs:
  - The Texas Research Incentive Program (TRIP)
  - The Texas Research University Fund (TRUF)
  - The Core Research Support Fund (CRSF)
  - The Texas Comprehensive Research Fund (TCRF)
  - The National Research University Fund (NRUF)
  - Autism Research Centers Program
  - The Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (CPRIT)
  - The Governor's University Research Initiative (GURI)
  - The Academy of Medicine, Engineering and Science of Texas (TAMEST)
- **Higher Education Funds (HEF)** - Total spending authority for the current period for the constitutional appropriation for acquiring land with or without permanent improvements, constructing and equipping buildings or other permanent improvements, major repair or rehabilitation of building or other permanent improvements and acquisition of capital equipment, library books, and library materials at eligible institutions and agencies of higher education.
- **Available University Fund** - Earnings received from investments of the Permanent University Fund (PUF). Earnings are used for three primary purposes. The fund is used to pay interest and principal due on PUF bonds that are issued to provide construction dollars at 20 of the institutions of The University of Texas and Texas A&M Systems. The fund provides support for a wide range of programs intended to develop excellence at The University of Texas at Austin, Texas A&M University at College Station, and Prairie View A&M University. In addition, it provides for the expenses of the two respective system administrations.

#### Student & Parent

- **Tuition & Fees (Net)** - Current year totals of student tuition and fees paid by students and parents after reduction by waivers, remissions, and exemptions or scholarship discounts and allowances.

#### Federal Government

- **Federal Grants & Contracts** - Operating revenue grants and contracts received through federal legislative acts.

**Professional Fees** - Revenues for colleges and universities derived from the fees charged by the professional staffs at health institutions as part of the medical practice plans. Examples of such fees could include doctors' fees for clinic visits, medical and dental procedures, professional opinion and anatomical procedures, such as analysis of specimens after a surgical procedure, etc.

**Hospitals and Clinics** - Revenue associated with the operations of hospitals and clinic operations.

### **Institutional Resources**

- **Endowment & Interest Income** - Revenue derived from investments.
- **Local Government Grants** - Operating revenue grants and contracts received from local governmental entities.
- **Private Gifts & Grants** - Operating revenue grants and contracts received from individuals, corporations, and non-profit entities not associated with a governmental entity.
- **Sales & Services** - Includes (1) revenues that are related incidentally to the conduct of instruction, research, and public service and (2) revenues from activities that exist to provide an instructional and laboratory experience for students that incidentally create goods and services that may be sold. For Health-Related Institutions, it includes revenues generated from non-professional fees and miscellaneous income, e.g., reimbursement for long distance charges, collections for photocopy services, lab fees, computer services, rental of microscopes, etc.
- **Net Auxiliary Enterprises** - Revenues derived directly from the operation of auxiliary enterprises themselves. Auxiliary enterprises are activities that furnish a service to students, faculty, or staff and charge a fee that is directly related to, although not necessarily equal to, the cost of the service (e.g. dormitories, dining halls, and bookstores). The activity is managed as essentially self-supporting.
- **Other Income** - Any operating revenue that does not fall within one of the above categories should be included here.

### **Operating Uses**

**Instruction** - Expenses for all activities that are part of an institution's instruction program. Expenses for credit and non-credit courses, for academic, occupational, vocational and technical instruction, for remedial and tutorial instruction, and for regular, special, and extension sessions should be included. Includes expenditures for departmental research and public service that are not separately budgeted, and expenditures for departmental chairpersons, in which instruction is still an important role.

**Research** - All expenses for activities specifically organized to produce research outcomes. Expenses include internally and externally sponsored research, but must be separately budgeted.

**Public Service** - Expenses for activities that are established primarily to provide non-instructional services beneficial to individuals and groups external to the institution.

**Hospitals and Clinics** - Expenses associated with the operations of hospital and clinic operations.

**Academic Support** - Expenses primarily to provide support services for the institution's primary missions - instruction, research, and public service. It includes the following: galleries, academic administration (deans' salaries and office expenses), technical support (computer services and audio-visual information), separately budgeted support for course and curriculum development, etc.

**Student Services** - Expenses for offices of admissions and registrar and those activities whose primary purpose is to contribute to the students' emotional and physical well-being and to his/her intellectual, cultural, and social development outside the context of the formal instruction program.

**Institutional Support** - Expenses for central executive level management and long-range planning of the entire institution; fiscal operations; administrative data processing; space management; employee personnel and records; logistical activities that provide procurement, storerooms, safety, security, printing, and transportation services to the institution; support services for faculty and staff that do not operate as auxiliary enterprises; and activities concerned with community and alumni relations, including development and fundraising.

**Operations & Maintenance of Plant** - Expenses for the operation and maintenance of physical plant, net of amounts charged to hospitals and independent operations.

**Scholarships & Fellowships** - Expenses for scholarships and fellowships from restricted and unrestricted funds in the forms of grants to students from selection either by the institution or from an entitlement program.

**Auxiliary Enterprises** - Expenses of activities that furnish a service to students, faculty, or staff and charge a fee that is directly related to, although not necessarily equal to, the cost of the service (e.g. dormitories, dining halls, and bookstores).

**Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources** - Expenditures for the construction or acquisition of capital assets funded from current funding sources.

**Other Expense** - Expenses for activities not directly related to the basic services performed by the institution, which do not fall within one of the above categories.

Blank Page

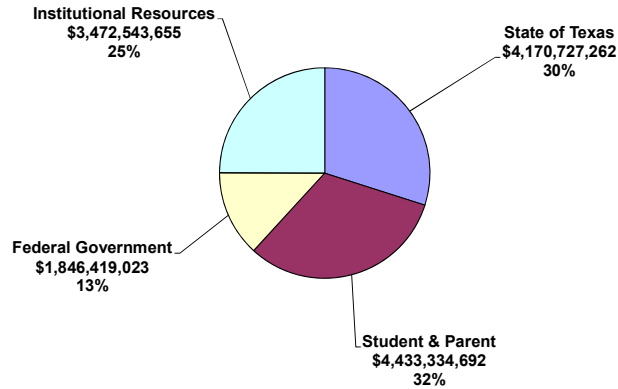
# **General Academic Institutions**

Blank Page



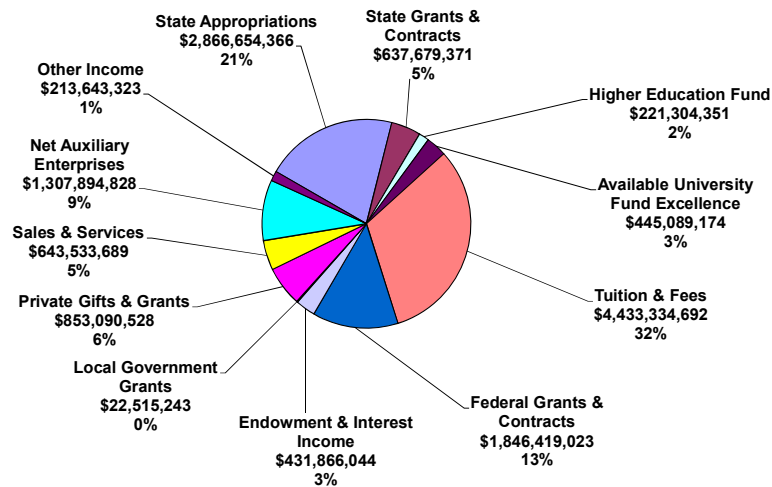
**Summary of All General Academic Institutions  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



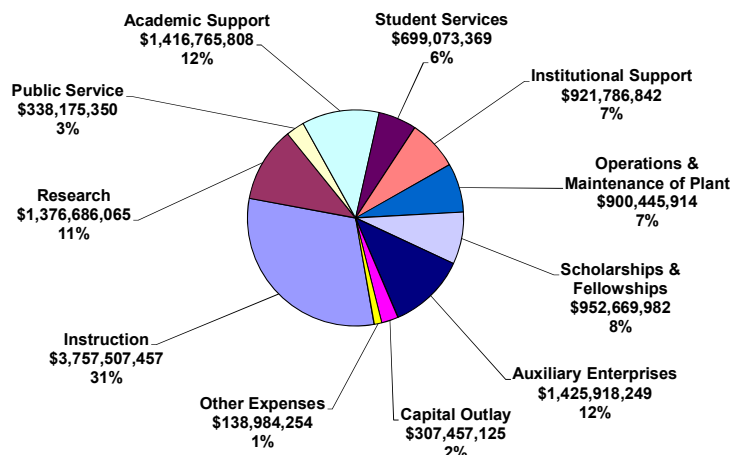
**Total Operating Sources \$13,923,024,632**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$13,923,024,632**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$12,235,470,415**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Summary of All General Academic Institutions**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			519,187.55
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	2,866,654,366	\$ 5,521
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		637,679,371	1,228
Higher Education Fund		221,304,351	426
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		445,089,174	857
Subtotal	\$	4,170,727,262	\$ 8,032
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	3,015,735,496	\$ 5,809
Fees - net		1,417,599,196	2,730
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	4,433,334,692	\$ 8,539
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	1,846,419,023	\$ 3,556
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	431,866,044	\$ 832
Local Government Grants - Restricted		22,515,243	43
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		853,090,528	1,643
Sales and Services		643,533,689	1,240
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,307,894,828	2,519
Other Income (See FN3)		213,643,323	411
Subtotal	\$	3,472,543,655	\$ 6,688
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>13,923,024,632</b>	<b>\$ 26,815</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	3,757,507,457	\$ 7,237
Research		1,376,686,065	2,652
Public Service		338,175,350	651
Academic Support		1,416,765,808	2,729
Student Services		699,073,369	1,346
Institutional Support		921,786,842	1,775
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		900,445,914	1,734
Scholarships and Fellowships		952,669,982	1,835
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,425,918,249	2,746
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		307,457,125	592
Other Expenses (See FN3)		138,984,254	268
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>12,235,470,415</b>	<b>\$ 23,565</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	\$	(1,027,713,209)	\$ (1,979)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		896,392,550	1,727
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		1,158,029,598	2,230
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(801,423,821)	(1,544)
Subtotal	\$	225,285,118	\$ 434
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	\$	16,417,720	\$ 32
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		109,962,055	212
Subtotal	\$	126,379,775	\$ 244
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,039,219,110</b>	<b>\$ 3,928</b>

**Summary of All General Academic Institutions**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										
	FY 2016									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Total Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	2,866,654,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,866,654,366
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	300,421,605	107,838,048	-	229,419,718	-	-	-	-	-	637,679,371
Higher Education Fund	221,304,351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221,304,351
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	369,959,599	75,129,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445,089,174
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>3,758,339,921</b>	<b>182,967,623</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>229,419,718</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,170,727,262</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>1,508,176,862</b>	<b>2,893,881,708</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,402,058,570</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(317,381,456)	(41,945,349)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(359,326,805)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,227,609)	(422,548)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,650,157)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,915,131)	(14,237,497)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,152,628)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(584,801)	(68,742)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(653,543)
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>1,184,067,865</b>	<b>2,837,207,602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,021,275,467</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(20,542,686)	(83,630)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,626,316)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(46,673,783)	(117,158,737)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(163,832,520)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(177,700)	(121,873)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(299,573)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(236,247,845)	(584,533,717)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(820,781,562)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>880,425,851</b>	<b>2,135,309,645</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,015,735,496</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>11,617,064</b>	<b>1,414,226,048</b>	<b>475,772,744</b>	<b>768,410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,902,384,266</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(544)	(1,952,511)	(1,870,750)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,823,805)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,350)	(85,549)	(41,847)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(128,746)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(469,542)	(450,366)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(919,908)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>11,615,170</b>	<b>1,411,718,446</b>	<b>473,409,781</b>	<b>768,410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,897,511,807</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(14,300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,300)
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,094,588)	(48,198,915)	(18,407,699)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(67,701,202)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(605,808)	(516,169)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,121,977)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(11,610,541)	(306,486,592)	(92,977,999)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(411,075,132)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>(1,089,959)</b>	<b>1,056,412,831</b>	<b>361,507,914</b>	<b>768,410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,417,599,196</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>879,335,892</b>	<b>3,191,722,476</b>	<b>361,507,914</b>	<b>768,410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,433,334,692</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	(48,892)	159,761,113	-	1,684,493,185	76,640	-	2,136,977	-	-	1,846,419,023
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	15,090,000	139,497,449	20,588,637	202,033,714	1,576,743	42,243,992	9,800,058	1,035,451	-	431,866,044
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	1,982,286	-	20,406,202	-	-	126,755	-	-	22,515,243
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	67,472	43,728,656	35,659,639	759,789,147	(126,702)	1,687,434	12,174,041	-	110,841	853,090,528
Sales and Services	45,544,639	548,553,487	1,073,614	48,368,290	(6,341)	-	-	-	-	643,533,689
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	62,942	2,703,431	1,305,108,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,307,894,828
Other Income (See FN3)	13,868,749	92,559,755	11,782,422	-	-	-	-	-	-	213,643,323
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>74,653,802</b>	<b>829,025,060</b>	<b>1,374,212,767</b>	<b>1,055,973,639</b>	<b>9,131,434</b>	<b>43,606,313</b>	<b>57,464,452</b>	<b>3,076,953</b>	<b>25,399,335</b>	<b>3,472,543,655</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>4,712,280,723</b>	<b>4,363,476,272</b>	<b>1,735,720,681</b>	<b>2,970,654,852</b>	<b>9,208,074</b>	<b>43,606,313</b>	<b>59,601,429</b>	<b>3,076,953</b>	<b>25,399,335</b>	<b>13,923,024,632</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	2,701,261,663	795,263,325	-	260,982,469	-	-	-	-	-	3,757,507,457
Research	242,718,558	231,655,851	31,515	901,184,781	-	-	1,095,360	-	-	1,376,686,065
Public Service	50,296,517	134,989,054	25,004	152,864,775	-	-	-	-	-	338,175,350
Academic Support	459,809,591	807,003,789	79,009	149,612,815	(83,934)	-	344,538	-	-	1,416,765,808
Student Services	168,235,291	460,391,248	30,245,976	29,960,357	10,240,497	-	-	-	-	699,073,369
Institutional Support	409,159,322	483,853,418	(1,501)	28,241,805	420	212,823	320,555	-	-	921,786,842
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	258,393,107	496,878,257	1,604,444	6,138,348	-	-	132,654,887	4,776,871	-	900,445,914
Scholarships and Fellowships	144,758,648	289,919,950	9,219,222	508,383,324	388,838	-	-	-	-	952,669,982
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	4,532,496	1,384,784,430	36,601,323	-	-	-	-	-	1,425,918,249
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	77,060,697	131,103,731	15,829,894	83,462,803	-	-	-	-	-	307,457,125
Other Expenses (See FN3)	19,206,374	10,556,831	1,338,865	2,883,513	6,342,652	16,757,856	41,950,929	4,899,043	35,048,191	138,984,254
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>4,530,899,768</b>	<b>3,846,147,950</b>	<b>1,443,156,858</b>	<b>2,160,316,313</b>	<b>16,888,473</b>	<b>16,970,679</b>	<b>176,366,269</b>	<b>9,675,914</b>	<b>35,048,191</b>	<b>12,235,470,415</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,152,596,462)	(350,221)	125,233,474	(1,027,713,209)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	119,058,692	(250,991,877)	(11,430,779)	(568,791,487)	(5,428,092)	119,399,478	624,416,420	216,778,647	653,381,548	896,382,550
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,166,810,703	-	(8,781,105)	1,158,029,598
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(167,350,256)	(129,024,574)	(263,706,060)	(32,757,044)	-	-	(27,160,410)	(185,699,032)	4,273,555	(801,423,821)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(48,291,564)</b>	<b>(380,016,451)</b>	<b>(275,136,839)</b>	<b>(601,548,531)</b>	<b>(5,428,092)</b>	<b>119,399,478</b>	<b>611,470,251</b>	<b>30,729,394</b>	<b>774,107,472</b>	<b>225,285,118</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	3,915,782	65,744,704	5,040,164	5,501,400	841,014	(69,976,141)	3,447,504	1,878,992	24,301	16,417,720
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	1,632	-	1,000	-	109,959,423	-	-	-	109,962,055
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>3,915,782</b>	<b>65,746,336</b>	<b>5,040,164</b>	<b>5,502,400</b>	<b>841,014</b>	<b>39,983,282</b>	<b>3,447,504</b>	<b>1,878,992</b>	<b>24,301</b>	<b>126,379,775</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>137,005,173</b>	<b>203,058,207</b>	<b>22,467,148</b>	<b>214,292,408</b>	<b>(12,267,477)</b>	<b>186,018,394</b>	<b>498,152,915</b>	<b>26,009,425</b>	<b>764,482,917</b>	<b>2,039,219,110</b>
Bond Proceeds	6,560,793	3,041,441	4,445,634	-	-	-	(310,012,076)	11,372,902	12,758,693	(271,832,613)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,131,999,539)	(1,131,999,539)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,637	-	381,027,328	381,034,965
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	34,200	-	2,125,331	-	-	548,000	-	22,145,988	24,853,519
Capital Outlay	31,588,133	75,137,691	13,184,199	33,795,931	-	-	514,395,564	350,221	676,417,676	1,344,869,415
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>175,154,099</b>	<b>281,271,539</b>	<b>40,096,981</b>	<b>250,213,670</b>	<b>(12,267,477)</b>	<b>186,018,394</b>	<b>703,092,040</b>	<b>37,732,548</b>	<b>724,833,063</b>	<b>2,386,144,857</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECPN) in Annual Financial Report.

**Summary of All General Academic Institutions**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

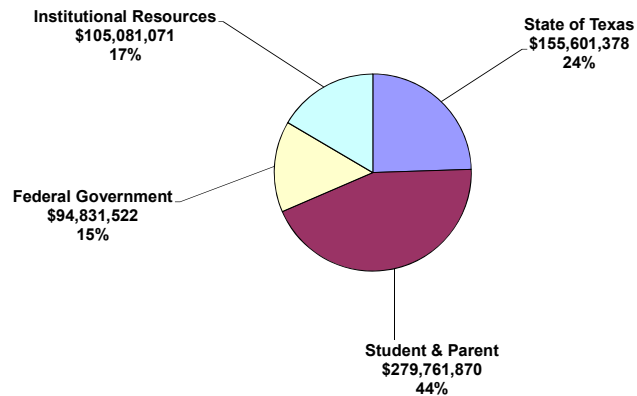
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: See each individual institution for the revenues received but not yet expended for each institution. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The amount of Non-expendable funds for each institution is provided. Non-expendable funds, which include unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments, are provided for each institution. Unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7 above. The total overall increase in Sources Over Uses is provided. If Sources Over Uses is negative, this footnote will be marked N/A.

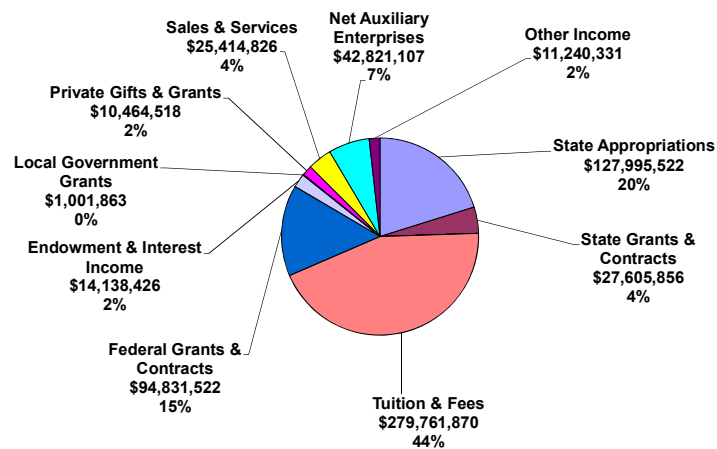
The University of Texas at Arlington  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



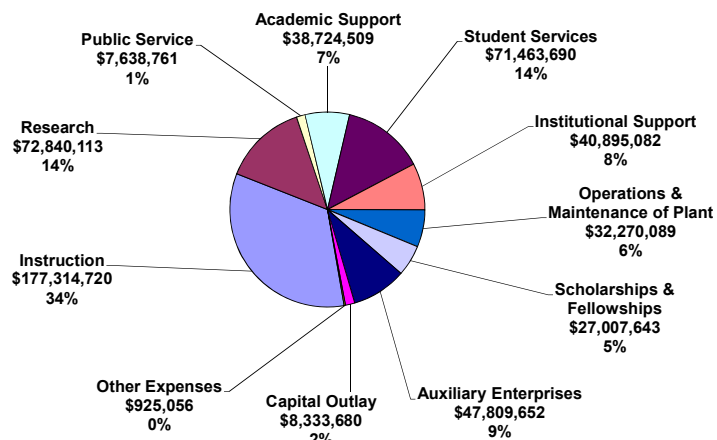
**Total Operating Sources \$635,275,841**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$635,275,841**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$525,222,995**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**The University of Texas at Arlington**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			29,600.16
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	127,995,522	\$ 4,324
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		27,605,856	933
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	155,601,378	\$ 5,257
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	186,252,755	\$ 6,292
Fees - net		93,509,115	3,159
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	279,761,870	\$ 9,451
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	94,831,522	\$ 3,204
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	14,138,426	\$ 478
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,001,863	34
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		10,464,518	354
Sales and Services		25,414,826	859
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		42,821,107	1,447
Other Income (See FN3)		11,240,331	380
Subtotal	\$	105,081,071	\$ 3,552
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>635,275,841</b>	<b>\$ 21,464</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	177,314,720	\$ 5,990
Research		72,840,113	2,461
Public Service		7,638,761	258
Academic Support		38,724,509	1,308
Student Services		71,463,690	2,414
Institutional Support		40,895,082	1,382
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		32,270,089	1,090
Scholarships and Fellowships		27,007,643	912
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		47,809,652	1,615
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		8,333,680	282
Other Expenses (See FN3)		925,056	31
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>525,222,995</b>	<b>\$ 17,743</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(28,412,923)	\$ (960)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,109,018	71
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		67,885,897	2,293
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(28,976,260)	(979)
Subtotal	\$	12,605,732	\$ 425
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,001,890	\$ 68
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		2,586,124	87
Subtotal	\$	4,588,014	\$ 155
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>127,246,592</b>	<b>\$ 4,301</b>

**The University of Texas at Arlington**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	127,995,522		-		-	-	-	-	-	127,995,522
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	18,292,624	8,178,741		1,134,491						27,605,856
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	146,288,146	8,178,741	-	1,134,491	-	-	-	-	-	155,601,378
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	103,650,373	156,125,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259,775,793
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(11,879,312)	(2,144,968)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,024,280)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	91,771,061	153,980,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245,751,513
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(7,189,380)	(1,298,083)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,487,463)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(13,808,882)	(37,202,413)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51,011,295)
Tuition - net	70,772,799	115,479,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186,252,755
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	4,450	110,122,414	18,810,292	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,937,156
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(510)	(659,990)	(1,814,973)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,475,473)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	3,940	109,462,424	16,995,319	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,461,683
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(399,410)	(1,098,378)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,497,788)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(902)	(26,970,022)	(4,483,856)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,454,780)
Fees - net	3,038	82,092,992	11,413,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,509,115
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	70,775,837	197,572,948	11,413,085	-	-	-	-	-	-	279,761,870
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	12,662,265	-	82,169,257	-	-	-	-	-	94,831,522
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	271,529	7,889,504	705,203	5,011,093	4,780	(7,124)	263,441	-	-	14,138,426
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	292,044	-	709,819	-	-	-	-	-	1,001,863
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	1,902,878	-	7,830,888	-	-	730,752	-	-	10,464,518
Sales and Services	7,332	24,790,365	-	617,129	-	-	-	-	-	25,414,826
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	42,821,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,821,107
Other Income (See FN3)	286,757	5,152,946	265,000	4,841,438	2,914	-	846,516	-	(155,240)	11,240,331
Subtotal	565,618	40,027,737	43,791,310	19,010,367	7,694	(7,124)	1,840,709	-	(155,240)	105,081,071
Total Operating Sources	217,629,601	258,441,691	55,204,395	102,314,115	7,694	(7,124)	1,840,709	-	(155,240)	635,275,841
Operating Uses										
Instruction	125,662,109	47,890,801	-	3,761,810	-	-	-	-	-	177,314,720
Research	14,130,221	25,136,214	-	33,573,678	-	-	-	-	-	72,840,113
Public Service	269,042	3,382,215	-	3,987,504	-	-	-	-	-	7,638,761
Academic Support	16,911,950	21,128,311	-	684,248	-	-	-	-	-	38,724,509
Student Services	8,744,400	62,180,102	-	337,538	201,650	-	-	-	-	71,463,690
Institutional Support	15,954,717	24,569,454	-	370,911	-	-	-	-	-	40,895,082
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	24,239,773	5,347,690	-	-	-	-	2,682,626	-	-	32,270,089
Scholarships and Fellowships	4,170,308	6,676,360	-	16,160,975	-	-	-	-	-	27,007,643
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	47,704,235	105,417	-	-	-	-	-	47,809,652
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	68,483	5,844,580	257,201	2,163,416	-	-	-	-	-	8,333,680
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	4,472	120,000	-	800,584	925,056
Total Operating Uses	210,151,003	202,155,727	47,961,436	61,145,497	201,650	4,472	2,802,626	-	800,584	525,222,995
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28,412,923)	-	-	(28,412,923)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(58,410)	31,146,051	1,161,039	(40,437,425)	(22,236)	2,075,625	8,244,374	-	-	2,109,018
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,885,897	-	-	67,885,897
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(7,420,188)	(6,564,605)	(14,991,467)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28,976,260)
Subtotal	(7,478,598)	24,581,446	(13,830,428)	(40,437,425)	(22,236)	2,075,625	47,717,348	-	-	12,605,732
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	3,490,518	187,552	79,075	31,846	(1,734,257)	(52,844)	-	-	2,001,890
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	2,586,124	-	-	-	2,586,124
Subtotal	-	3,490,518	187,552	79,075	31,846	851,867	(52,844)	-	-	4,588,014
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	-	84,357,928	(6,399,917)	810,268	(184,346)	2,915,896	46,702,587	-	(955,824)	127,246,592
Bond Proceeds										
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49,265,832)	(49,265,832)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,693,979	1,693,979
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,746,602	36,746,602
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	-	84,357,928	(6,399,917)	810,268	(184,346)	2,915,896	46,702,587	-	(11,781,075)	116,421,341

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas at Arlington**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$127,246,592 approximately \$122.7 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$4.6 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$2.0 million and \$2.6 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.



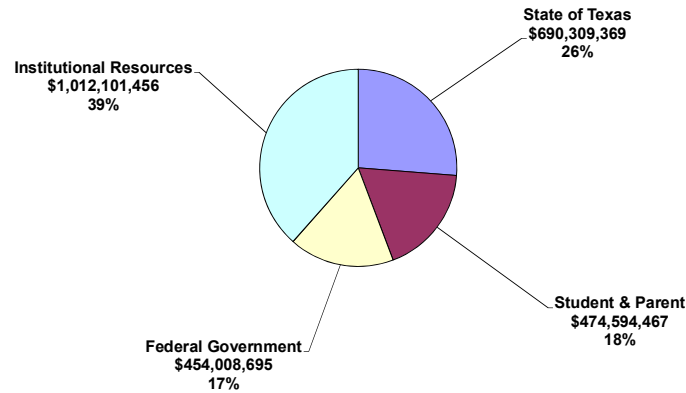
# The University of Texas at Austin - Academic & Health (A+H)

(Excludes Medical School)

For the Year Ended August 31, 2016

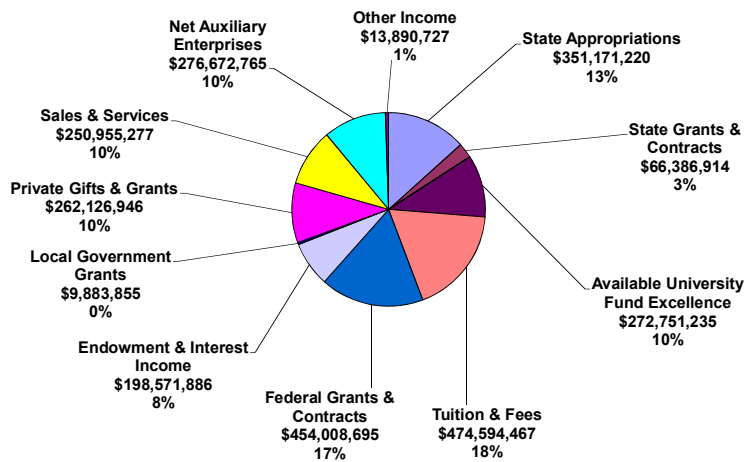
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



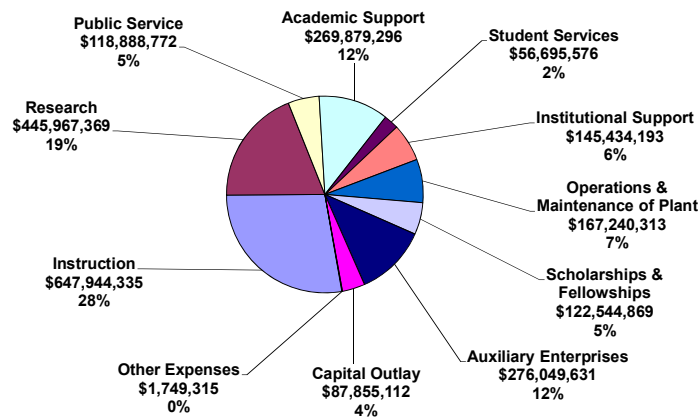
**Total Operating Sources \$2,631,013,987**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$2,631,013,987**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$2,340,248,781**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).

Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**The University of Texas at Austin - Academic & Health (A+H)**

(Excludes Medical School)

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**

**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Summary Worksheet FY 2016**

Summary Worksheet FY 2016		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			46,667.81
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	351,171,220	\$ 7,525
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		66,386,914	1,423
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		272,751,235	5,845
Subtotal	\$	690,309,369	\$ 14,793
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	352,213,190	\$ 7,547
Fees - net		122,381,277	2,622
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	474,594,467	\$ 10,169
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	454,008,695	\$ 9,729
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	198,571,886	\$ 4,255
Local Government Grants - Restricted		9,883,855	212
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		262,126,946	5,617
Sales and Services		250,955,277	5,377
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		276,672,765	5,929
Other Income (See FN3)		13,890,727	298
Subtotal	\$	1,012,101,456	\$ 21,688
Total Operating Sources	\$	2,631,013,987	\$ 56,379
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	647,944,335	\$ 13,884
Research		445,967,369	9,556
Public Service		118,888,772	2,548
Academic Support		269,879,296	5,783
Student Services		56,695,576	1,215
Institutional Support		145,434,193	3,116
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		167,240,313	3,584
Scholarships and Fellowships		122,544,869	2,626
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		276,049,631	5,915
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		87,855,112	1,883
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,749,315	37
Total Operating Uses	\$	2,340,248,781	\$ 50,147
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(353,581,340)	\$ (7,577)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		69,994,756	1,500
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		428,017,496	9,172
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(97,061,783)	(2,080)
Subtotal	\$	47,369,129	\$ 1,015
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(41,023,843)	\$ (879)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		52,631,148	1,128
Subtotal	\$	11,607,305	\$ 249
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	349,741,640	\$ 7,496

**The University of Texas at Austin - Academic & Health (A+H)**  
**(Excludes Medical School)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**  
**Detail Worksheet FY 2016**

	FY 2016									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	351,171,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351,171,220
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	34,550,052	12,178,308	-	19,658,554	-	-	-	-	-	66,386,914
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	272,751,235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272,751,235
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>658,472,507</b>	<b>12,178,308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,658,554</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>690,309,369</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	169,466,304	368,939,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	538,405,549
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(47,851,725)	(13,787,151)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(61,638,876)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(37,440)	(5,227)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42,667)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>121,577,139</b>	<b>355,146,867</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>476,724,006</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,309,525)	(16,373,958)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,683,483)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(28,399,902)	(77,427,431)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(105,827,333)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>90,867,712</b>	<b>261,345,478</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>352,213,190</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	201,025	113,786,552	43,585,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	157,573,004
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>201,025</b>	<b>113,786,552</b>	<b>43,585,427</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>157,573,004</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,185,246)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,185,246)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(46,959)	(24,788,599)	(9,170,923)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34,006,481)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>154,066</b>	<b>87,812,707</b>	<b>34,414,504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122,381,277</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>91,021,778</b>	<b>349,158,185</b>	<b>34,414,504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>474,594,467</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	87,281,345	-	366,727,350	-	-	-	-	-	454,008,695
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	5,924,580	48,675,706	4,809,109	133,223,462	559,085	308,782	5,071,162	-	-	198,571,886
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	1,122,376	-	8,761,479	-	-	-	-	-	9,883,855
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	11,313,302	-	250,813,644	-	-	-	-	-	262,126,946
Sales and Services	17,287	229,326,772	-	21,611,218	-	-	-	-	-	250,955,277
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	276,672,765	-	-	-	-	-	-	276,672,765
Other Income (See FN3)	150,052	6,139,988	-	10,256	251,041	-	-	-	7,339,390	13,890,727
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>6,091,919</b>	<b>296,578,144</b>	<b>281,481,874</b>	<b>414,420,059</b>	<b>810,126</b>	<b>308,782</b>	<b>5,071,162</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,339,390</b>	<b>1,012,101,456</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>755,586,204</b>	<b>745,195,982</b>	<b>315,896,378</b>	<b>800,805,963</b>	<b>810,126</b>	<b>308,782</b>	<b>5,071,162</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,339,390</b>	<b>2,631,013,987</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	427,473,106	117,455,540	-	103,015,689	-	-	-	-	-	647,944,335
Research	44,598,288	37,470,195	-	363,898,886	-	-	-	-	-	445,967,369
Public Service	2,242,044	58,214,656	-	58,432,072	-	-	-	-	-	118,888,772
Academic Support	62,309,211	154,047,760	-	53,522,325	-	-	-	-	-	269,879,296
Student Services	18,683,672	33,254,420	-	3,271,455	1,486,029	-	-	-	-	56,695,576
Institutional Support	68,316,954	67,651,901	-	9,465,338	-	-	-	-	-	145,434,193
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,004,051	122,073,343	-	2,611	-	-	44,160,308	-	-	167,240,313
Scholarships and Fellowships	36,503,311	38,316,668	-	47,724,890	-	-	-	-	-	122,544,869
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	245,809,921	30,239,710	-	-	-	-	-	276,049,631
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	26,960,495	21,192,235	1,194,480	38,507,902	-	-	-	-	-	87,855,112
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	139,855	107,359	1,121,104	-	380,997	-	-	-	1,749,315
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>688,091,132</b>	<b>649,816,573</b>	<b>247,111,760</b>	<b>709,201,982</b>	<b>1,486,029</b>	<b>380,997</b>	<b>44,160,308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,340,248,781</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(353,581,340)	-	-	(353,581,340)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	44,251,880	(63,800,487)	(36,346,750)	(97,938,726)	(428,860)	24,097,317	200,251,796	-	(91,414)	69,994,756
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	428,017,496	-	-	428,017,496
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(14,985,648)	(37,132,821)	(43,257,378)	(1,651,040)	-	-	(34,896)	-	-	(97,061,783)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>29,266,232</b>	<b>(100,933,308)</b>	<b>(79,604,128)</b>	<b>(99,589,766)</b>	<b>(428,860)</b>	<b>24,097,317</b>	<b>274,653,056</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(91,414)</b>	<b>47,369,129</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	328,759	3,240,830	176,612	2,102,953	135,631	(48,735,415)	1,726,787	-	-	(41,023,843)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	52,631,148	-	-	-	52,631,148
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>328,759</b>	<b>3,240,830</b>	<b>176,612</b>	<b>2,102,953</b>	<b>135,631</b>	<b>3,895,733</b>	<b>1,726,787</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,607,305</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>97,090,063</b>	<b>(2,313,069)</b>	<b>(10,642,898)</b>	<b>(5,882,832)</b>	<b>(969,132)</b>	<b>27,920,835</b>	<b>237,290,697</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,247,976</b>	<b>349,741,640</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(240,844,007)	(240,844,007)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,839,528	-	3,839,528
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	441,436,452	441,436,452
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>97,090,063</b>	<b>(2,313,069)</b>	<b>(10,642,898)</b>	<b>(5,882,832)</b>	<b>(969,132)</b>	<b>27,920,835</b>	<b>237,290,697</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>211,679,949</b>	<b>554,173,613</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas at Austin - Academic & Health (A+H)**

**(Excludes Medical School)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**

**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

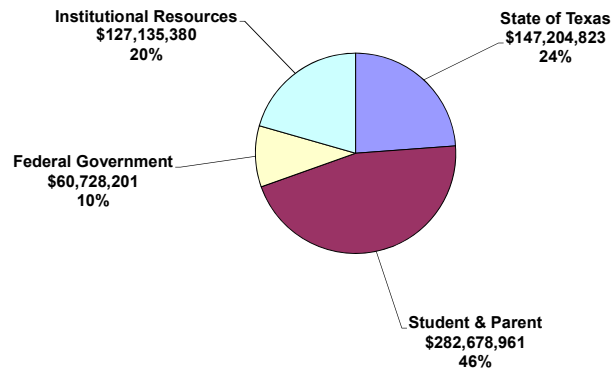
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

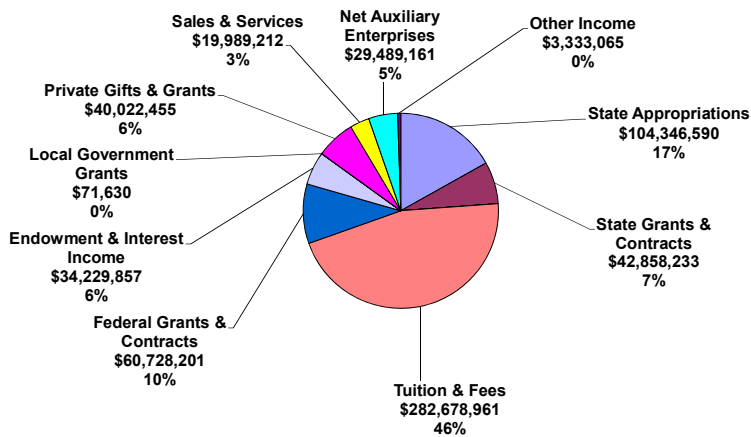
FN11: Of the net increase of \$349,741,640 approximately \$338.1 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$11.6 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(41.0) million and \$52.6 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



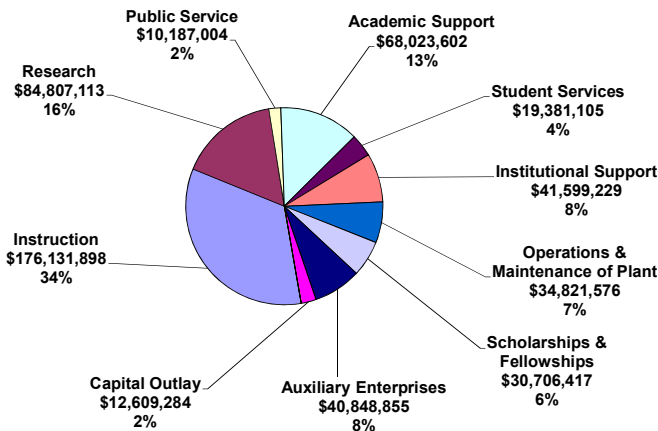
**Total Operating Sources \$617,747,365**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$617,747,365**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$519,116,471**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**The University of Texas at Dallas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			20,643.92
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	104,346,590	\$ 5,055
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		42,858,233	2,076
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	147,204,823	\$ 7,131
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	159,026,433	\$ 7,703
Fees - net		123,652,528	5,990
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	282,678,961	\$ 13,693
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	60,728,201	\$ 2,942
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	34,229,857	\$ 1,658
Local Government Grants - Restricted		71,630	3
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		40,022,455	1,939
Sales and Services		19,989,212	968
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		29,489,161	1,428
Other Income (See FN3)		3,333,065	161
Subtotal	\$	127,135,380	\$ 6,157
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>617,747,365</b>	<b>\$ 29,923</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	176,131,898	\$ 8,532
Research		84,807,113	4,108
Public Service		10,187,004	493
Academic Support		68,023,602	3,295
Student Services		19,381,105	939
Institutional Support		41,599,229	2,015
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		34,821,576	1,687
Scholarships and Fellowships		30,706,417	1,487
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		40,848,855	1,979
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		12,609,284	611
Other Expenses (See FN3)		388	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>519,116,471</b>	<b>\$ 25,146</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	(121,173,404)	\$	(5,870)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	9,442,990		457
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)	168,775,605		8,176
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(47,145,363)		(2,284)
Subtotal	\$	9,899,828	\$ 479
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(10,297,078)	\$	(499)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	13,650,200		661
Subtotal	\$	3,353,122	\$ 162
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>111,883,844</b>	<b>\$ 5,418</b>

**The University of Texas at Dallas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
State of Texas									Primary University
State Appropriations	104,346,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104,346,590
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	8,990,375	32,383,099	-	1,484,759	-	-	-	-	42,858,233
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>113,336,965</b>	<b>32,383,099</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,484,759</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>147,204,823</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	86,409,710	183,382,987	-	-	-	-	-	-	269,792,697
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(18,984,818)	(8,731,825)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27,716,643)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>67,424,892</b>	<b>174,651,162</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>242,076,054</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(671,198)	(5,449,689)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,120,887)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(15,771,517)	(61,157,217)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(76,928,734)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>50,982,177</b>	<b>108,044,256</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>159,026,433</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	1,428,204	92,340,523	39,940,150	-	-	-	-	-	133,708,877
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	(23,434)	-	-	-	-	-	(23,434)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>1,428,204</b>	<b>92,340,523</b>	<b>39,916,716</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>133,685,443</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(889,577)	-	-	-	-	-	(889,577)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	(9,143,338)	-	-	-	-	-	(9,143,338)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>1,428,204</b>	<b>92,340,523</b>	<b>29,883,801</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>123,652,528</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>52,410,381</b>	<b>200,384,779</b>	<b>29,883,801</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>282,678,961</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	10,997,308	-	49,730,893	-	-	-	-	60,728,201
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	197,965	8,224,591	-	12,769,934	13,189	13,024,178	-	-	34,229,857
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	19,518	-	52,112	-	-	-	-	71,630
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	59,472	2,145,984	-	27,600,283	-	-	10,216,716	-	40,022,455
Sales and Services	6,318,358	12,324,666	-	1,346,188	-	-	-	-	19,989,212
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	29,489,161	-	-	-	-	-	29,489,161
Other Income (See FN3)	1,311	4,360,763	-	431,785	485,762	-	-	(1,946,556)	3,333,065
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>6,577,106</b>	<b>27,075,522</b>	<b>29,489,161</b>	<b>42,200,302</b>	<b>498,951</b>	<b>13,024,178</b>	<b>10,216,716</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>127,135,380</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>172,324,452</b>	<b>270,840,708</b>	<b>59,372,962</b>	<b>93,415,954</b>	<b>498,951</b>	<b>13,024,178</b>	<b>10,216,716</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>617,747,365</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	119,478,169	55,010,693	-	1,643,036	-	-	-	-	176,131,898
Research	10,336,319	25,691,758	-	48,779,036	-	-	-	-	84,807,113
Public Service	3,190,418	3,927,907	-	3,068,679	-	-	-	-	10,187,004
Academic Support	19,070,998	44,011,308	-	4,941,296	-	-	-	-	68,023,602
Student Services	1,243,038	17,601,147	-	364,846	172,074	-	-	-	19,381,105
Institutional Support	19,496,582	20,937,809	-	1,164,838	-	-	-	-	41,599,229
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	10,572,768	21,827,395	-	1,020,009	-	-	2,319,404	-	34,821,576
Scholarships and Fellowships	2,213,620	20,638,777	-	7,854,020	-	-	-	-	30,706,417
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	40,848,855	-	-	-	-	-	40,848,855
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	142,842	10,362,272	192,777	1,911,393	-	-	-	-	12,609,284
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	388	-	-	388
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>185,744,754</b>	<b>220,009,066</b>	<b>41,041,632</b>	<b>69,829,153</b>	<b>172,074</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>2,319,404</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>519,116,471</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	(121,173,404)	-	-	(121,173,404)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	13,458,879	(28,578,482)	8,817,921	(19,461,061)	399,968	28,611,915	6,085,589	-	9,442,990
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	168,775,605	-	168,775,605
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(9,872,738)	(18,459,726)	(18,725,816)	(87,083)	-	-	-	-	(47,145,363)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>3,586,141</b>	<b>(47,038,208)</b>	<b>(9,907,895)</b>	<b>(19,548,144)</b>	<b>399,968</b>	<b>28,611,915</b>	<b>53,687,790</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,899,828</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,566,160	-	-	-	(11,863,238)	-	-	(10,297,078)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	13,650,200	-	-	13,650,200
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,566,160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,786,962</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,353,122</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(9,834,161)</b>	<b>5,359,594</b>	<b>8,423,435</b>	<b>4,038,657</b>	<b>726,845</b>	<b>43,422,667</b>	<b>61,585,102</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>111,883,844</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(65,185,602)	(65,185,602)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,782,688	133,782,688
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>(9,834,161)</b>	<b>5,359,594</b>	<b>8,423,435</b>	<b>4,038,657</b>	<b>726,845</b>	<b>43,422,667</b>	<b>61,585,102</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>180,480,930</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas at Dallas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

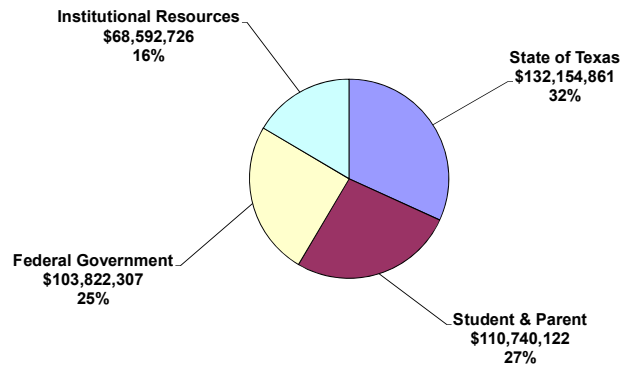
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$111,883,844 approximately \$108.5 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$3.4 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(10.3) million and \$13.7 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

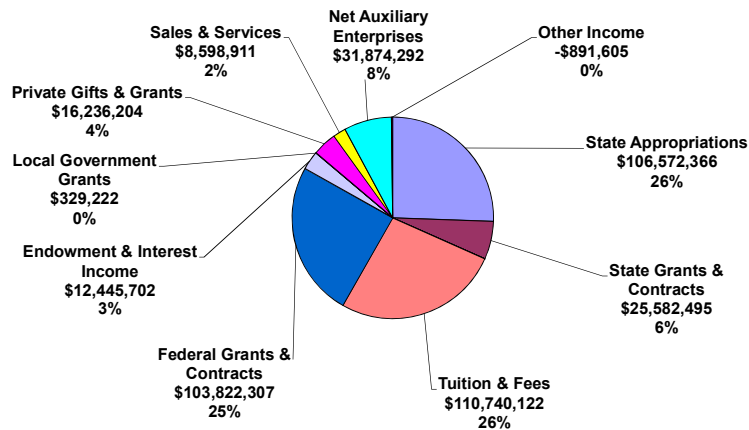


Operating Sources by Category



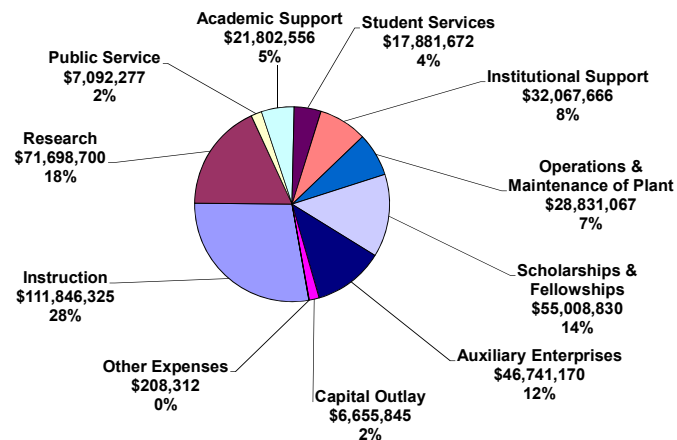
**Total Operating Sources \$415,310,016**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$415,310,016**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$399,834,420**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**The University of Texas at El Paso**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			18,582.62
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	106,572,366	\$ 5,735
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		25,582,495	1,377
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>132,154,861</b>	<b>\$ 7,112</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	80,859,387	\$ 4,351
Fees - net		29,880,735	1,608
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>110,740,122</b>	<b>\$ 5,959</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	103,822,307	\$ 5,587
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	12,445,702	\$ 670
Local Government Grants - Restricted		329,222	18
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		16,236,204	874
Sales and Services		8,598,911	463
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		31,874,292	1,715
Other Income (See FN3)		(891,605)	(48)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>68,592,726</b>	<b>\$ 3,692</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>415,310,016</b>	<b>\$ 22,350</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	111,846,325	\$ 6,019
Research		71,698,700	3,858
Public Service		7,092,277	382
Academic Support		21,802,556	1,173
Student Services		17,881,672	962
Institutional Support		32,067,666	1,726
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		28,831,067	1,552
Scholarships and Fellowships		55,008,830	2,960
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		46,741,170	2,515
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		6,655,845	358
Other Expenses (See FN3)		208,312	11
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>399,834,420</b>	<b>\$ 21,516</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(6,940,047)	\$ (373)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,282,880	123
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		10,380,762	559
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(22,563,356)	(1,214)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(16,839,761)</b>	<b>\$ (905)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(2,345,276)	\$ (126)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		4,077,663	219
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,732,387</b>	<b>\$ 93</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>368,222</b>	<b>\$ 22</b>

**The University of Texas at El Paso**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment & Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	106,572,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106,572,366
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	24,292,978	1,065,166	-	224,351	-	-	-	-	25,582,495
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>130,865,344</b>	<b>1,065,166</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>224,351</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>132,154,861</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	54,143,314	75,336,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,480,178
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(20,441,741)	(31,304)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,473,045)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>33,701,573</b>	<b>75,305,560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109,007,133</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,124,752)	(3,025,474)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,150,226)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(7,744,324)	(16,253,196)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23,997,520)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>24,832,497</b>	<b>56,026,890</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>80,859,387</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	-	31,423,507	8,767,434	-	-	-	-	-	40,190,941
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(13,036)	(1,083)	-	-	-	-	-	(14,119)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31,410,471</b>	<b>8,766,351</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40,176,822</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(757,281)	(92,409)	-	-	-	-	-	(849,690)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(7,270,947)	(2,175,450)	-	-	-	-	-	(9,446,397)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,382,243</b>	<b>6,498,492</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29,880,735</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>24,832,497</b>	<b>79,409,133</b>	<b>6,498,492</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110,740,122</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	9,753,760	-	94,068,547	-	-	-	-	103,822,307
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	776,729	3,523,807	415,453	6,926,937	16,852	774,359	11,565	-	12,445,702
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	35,467	-	293,755	-	-	-	-	329,222
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	587,316	2,378,162	13,070,576	200,150	-	-	-	16,236,204
Sales and Services	-	6,710,995	-	1,887,916	-	-	-	-	8,598,911
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	31,874,292	-	-	-	-	-	31,874,292
Other Income (See FN3)	5,247	1,211,108	-	57,245	29,378	-	(156,369)	-	(891,605)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>781,976</b>	<b>12,068,693</b>	<b>34,667,907</b>	<b>22,236,429</b>	<b>246,380</b>	<b>774,359</b>	<b>(144,804)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>68,592,726</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>156,479,817</b>	<b>102,296,752</b>	<b>41,166,399</b>	<b>116,529,327</b>	<b>246,380</b>	<b>774,359</b>	<b>(144,804)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>415,310,016</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	97,741,896	11,423,748	-	2,680,681	-	-	-	-	111,846,325
Research	15,240,798	8,683,648	-	47,774,254	-	-	-	-	71,698,700
Public Service	670,690	523,099	-	5,898,488	-	-	-	-	7,092,277
Academic Support	12,316,332	8,433,294	-	1,052,930	-	-	-	-	21,802,556
Student Services	5,990,546	11,894,093	-	141,800	(144,767)	-	-	-	17,881,672
Institutional Support	16,564,743	13,674,691	-	1,828,232	-	-	-	-	32,067,666
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	15,486,656	11,596,400	-	-	-	-	1,748,011	-	28,831,067
Scholarships and Fellowships	13,693,898	13,893,313	-	27,421,619	-	-	-	-	55,008,830
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	46,304,593	436,577	-	-	-	-	46,741,170
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	250,601	3,933,870	50,436	2,420,938	-	-	-	-	6,655,845
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	208,312	-	-	208,312
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>177,956,160</b>	<b>84,056,156</b>	<b>46,355,029</b>	<b>89,655,519</b>	<b>(144,767)</b>	<b>208,312</b>	<b>1,748,011</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>399,834,420</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,940,047)	-	(6,940,047)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	28,771,093	(16,199,779)	10,704,633	(22,301,430)	334,028	374,870	598,878	-	2,282,880
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,380,762	-	10,380,762
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(7,294,750)	(7,888,311)	(6,531,111)	(849,184)	-	-	-	-	(22,563,356)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>21,476,343</b>	<b>(24,088,090)</b>	<b>4,173,522</b>	<b>(23,150,614)</b>	<b>334,028</b>	<b>374,870</b>	<b>4,039,593</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16,839,761)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,042,065	-	-	-	(3,387,341)	-	-	(2,345,276)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	4,077,653	-	-	4,077,653
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,042,065</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>690,312</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,732,387</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,805,429)</b>	<b>(1,015,108)</b>	<b>3,723,194</b>	<b>725,175</b>	<b>1,631,239</b>	<b>2,146,778</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>368,222</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,358,519)	(31,358,519)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,245	17,245
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,595,892	13,595,892
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	-	(4,805,429)	(1,015,108)	3,723,194	725,175	1,631,239	2,146,778	(19,783,009)	(17,377,160)

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas at El Paso**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

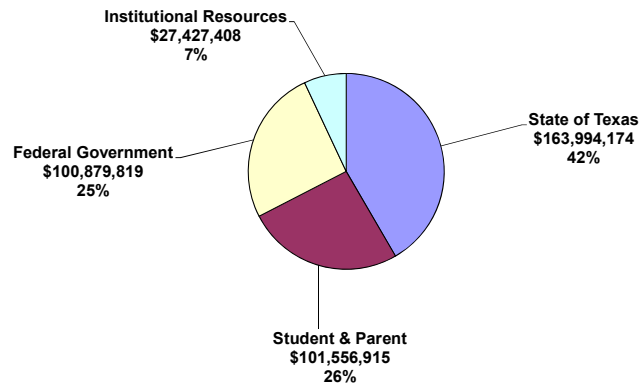
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$368,222 approximately \$(1.4) million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$1.7 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(2.3) million and \$4.1 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

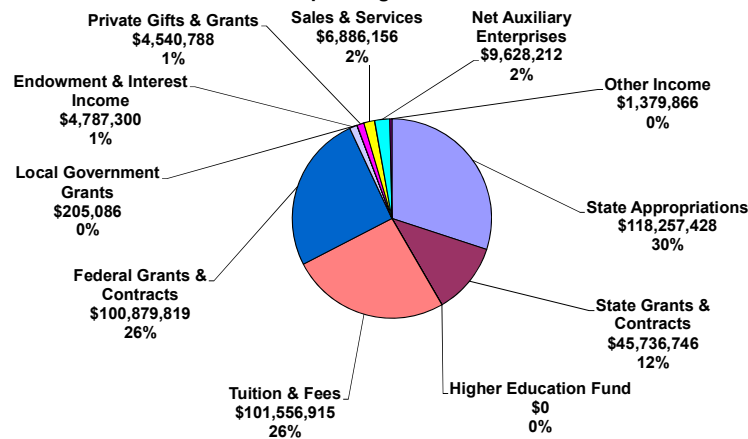
**The University of Texas RGV - Academic & Health (A+H)**  
 (Excludes Medical School)  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



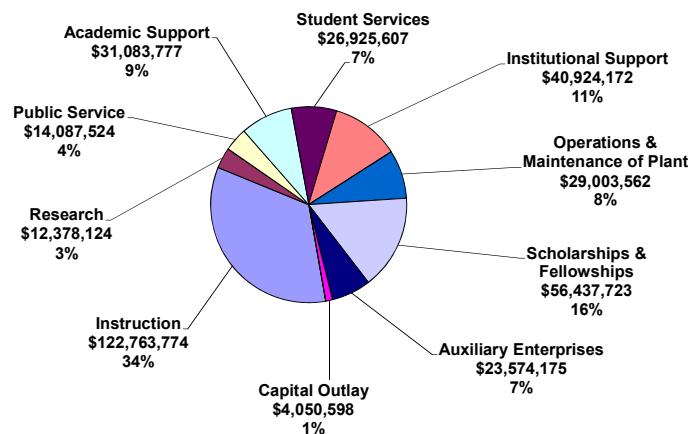
**Total Operating Sources \$393,858,316**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$393,858,316**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$361,230,742**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**The University of Texas RGV - Academic & Health (A+H)**

(Excludes Medical School)

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**

**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Summary Worksheet FY 2016**

Summary Worksheet FY 2016		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			23,265.80
Operating Sources			
State of Texas			
State Appropriations	\$	118,257,428	\$ 5,083
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		45,736,746	1,966
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	163,994,174	\$ 7,049
Student & Parent			
Tuition - net	\$	66,947,997	\$ 2,878
Fees - net		34,608,918	1,488
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	101,556,915	\$ 4,366
Federal Government			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	100,879,819	\$ 4,336
Institutional Resources			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	4,787,300	\$ 206
Local Government Grants - Restricted		205,086	9
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		4,540,788	195
Sales and Services		6,886,156	296
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		9,628,212	414
Other Income (See FN3)		1,379,866	59
Subtotal	\$	27,427,408	\$ 1,179
Total Operating Sources	\$	393,858,316	\$ 16,930
Operating Uses			
Instruction	\$	122,763,774	\$ 5,277
Research		12,378,124	532
Public Service		14,087,524	606
Academic Support		31,083,777	1,336
Student Services		26,925,607	1,157
Institutional Support		40,924,172	1,759
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		29,003,562	1,247
Scholarships and Fellowships		56,437,723	2,426
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		23,574,175	1,013
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		4,050,598	174
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,706	-
Total Operating Uses	\$	361,230,742	\$ 15,527
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(50,307,993)	\$ (2,162)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		659,193,896	28,333
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		45,851,392	1,971
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(19,102,323)	(821)
Subtotal	\$	635,634,972	\$ 27,321
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		670,287	\$ 29
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		2,546,343	109
Subtotal	\$	3,216,630	\$ 138
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)	\$	671,479,176	\$ 28,862

**The University of Texas RGV - Academic & Health (A+H)**  
**(Excludes Medical School)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**  
**Detail Worksheet FY 2016**

	FY 2016									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	118,257,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,257,428
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	43,604,385	782,605	-	1,349,756	-	-	-	-	-	45,736,746
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>161,861,813</b>	<b>782,605</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,349,756</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>163,994,174</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>48,406,558</b>	<b>109,750,863</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>158,157,421</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(9,815,347)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,815,347)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>38,591,211</b>	<b>109,750,863</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>148,342,074</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,268,024)	(4,083,709)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,351,733)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(17,896,279)	(58,146,065)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(76,042,344)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>19,426,908</b>	<b>47,521,089</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>66,947,997</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>1,401,785</b>	<b>21,401,454</b>	<b>22,171,368</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44,974,607</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>1,401,785</b>	<b>21,401,454</b>	<b>22,171,368</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44,974,607</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(563,145)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(563,145)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	(9,802,544)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,802,544)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>1,401,785</b>	<b>21,401,454</b>	<b>11,805,679</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,608,918</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>20,828,693</b>	<b>68,922,543</b>	<b>11,805,679</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101,556,915</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	4,472,916	-	96,406,903	-	-	-	-	-	100,879,819
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	90,913	2,310,503	342,389	1,407,253	2,091	4,448	629,703	-	-	4,787,300
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	27,640	-	177,446	-	-	-	-	-	205,086
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	2,068,489	25,468	2,446,831	-	-	-	-	-	4,540,788
Sales and Services	-	5,791,403	-	1,094,753	-	-	-	-	-	6,886,156
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	9,628,212	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,628,212
Other Income (See FN3)	401,373	946,392	-	388,057	525,976	-	391,085	-	(1,273,017)	1,379,866
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>492,286</b>	<b>11,144,427</b>	<b>9,996,069</b>	<b>5,514,340</b>	<b>528,067</b>	<b>4,448</b>	<b>1,020,788</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,273,017)</b>	<b>27,427,408</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>183,182,792</b>	<b>85,322,491</b>	<b>21,801,748</b>	<b>103,270,999</b>	<b>528,067</b>	<b>4,448</b>	<b>1,020,788</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,273,017)</b>	<b>393,858,316</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	113,697,595	7,081,335	-	1,984,844	-	-	-	-	-	122,763,774
Research	1,638,555	1,822,200	-	8,917,369	-	-	-	-	-	12,378,124
Public Service	3,566,794	2,032,910	-	8,487,820	-	-	-	-	-	14,087,524
Academic Support	16,746,289	12,576,237	-	1,761,251	-	-	-	-	-	31,083,777
Student Services	11,895,585	10,510,736	-	2,962,724	1,556,562	-	-	-	-	26,925,607
Institutional Support	21,726,394	18,899,246	-	298,532	-	-	-	-	-	40,924,172
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	17,754,481	8,943,442	-	30,885	-	-	2,274,754	-	-	29,003,562
Scholarships and Fellowships	17,029,431	11,424,824	-	27,983,468	-	-	-	-	-	56,437,723
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	429,101	22,830,656	314,418	-	-	-	-	-	23,574,175
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	957,453	2,438,260	61,940	592,945	-	-	-	-	-	4,050,598
Other Expenses (See FN3)	1,706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,706
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>205,014,283</b>	<b>76,158,291</b>	<b>22,892,596</b>	<b>53,334,256</b>	<b>1,556,562</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,274,754</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>361,230,742</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50,307,993)	-	-	(50,307,993)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	38,105,877	59,362,673	20,977,741	(22,146,394)	8,020,229	47,745,240	5,894,141	-	501,234,389	659,193,896
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,851,392	-	-	45,851,392
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(12,837,563)	(2,104,801)	(4,159,959)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,102,323)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>25,268,314</b>	<b>57,257,872</b>	<b>16,817,782</b>	<b>(22,146,394)</b>	<b>8,020,229</b>	<b>47,745,240</b>	<b>1,437,540</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>501,234,389</b>	<b>635,634,972</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,403,729	(85,190)	(15,516)	(118)	(651,035)	18,417	-	-	670,287
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	2,546,343	-	-	-	2,546,343
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,403,729</b>	<b>(85,190)</b>	<b>(15,516)</b>	<b>(118)</b>	<b>1,895,308</b>	<b>18,417</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,216,630</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>3,436,823</b>	<b>67,825,801</b>	<b>15,641,744</b>	<b>27,774,833</b>	<b>6,991,616</b>	<b>49,644,996</b>	<b>201,991</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>499,961,372</b>	<b>671,479,176</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,913,134)	(30,913,134)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,915	185,915
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,480,544	56,480,544
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	<b>3,436,823</b>	<b>67,825,801</b>	<b>15,641,744</b>	<b>27,774,833</b>	<b>6,991,616</b>	<b>49,644,996</b>	<b>201,991</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>525,714,697</b>	<b>697,232,501</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas RGV - Academic & Health (A+H)**

**(Excludes Medical School)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**

**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

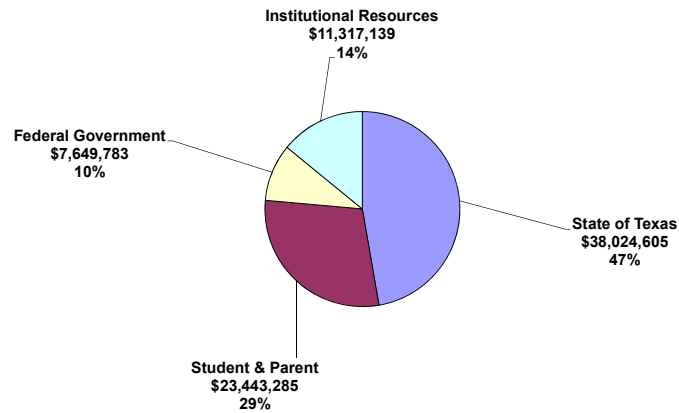
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$671,479,176 approximately \$668.3 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$3.2 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$670 thousand All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)\$2.5 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.



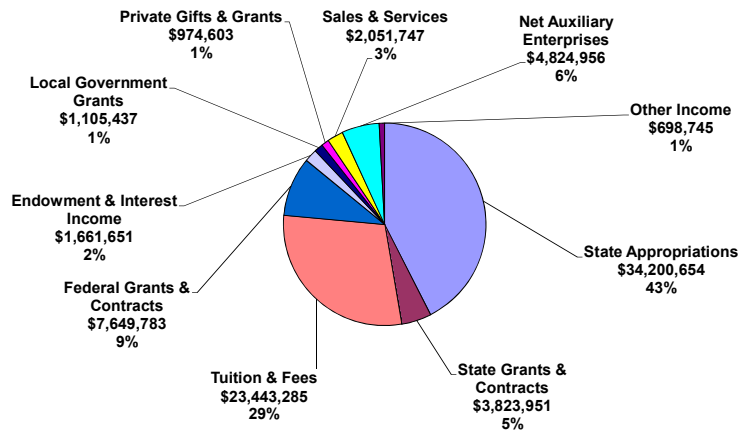
The University of Texas of the Permian Basin  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



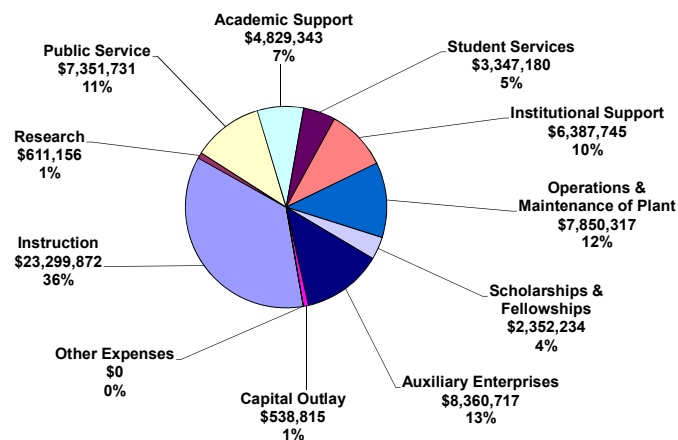
**Total Operating Sources \$80,434,812**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$80,434,812**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$64,929,110**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**The University of Texas of the Permian Basin**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			4,038.96
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	34,200,654	\$ 8,468
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		3,823,951	947
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	38,024,605	\$ 9,415
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	15,997,788	\$ 3,961
Fees - net		7,445,497	1,843
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	23,443,285	\$ 5,804
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	7,649,783	\$ 1,894
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,661,651	\$ 411
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,105,437	274
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		974,603	241
Sales and Services		2,051,747	508
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		4,824,956	1,195
Other Income (See FN3)		698,745	173
Subtotal	\$	11,317,139	\$ 2,802
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>80,434,812</b>	<b>\$ 19,915</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	23,299,872	\$ 5,769
Research		611,156	151
Public Service		7,351,731	1,820
Academic Support		4,829,343	1,196
Student Services		3,347,180	829
Institutional Support		6,387,745	1,582
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		7,850,317	1,944
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,352,234	582
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		8,360,717	2,070
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		538,815	133
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>64,929,110</b>	<b>\$ 16,076</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(35,996,209)	\$ (8,912)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		537,547	133
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		32,455,353	8,036
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(12,877,211)	(3,188)
Subtotal	\$	(15,880,520)	\$ (3,931)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(80,424)	\$ (20)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		720,129	178
Subtotal	\$	639,705	\$ 158
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>264,887</b>	<b>\$ 66</b>

**The University of Texas of the Permian Basin**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	34,200,654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,200,654
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,864,050	1,914,575	-	45,326	-	-	-	-	3,823,951
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>36,064,704</b>	<b>1,914,575</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45,326</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38,024,605</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	8,382,935	15,199,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,582,328
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(805,435)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(805,435)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>7,577,500</b>	<b>15,199,393</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,776,893</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(20,296)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,296)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,988,963)	(4,769,846)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,758,809)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>5,568,241</b>	<b>10,429,547</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,997,788</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	17,917	4,717,041	3,685,116	-	-	-	-	-	8,420,074
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>17,917</b>	<b>4,717,041</b>	<b>3,685,116</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,420,074</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(20,296)	(48,180)	(908,101)	-	-	-	-	-	(974,577)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>(2,379)</b>	<b>4,668,861</b>	<b>2,779,015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,445,497</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>5,565,862</b>	<b>15,098,408</b>	<b>2,779,015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,443,285</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	147,615	-	7,502,168	-	-	-	-	7,649,783
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	49,998	79,736	-	1,470,124	-	61,793	-	-	1,661,651
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	1,105,437	-	-	-	-	1,105,437
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	40,598	-	934,005	-	-	-	-	974,603
Sales and Services	-	1,142,759	-	908,988	-	-	-	-	2,051,747
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	4,824,956	-	-	-	-	-	4,824,956
Other Income (See FN3)	1,210	420,182	-	173,181	522	-	-	-	698,745
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>51,208</b>	<b>1,683,275</b>	<b>4,824,956</b>	<b>4,591,735</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>61,793</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,317,139</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>41,681,774</b>	<b>18,843,873</b>	<b>7,603,971</b>	<b>12,139,229</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>61,793</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>80,434,812</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	16,784,644	3,987,165	-	2,528,063	-	-	-	-	23,299,872
Research	387,426	142,993	-	80,737	-	-	-	-	611,156
Public Service	777,152	2,704,496	-	3,870,083	-	-	-	-	7,351,731
Academic Support	3,333,974	1,384,119	-	111,250	-	-	-	-	4,829,343
Student Services	1,651,980	1,346,079	-	101,072	248,049	-	-	-	3,347,180
Institutional Support	4,493,131	1,522,633	-	371,981	-	-	-	-	6,387,745
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4,534,264	2,823,523	-	16,431	-	-	476,099	-	7,850,317
Scholarships and Fellowships	352,455	1,124,219	-	875,560	-	-	-	-	2,352,234
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	1,528	7,086,997	1,272,192	-	-	-	-	8,360,717
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	111,321	222,863	48,521	156,110	-	-	-	-	538,815
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>32,426,347</b>	<b>15,259,618</b>	<b>7,135,518</b>	<b>9,383,479</b>	<b>248,049</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>476,099</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64,929,110</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35,996,209)	-	(35,996,209)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	8,238,233	(10,050,846)	4,857,173	(5,309,033)	-	1,230,553	1,571,467	-	537,547
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,455,353	-	32,455,353
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,475,900)	(52,239)	(4,349,072)	-	-	-	-	-	(12,877,211)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(237,667)</b>	<b>(10,103,085)</b>	<b>508,101</b>	<b>(5,309,033)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,230,553</b>	<b>(1,969,389)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15,880,520)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	443,450	-	-	-	(523,874)	-	-	(80,424)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	720,129	-	-	720,129
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>443,450</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>196,255</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>639,705</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>9,017,760</b>	<b>(6,075,380)</b>	<b>976,554</b>	<b>(2,553,283)</b>	<b>(247,527)</b>	<b>1,488,601</b>	<b>(2,445,488)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>264,887</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,945,593)	(13,945,593)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,535,024	36,535,024
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>9,017,760</b>	<b>(6,075,380)</b>	<b>976,554</b>	<b>(2,553,283)</b>	<b>(247,527)</b>	<b>1,488,601</b>	<b>(2,445,488)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,854,318</b>

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas of the Permian Basin**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

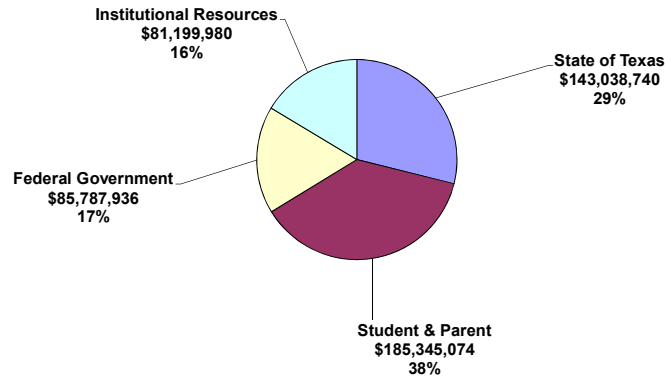
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

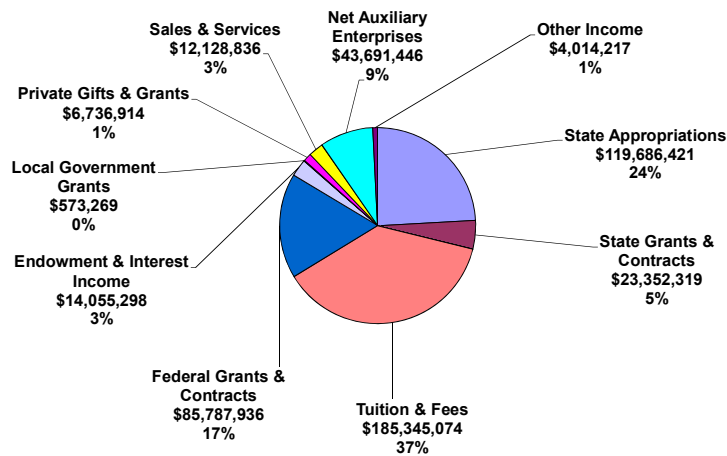
FN11: Of the net increase of \$264,887 approximately \$(375) thousand represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$640 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(80) thousand and \$720 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



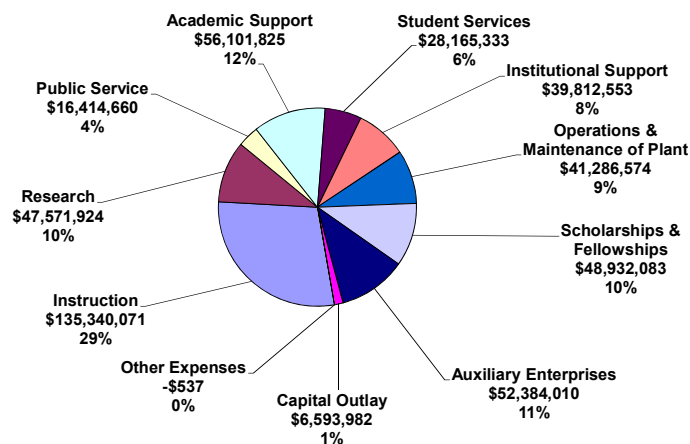
**Total Operating Sources \$495,371,730**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$495,371,730**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$472,602,478**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**The University of Texas at San Antonio**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			23,918.73
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	119,686,421	\$ 5,004
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		23,352,319	976
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	143,038,740	\$ 5,980
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	113,568,448	\$ 4,748
Fees - net		71,776,626	3,001
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	185,345,074	\$ 7,749
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	85,787,936	\$ 3,587
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	14,055,298	\$ 588
Local Government Grants - Restricted		573,269	24
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		6,736,914	282
Sales and Services		12,128,836	507
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		43,691,446	1,827
Other Income (See FN3)		4,014,217	168
Subtotal	\$	81,199,980	\$ 3,396
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>495,371,730</b>	<b>\$ 20,712</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	135,340,071	\$ 5,658
Research		47,571,924	1,989
Public Service		16,414,660	686
Academic Support		56,101,825	2,346
Student Services		28,165,333	1,178
Institutional Support		39,812,553	1,664
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		41,286,574	1,726
Scholarships and Fellowships		48,932,083	2,046
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		52,384,010	2,190
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		6,593,982	276
Other Expenses (See FN3)		(537)	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>472,602,478</b>	<b>\$ 19,759</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(19,415,396)	\$ (812)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		3,428,324	143
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		11,765,346	492
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(33,510,417)	(1,401)
Subtotal	\$	(37,732,143)	\$ (1,578)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(201,488)	\$ (8)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		4,889,927	204
Subtotal	\$	4,688,439	\$ 196
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(10,274,452)</b>	<b>\$ (429)</b>

**The University of Texas at San Antonio**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
Operating Sources									Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>									
State Appropriations	119,686,421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,686,421
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	17,580,592	5,249,945	-	521,782	-	-	-	-	23,352,319
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>137,267,013</b>	<b>5,249,945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>521,782</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>143,038,740</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>59,841,163</b>	<b>107,261,210</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>167,102,373</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(11,011,265)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,011,265)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>48,829,898</b>	<b>107,261,210</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>156,091,108</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,460,518)	(9,774,735)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,235,253)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(10,998,577)	(19,288,830)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30,287,407)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>35,370,803</b>	<b>78,197,645</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>113,568,448</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>327,025</b>	<b>65,747,800</b>	<b>32,506,900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98,581,725</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>327,025</b>	<b>65,747,800</b>	<b>32,506,900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98,581,725</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(1,809,054)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,809,054)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(90,139)	(17,813,153)	(7,092,753)	-	-	-	-	-	(24,996,045)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>236,886</b>	<b>47,934,647</b>	<b>23,605,093</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71,776,626</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>35,607,689</b>	<b>126,132,292</b>	<b>23,605,093</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>185,345,074</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	6,085,980	-	79,701,956	-	-	-	-	85,787,936
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	601,962	5,043,311	1,758,995	5,498,219	147,304	26,151	979,356	-	14,055,298
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	193,044	-	380,225	-	-	-	-	573,269
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	549,655	-	6,187,259	-	-	-	-	6,736,914
Sales and Services	-	10,372,498	-	1,756,338	-	-	-	-	12,128,836
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	43,691,446	-	-	-	-	-	43,691,446
Other Income (See FN3)	-	2,597,031	11,335	1,408,268	402,286	-	-	(404,703)	4,014,217
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>601,962</b>	<b>18,755,539</b>	<b>45,461,776</b>	<b>15,230,309</b>	<b>549,590</b>	<b>26,151</b>	<b>979,356</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>81,199,980</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>173,476,664</b>	<b>156,223,756</b>	<b>69,066,869</b>	<b>95,454,047</b>	<b>549,590</b>	<b>26,151</b>	<b>979,356</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>495,371,730</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	112,660,982	15,648,934	-	7,030,155	-	-	-	-	135,340,071
Research	12,250,121	5,497,260	-	29,824,543	-	-	-	-	47,571,924
Public Service	7,388,084	2,330,613	-	6,695,963	-	-	-	-	16,414,660
Academic Support	21,979,706	31,718,851	-	2,403,268	-	-	-	-	56,101,825
Student Services	5,705,217	21,211,394	-	413,904	834,818	-	-	-	28,165,333
Institutional Support	28,711,254	10,393,007	-	708,292	-	-	-	-	39,812,553
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	20,160,220	18,624,535	-	8,787	-	-	2,493,032	-	41,286,574
Scholarships and Fellowships	11,217,001	18,479,997	-	19,235,085	-	-	-	-	48,932,083
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	695,538	49,586,731	2,101,741	-	-	-	-	52,384,010
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	987,118	4,057,080	554,713	995,071	-	-	-	-	6,593,982
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	1,090	-	-	-	(1,627)	-	-	(537)
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>221,059,703</b>	<b>128,658,299</b>	<b>50,141,444</b>	<b>69,416,809</b>	<b>834,818</b>	<b>(1,627)</b>	<b>2,493,032</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>472,602,478</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,415,396)	-	(19,415,396)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	56,142,829	(54,547,625)	4,832,629	(31,979,442)	608,941	8,202,749	20,162,109	-	3,428,324
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,765,346	-	11,765,346
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(11,223,538)	(5,380,591)	(16,906,288)	-	-	-	-	-	(33,510,417)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>44,919,291</b>	<b>(59,928,216)</b>	<b>(12,073,659)</b>	<b>(31,979,442)</b>	<b>608,941</b>	<b>8,202,749</b>	<b>12,512,059</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(37,732,143)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	2,642,103	(1,835,372)	(440,978)	596,483	-	(1,163,724)	-	-	(201,488)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	4,889,927	-	-	4,889,927
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2,642,103</b>	<b>(1,835,372)</b>	<b>(440,978)</b>	<b>596,483</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,726,203</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,688,439</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(21,645)</b>	<b>(34,198,131)</b>	<b>6,410,788</b>	<b>(5,345,721)</b>	<b>323,713</b>	<b>11,956,730</b>	<b>10,998,383</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10,274,452)</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47,730,305)	(47,730,305)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,329,806	1,329,806
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,009,379	26,009,379
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>(21,645)</b>	<b>(34,198,131)</b>	<b>6,410,788</b>	<b>(5,345,721)</b>	<b>323,713</b>	<b>11,956,730</b>	<b>10,998,383</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30,665,572)</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas at San Antonio**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

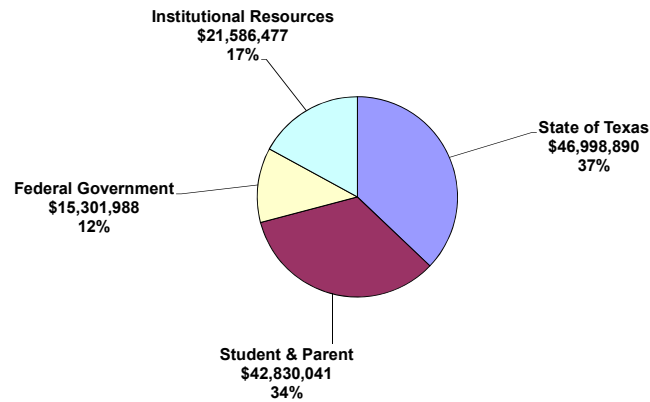
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

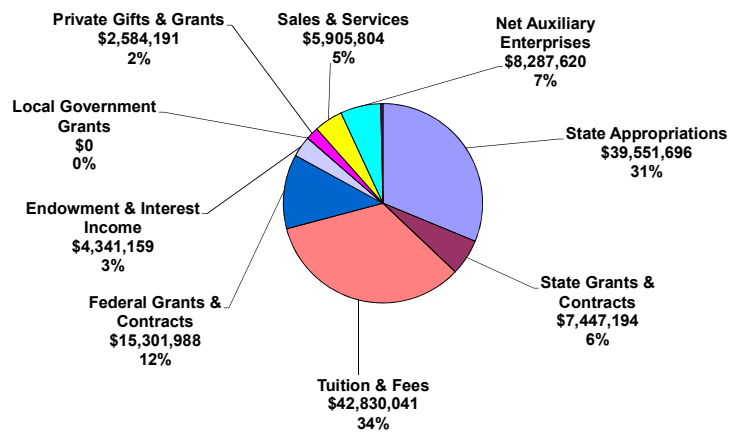


Operating Sources by Category



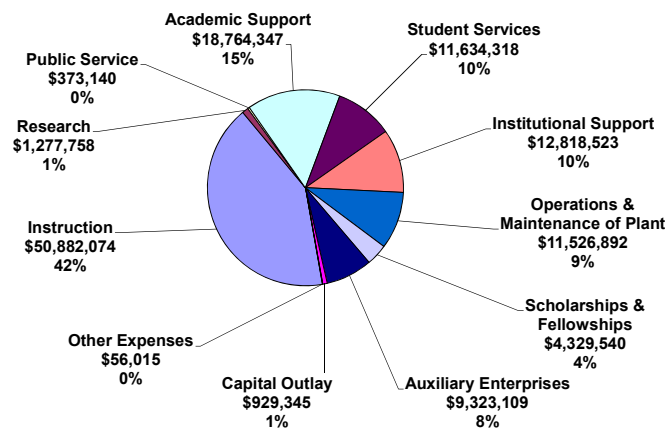
Total Operating Sources \$126,717,396

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$126,717,396

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$121,915,061

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**The University of Texas at Tyler**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			6,861.11
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	39,551,696	\$ 5,765
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		7,447,194	1,085
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	46,998,890	\$ 6,850
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	27,653,320	\$ 4,030
Fees - net		15,176,721	2,212
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	42,830,041	\$ 6,242
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	15,301,988	\$ 2,230
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	4,341,159	\$ 633
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,584,191	377
Sales and Services		5,905,804	861
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		8,287,620	1,208
Other Income (See FN3)		467,703	68
Subtotal	\$	21,586,477	\$ 3,147
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>126,717,396</b>	<b>\$ 18,469</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	50,882,074	\$ 7,416
Research		1,277,758	186
Public Service		373,140	54
Academic Support		18,764,347	2,735
Student Services		11,634,318	1,696
Institutional Support		12,818,523	1,868
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		11,526,892	1,680
Scholarships and Fellowships		4,329,540	631
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		9,323,109	1,359
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		929,345	135
Other Expenses (See FN3)		56,015	8
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>121,915,061</b>	<b>\$ 17,768</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(11,633,357)	\$ (1,696)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,076,861	157
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		38,762,675	5,650
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(10,211,849)	(1,488)
Subtotal	\$	17,994,330	\$ 2,623
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(241,064)	\$ (35)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		855,315	125
Subtotal	\$	614,251	\$ 90
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>23,410,916</b>	<b>\$ 3,414</b>

**The University of Texas at Tyler**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	39,551,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,551,696
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	3,131,305	4,300,542	-	15,347	-	-	-	-	-	7,447,194
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	42,683,001	4,300,542	-	15,347	-	-	-	-	-	46,998,890
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	14,510,465	33,025,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,535,779
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,636,785)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,636,785)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	11,873,680	33,025,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,898,994
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(590,342)	(2,843,034)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,433,376)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,379,620)	(10,432,678)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,812,298)
Tuition - net	7,903,718	19,749,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,653,320
Fees Potential 100%										
Fees Potential 100%	19,598	11,655,399	5,414,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,089,743
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	19,598	11,655,399	5,414,746	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,089,743
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(394,484)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(394,484)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	(1,518,538)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,518,538)
Fees - net	19,598	11,655,399	3,501,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,176,721
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	7,923,316	31,405,001	3,501,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,830,041
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	390,237	-	14,911,751	-	-	-	-	-	15,301,988
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	25,871	1,393,081	-	2,928,247	-	(6,040)	-	-	-	4,341,159
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	169,978	577,820	1,566,103	-	-	270,290	-	-	2,584,191
Sales and Services	-	5,957,628	-	(51,824)	-	-	-	-	-	5,905,804
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	8,287,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,287,620
Other Income (See FN3)	-	454,491	-	2,447	-	-	-	-	10,765	467,703
Subtotal	25,871	7,975,178	8,865,440	4,444,973	-	(6,040)	270,290	-	10,765	21,586,477
Total Operating Sources	50,632,188	44,070,958	12,367,164	19,372,071	-	(6,040)	270,290	-	10,765	126,717,396
Operating Uses										
Instruction	30,988,563	14,299,144	-	5,594,367	-	-	-	-	-	50,882,074
Research	131,556	227,269	-	918,933	-	-	-	-	-	1,277,758
Public Service	165,309	129,532	-	78,299	-	-	-	-	-	373,140
Academic Support	4,312,703	14,256,428	-	195,216	-	-	-	-	-	18,764,347
Student Services	3,165,847	7,591,191	-	380,999	496,281	-	-	-	-	11,634,318
Institutional Support	4,069,004	7,498,490	-	1,251,029	-	-	-	-	-	12,818,523
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,157,459	4,708,706	-	5,223	-	-	3,655,504	-	-	11,526,892
Scholarships and Fellowships	382,248	1,167,644	-	2,779,648	-	-	-	-	-	4,329,540
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	9,323,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,323,109
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	120,595	568,132	146,503	94,115	-	-	-	-	-	929,345
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,015	56,015
Total Operating Uses	46,493,284	50,446,536	9,469,612	11,297,829	496,281	-	3,655,504	-	56,015	121,915,061
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,633,357)	-	-	(11,633,357)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	992,985	7,275,158	1,603,543	(9,034,562)	140,954	449	98,334	-	-	1,076,861
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,762,675	-	-	38,762,675
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(5,230,038)	(1,535,204)	(3,446,607)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,211,849)
Subtotal	(4,237,053)	5,739,954	(1,843,064)	(9,034,562)	140,954	449	27,227,652	-	-	17,994,330
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	851,671	-	-	-	(1,092,735)	-	-	-	(241,064)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	855,315	-	-	-	855,315
Subtotal	-	851,671	-	-	-	(237,420)	-	-	-	614,251
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(98,149)	216,047	1,054,488	(960,320)	(355,327)	(243,011)	23,842,438	-	(45,250)	23,410,916
Bond Proceeds										
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,658,620)	(14,658,620)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,562,702	12,562,702
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(98,149)	216,047	1,054,488	(960,320)	(355,327)	(243,011)	23,842,438	-	(2,141,168)	21,314,998

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas at Tyler**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

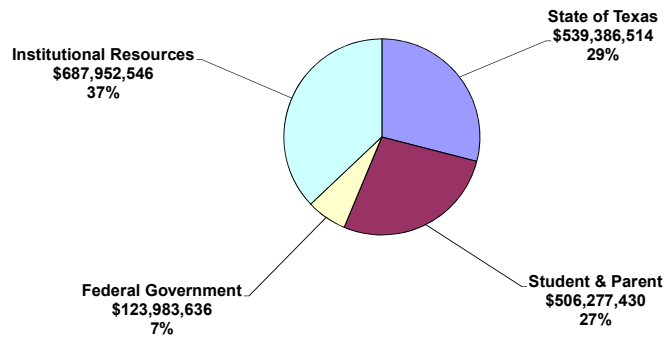
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

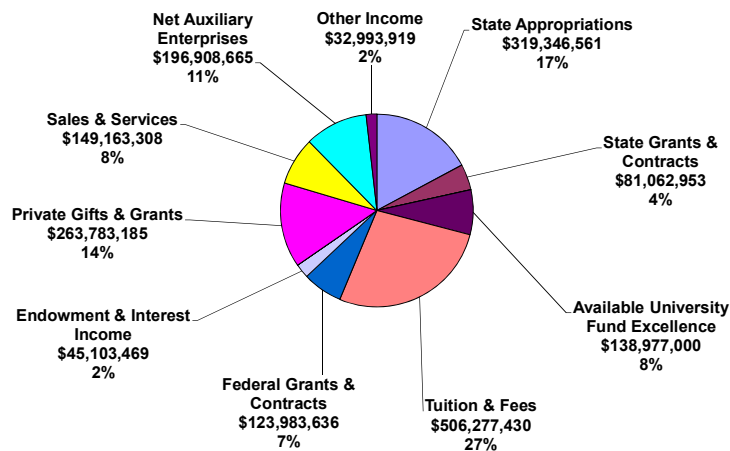
FN11: Of the net increase of \$23,410,916 approximately \$22.8 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$614 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(241) thousand and \$855 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



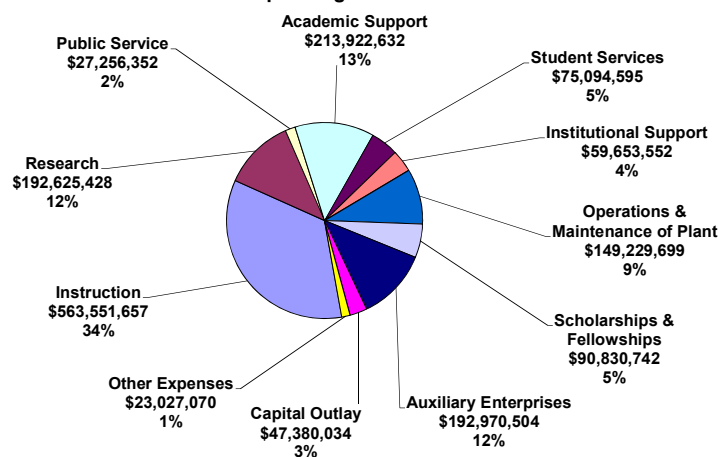
**Total Operating Sources \$1,857,600,126**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$1,857,600,126**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$1,635,542,265**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas A&M University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			52,314.18
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	319,346,561	\$ 6,104
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		81,062,953	1,550
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		138,977,000	2,657
Subtotal	\$	539,386,514	\$ 10,311
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	326,157,358	\$ 6,235
Fees - net		180,120,072	3,443
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	506,277,430	\$ 9,678
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	123,983,636	\$ 2,370
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	45,103,469	\$ 862
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		263,783,185	5,042
Sales and Services		149,163,308	2,851
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		196,908,665	3,764
Other Income (See FN3)		32,993,919	631
Subtotal	\$	687,952,546	\$ 13,150
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,857,600,126</b>	<b>\$ 35,509</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	563,551,657	\$ 10,772
Research		192,625,428	3,682
Public Service		27,256,352	521
Academic Support		213,922,632	4,089
Student Services		75,094,595	1,435
Institutional Support		59,653,552	1,140
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		149,229,699	2,853
Scholarships and Fellowships		90,830,742	1,736
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		192,970,504	3,689
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		47,380,034	906
Other Expenses (See FN3)		23,027,070	440
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,635,542,265</b>	<b>\$ 31,263</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		61,711,556	\$ 1,180
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		800,527	15
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(129,041,226)	(2,467)
Subtotal	\$	(66,529,143)	\$ (1,272)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		34,136,735	\$ 653
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		15,812	-
Subtotal	\$	34,152,547	\$ 653
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>189,681,265</b>	<b>\$ 3,627</b>

**Texas A&M University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	319,346,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319,346,561
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	75,104,731	539,778	-	5,418,444	-	-	-	-	81,062,953
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	63,847,425	75,129,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	138,977,000
Subtotal	458,298,717	75,669,353	-	5,418,444	-	-	-	-	539,386,514
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	166,025,800	305,963,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	471,988,888
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(49,274,435)	(8,932,368)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58,206,803)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	116,751,365	297,030,720	-	-	-	-	-	-	413,782,085
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,601,282)	(11,786,260)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,387,542)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(21,122,617)	(51,114,568)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(72,237,185)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	92,027,466	234,129,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	326,157,358
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	707,652	194,132,196	33,670,891	-	-	-	-	-	228,510,739
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	707,652	194,132,196	33,670,891	-	-	-	-	-	228,510,739
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(23,845)	(12,299,557)	(1,251,541)	-	-	-	-	-	(13,574,943)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,426)	(402,585)	-	-	-	-	-	(404,011)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(126,011)	(28,809,498)	(5,476,204)	-	-	-	-	-	(34,411,713)
<b>Fees - net</b>	557,796	153,021,715	26,540,561	-	-	-	-	-	180,120,072
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	92,585,262	387,151,607	26,540,561	-	-	-	-	-	506,277,430
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	17,800,795	-	106,182,841	-	-	-	-	123,983,636
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	2,633,908	24,123,580	8,181,064	5,001,443	98,830	3,847,222	1,217,422	-	45,103,469
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	7,785,366	27,221,099	228,576,950	199,770	-	-	-	263,783,185
Sales and Services	30,748,885	115,265,237	-	3,149,186	-	-	-	-	149,163,308
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	196,908,665	-	-	-	-	-	196,908,665
Other Income (See FN3)	207,052	26,826,704	3,954,274	743,292	3,807,178	195,702	33,284	(2,773,567)	32,993,919
Subtotal	33,589,845	174,000,887	236,265,102	237,470,871	4,105,778	4,042,924	1,250,706	-	687,952,546
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	584,473,824	654,622,642	262,805,663	349,072,156	4,105,778	4,042,924	1,250,706	-	1,857,600,126
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	375,619,055	110,694,676	-	77,237,926	-	-	-	-	563,551,657
Research	17,456,271	54,903,085	-	119,170,712	-	-	1,095,360	-	192,625,428
Public Service	3,204,575	20,301,084	-	3,750,693	-	-	-	-	27,256,352
Academic Support	88,165,289	100,339,425	-	25,417,918	-	-	-	-	213,922,632
Student Services	16,211,676	52,703,995	-	3,154,276	3,024,648	-	-	-	75,094,595
Institutional Support	32,380,736	25,921,922	-	1,350,894	-	-	-	-	59,653,552
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	14,420,966	86,247,837	-	3,446,830	-	-	45,114,066	-	149,229,699
Scholarships and Fellowships	16,241,173	44,668,141	-	29,921,428	-	-	-	-	90,830,742
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	192,970,504	-	-	-	-	-	192,970,504
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	419,282	31,006,870	8,128,804	7,825,078	-	-	-	-	47,380,034
Other Expenses (See FN3)	503,717	6,808,458	1,061,846	7,503	219,566	195,702	-	14,230,278	23,027,070
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	564,622,740	533,595,493	202,161,154	271,283,258	3,244,214	195,702	46,209,426	-	1,635,542,265
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41,341,314)	-	61,711,556
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(4,786,690)	(76,168,153)	(24,491,312)	(40,414,245)	8,326	(2,063,197)	148,715,798	-	800,527
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(2,725,659)	(18,889,260)	(53,057,919)	(29,536,942)	-	-	(24,831,446)	-	(129,041,226)
Subtotal	(7,512,349)	(95,057,413)	(77,549,231)	(69,951,187)	8,326	(2,063,197)	82,643,038	-	(66,529,143)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	29,665,589	-	-	-	4,471,146	-	-	34,136,735
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	15,812	-	-	15,812
Subtotal	-	29,665,589	-	-	-	4,486,958	-	-	34,152,547
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	12,338,735	55,635,325	(16,904,722)	7,837,711	869,890	6,270,983	37,584,318	-	189,681,265
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(145,244,096)	(145,244,096)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380,475,865	380,475,865
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,013,080	8,013,080
Capital Outlay	419,282	31,006,870	8,128,804	6,060,097	-	-	43,106,295	(103,052,870)	(14,331,522)
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	12,758,017	86,642,195	(8,775,918)	13,897,808	869,890	6,270,983	80,690,613	-	418,594,592

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas A&M University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

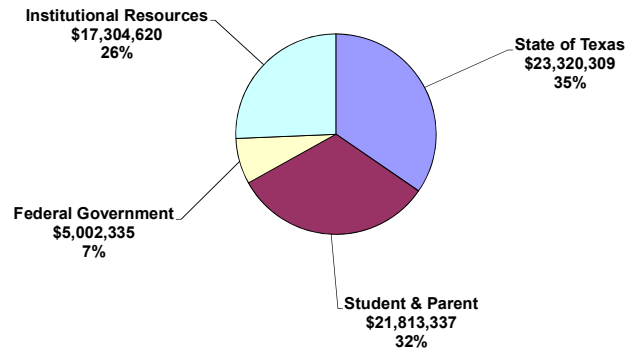
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$189,681,265 approximately \$155.5 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$34.2 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$34.1 million and \$16 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.



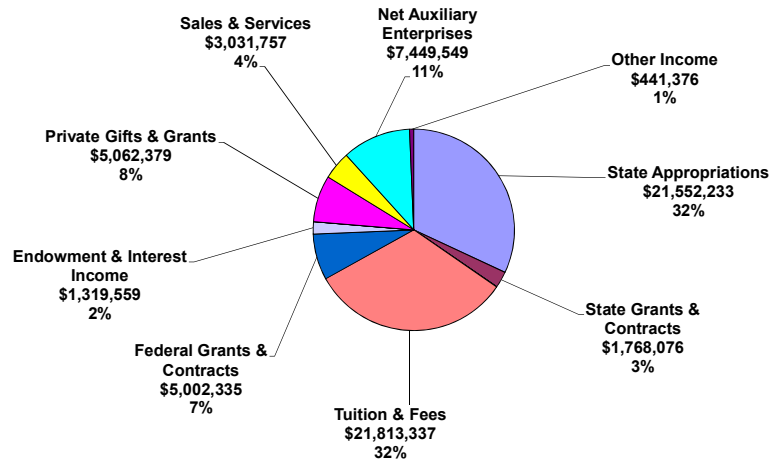
**Texas A&M University at Galveston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



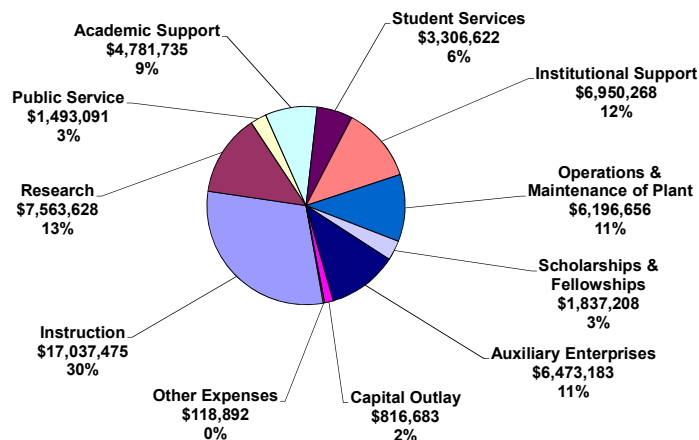
**Total Operating Sources \$67,440,601**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$67,440,601**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$56,575,441**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas A&M University at Galveston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			2,157.62
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	21,552,233	\$ 9,989
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,768,076	819
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	23,320,309	\$ 10,808
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	14,693,704	\$ 6,810
Fees - net		7,119,633	3,300
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	21,813,337	\$ 10,110
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	5,002,335	\$ 2,318
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,319,559	\$ 612
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		5,062,379	2,346
Sales and Services		3,031,757	1,405
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		7,449,549	3,453
Other Income (See FN3)		441,376	205
Subtotal	\$	17,304,620	\$ 8,021
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>67,440,601</b>	<b>\$ 31,257</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	17,037,475	\$ 7,896
Research		7,563,628	3,506
Public Service		1,493,091	692
Academic Support		4,781,735	2,216
Student Services		3,306,622	1,533
Institutional Support		6,950,268	3,221
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		6,196,656	2,872
Scholarships and Fellowships		1,837,208	851
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		6,473,183	3,000
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		816,683	379
Other Expenses (See FN3)		118,892	55
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>56,575,441</b>	<b>\$ 26,221</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		816,684	\$ 379
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		723,335	335
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(6,635,969)	(3,076)
Subtotal	\$	(5,095,950)	\$ (2,362)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		1,121,715	\$ 520
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		94,300	44
Subtotal	\$	1,216,015	\$ 564
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>6,985,225</b>	<b>\$ 3,238</b>

**Texas A&M University at Galveston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	21,552,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,552,233
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,140,377	53,619	-	574,080	-	-	-	-	1,768,076
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>22,692,610</b>	<b>53,619</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>574,080</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,320,309</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	5,469,229	12,921,305	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,390,534
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,000,206)	(30,930)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,031,136)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>4,469,023</b>	<b>12,890,375</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,359,398</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(190,407)	(577,534)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(767,941)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(495,852)	(1,401,901)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,897,753)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>3,782,764</b>	<b>10,910,940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,693,704</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	109,800	8,301,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,411,259
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>109,800</b>	<b>8,301,459</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,411,259</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(6,921)	(500,998)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(507,919)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(9,940)	(773,767)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(783,707)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>92,939</b>	<b>7,026,694</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,119,633</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>3,875,703</b>	<b>17,937,634</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21,813,337</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	306,398	-	4,695,937	-	-	-	-	5,002,335
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	245,484	1,021,444	-	46,025	4,022	2,584	-	-	1,319,559
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	575,958	-	3,471,421	-	15,000	1,000,000	-	5,062,379
Sales and Services	-	3,030,862	-	895	-	-	-	-	3,031,757
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	7,449,549	-	-	-	-	-	7,449,549
Other Income (See FN3)	-	358,818	51,845	23,034	18,187	-	-	(10,508)	441,376
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>245,484</b>	<b>4,987,082</b>	<b>7,501,394</b>	<b>3,541,375</b>	<b>22,209</b>	<b>17,584</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,304,620</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>26,813,797</b>	<b>23,284,733</b>	<b>7,501,394</b>	<b>8,811,392</b>	<b>22,209</b>	<b>17,584</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67,440,601</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	12,554,257	3,888,790	-	594,428	-	-	-	-	17,037,475
Research	923,385	1,519,507	-	5,120,736	-	-	-	-	7,563,628
Public Service	238	1,319,246	-	173,607	-	-	-	-	1,493,091
Academic Support	2,096,185	2,566,590	-	118,960	-	-	-	-	4,781,735
Student Services	1,361,184	1,916,562	-	27,005	1,871	-	-	-	3,306,622
Institutional Support	4,094,566	2,796,385	-	59,317	-	-	-	-	6,950,268
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	932,985	4,531,742	-	87,206	-	-	644,723	-	6,196,656
Scholarships and Fellowships	301,788	861,866	-	673,554	-	-	-	-	1,837,208
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	6,473,183	-	-	-	-	-	6,473,183
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	60,248	533,899	-	222,536	-	-	-	-	816,683
Other Expenses (See FN3)	3,832	103,673	-	1	-	-	-	11,386	118,892
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>22,328,668</b>	<b>20,038,260</b>	<b>6,473,183</b>	<b>7,077,350</b>	<b>1,871</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>644,723</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56,575,441</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,356,168)	-	816,684
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(278,351)	2,988,436	(680,741)	(1,665,245)	-	(48,993)	408,229	-	723,335
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(4,478,970)	(525,871)	(1,631,128)	-	-	-	-	-	(6,635,969)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(4,757,321)</b>	<b>2,462,565</b>	<b>(2,311,869)</b>	<b>(1,665,245)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(48,993)</b>	<b>(947,939)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5,095,950)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,098,437	-	-	-	23,278	-	-	1,121,715
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	94,300	-	-	94,300
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,098,437</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>117,578</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,216,015</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(272,192)</b>	<b>6,807,475</b>	<b>(1,283,658)</b>	<b>68,797</b>	<b>20,338</b>	<b>86,169</b>	<b>(592,662)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,985,225</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,583,752)	(6,583,752)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,937	47,937
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	60,248	533,899	-	222,536	-	-	1,356,168	(2,172,851)	-
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>(211,944)</b>	<b>7,341,374</b>	<b>(1,283,658)</b>	<b>291,333</b>	<b>20,338</b>	<b>86,169</b>	<b>763,506</b>	<b>(6,557,708)</b>	<b>449,410</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas A&M University at Galveston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

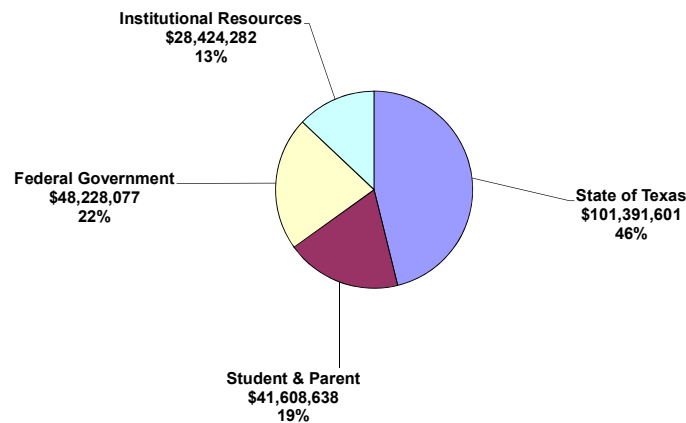
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$6,985,225 approximately \$8.0 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$(1.0) million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(1.1) million and \$94 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

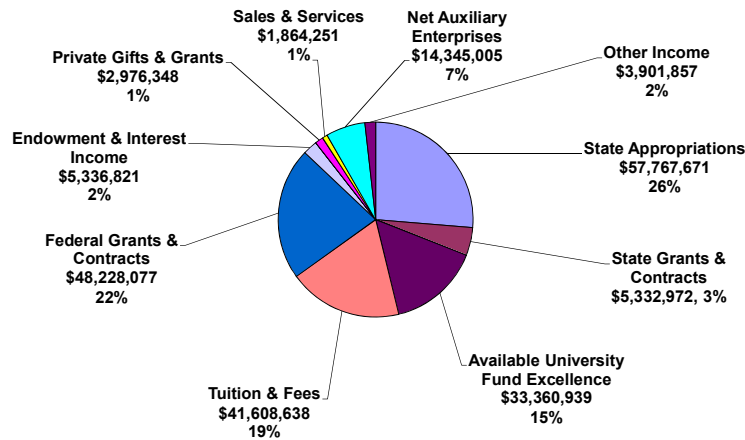
Prairie View A&M University  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



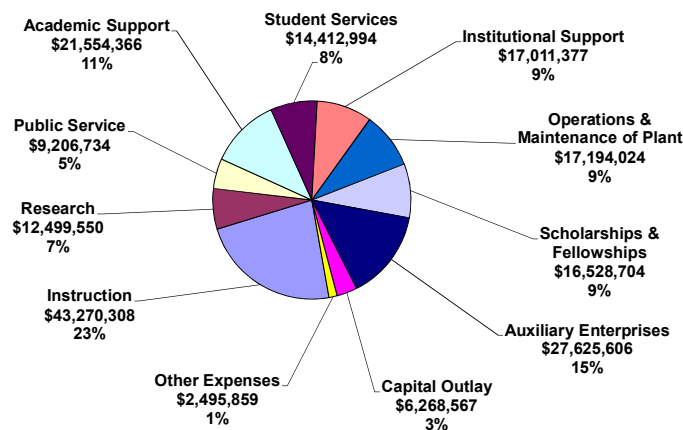
**Total Operating Sources \$219,652,598**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$219,652,598**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$188,068,089**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Prairie View A&M University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			7,400.41
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	57,767,671	\$ 7,806
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		10,262,991	1,387
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		33,360,939	4,508
Subtotal	\$	101,391,601	\$ 13,701
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	26,014,970	\$ 3,515
Fees - net		15,593,668	2,107
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	41,608,638	\$ 5,622
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	48,228,077	\$ 6,517
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	5,336,821	\$ 721
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,976,348	402
Sales and Services		1,864,251	252
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		14,345,005	1,938
Other Income (See FN3)		3,901,857	527
Subtotal	\$	28,424,282	\$ 3,840
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>219,652,598</b>	<b>\$ 29,680</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	43,270,308	\$ 5,847
Research		12,499,550	1,689
Public Service		9,206,734	1,244
Academic Support		21,554,366	2,913
Student Services		14,412,994	1,948
Institutional Support		17,011,377	2,299
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		17,194,024	2,323
Scholarships and Fellowships		16,528,704	2,233
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		27,625,606	3,733
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		6,268,567	847
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,495,859	337
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>188,068,089</b>	<b>\$ 25,413</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		6,268,567	\$ 847
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		33,504,987	4,527
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(13,599,466)	(1,838)
Subtotal	\$	26,174,088	\$ 3,536
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,666,770	\$ 360
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		435,158	59
Subtotal	\$	3,101,928	\$ 419
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>60,860,525</b>	<b>\$ 8,222</b>

**Prairie View A&M University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	57,767,671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,767,671
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	405,908	92,061	-	9,765,022	-	-	-	-	10,262,991
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	33,360,939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,360,939
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>91,534,518</b>	<b>92,061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,765,022</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101,391,601</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	19,702,781	34,346,863	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,049,644
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4,255,540)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,255,540)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>15,447,241</b>	<b>34,346,863</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49,794,104</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(664,087)	(1,643,172)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,307,259)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(6,712,731)	(14,759,144)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,471,875)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>8,070,423</b>	<b>17,944,547</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26,014,970</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	130,949	21,893,878	7,822,324	-	-	-	-	-	29,847,151
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>130,949</b>	<b>21,893,878</b>	<b>7,822,324</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29,847,151</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,198,195)	(493,903)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,692,098)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(62,535)	(9,257,209)	(3,241,641)	-	-	-	-	-	(12,561,385)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>68,414</b>	<b>11,438,474</b>	<b>4,086,780</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,593,668</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>8,138,837</b>	<b>29,383,021</b>	<b>4,086,780</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41,608,638</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,582,927	-	46,648,699	-	-	(3,549)	-	48,228,077
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	186,677	4,421,844	-	597,336	-	130,964	-	-	5,336,821
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	80,098	2,640	2,893,610	-	-	-	-	2,976,348
Sales and Services	-	912,092	24,395	927,764	-	-	-	-	1,864,251
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	14,345,005	-	-	-	-	-	14,345,005
Other Income (See FN3)	2,023,965	178,160	1,219,708	485,844	-	-	-	(5,820)	3,901,857
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2,210,642</b>	<b>5,592,194</b>	<b>15,591,748</b>	<b>4,904,554</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>130,964</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5,820)</b>	<b>28,424,282</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>101,883,997</b>	<b>36,650,203</b>	<b>19,678,528</b>	<b>61,318,275</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>130,964</b>	<b>(3,549)</b>	<b>(5,820)</b>	<b>219,652,598</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	37,658,354	4,586,020	-	1,025,934	-	-	-	-	43,270,308
Research	6,006,617	98,447	-	6,394,486	-	-	-	-	12,499,550
Public Service	3,080,933	83,920	-	6,041,881	-	-	-	-	9,206,734
Academic Support	10,010,665	5,866,689	-	5,677,012	-	-	-	-	21,554,366
Student Services	4,651,345	8,995,090	-	810,262	(43,703)	-	-	-	14,412,994
Institutional Support	10,069,387	6,797,536	-	144,454	-	-	-	-	17,011,377
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	6,464,857	8,645,117	-	642,630	-	-	1,441,420	-	17,194,024
Scholarships and Fellowships	2,411,421	4,850,253	-	9,267,030	-	-	-	-	16,528,704
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	27,625,606	-	-	-	-	-	27,625,606
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	971,125	1,582,014	383,652	3,331,776	-	-	-	-	6,268,567
Other Expenses (See FN3)	3,124	400,357	574	-	-	-	-	2,091,804	2,495,859
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>81,327,828</b>	<b>41,905,443</b>	<b>28,009,832</b>	<b>33,335,465</b>	<b>(43,703)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,441,420</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>188,068,089</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,021,788)	-	17,290,355
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(8,550,592)	(3,330,798)	13,086,833	(25,544,682)	-	(85,757)	25,292,066	-	33,504,987
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(6,166,237)	(4,543,713)	(2,889,516)	-	-	-	-	-	(13,599,466)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(14,716,829)</b>	<b>(7,874,511)</b>	<b>10,197,317</b>	<b>(25,544,682)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(85,757)</b>	<b>14,270,278</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26,174,088</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	2,286,135	-	-	-	380,635	-	-	2,666,770
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	435,158	-	-	435,158
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,286,135</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>815,793</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,101,928</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>5,839,340</b>	<b>(10,843,616)</b>	<b>1,866,013</b>	<b>2,438,128</b>	<b>43,703</b>	<b>861,000</b>	<b>12,825,309</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,830,648</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,743,503)	(14,743,503)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	971,125	1,582,014	383,652	3,331,776	-	-	11,021,788	(17,290,355)	-
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>6,810,465</b>	<b>(9,261,602)</b>	<b>2,249,665</b>	<b>5,769,904</b>	<b>43,703</b>	<b>861,000</b>	<b>23,847,097</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,117,022</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Prairie View A&M University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

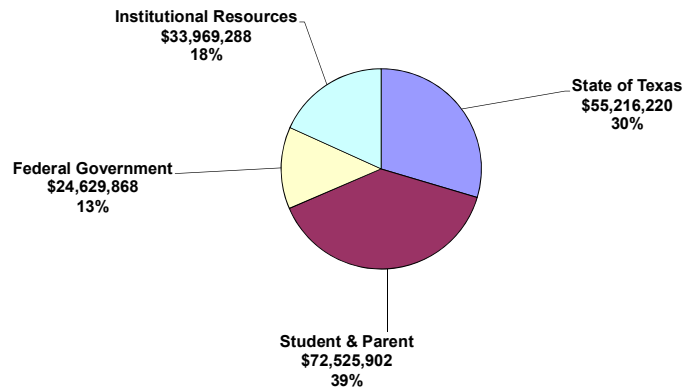
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$60,860,525 approximately \$57.8 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$3.1 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$2.7 million and \$435 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.



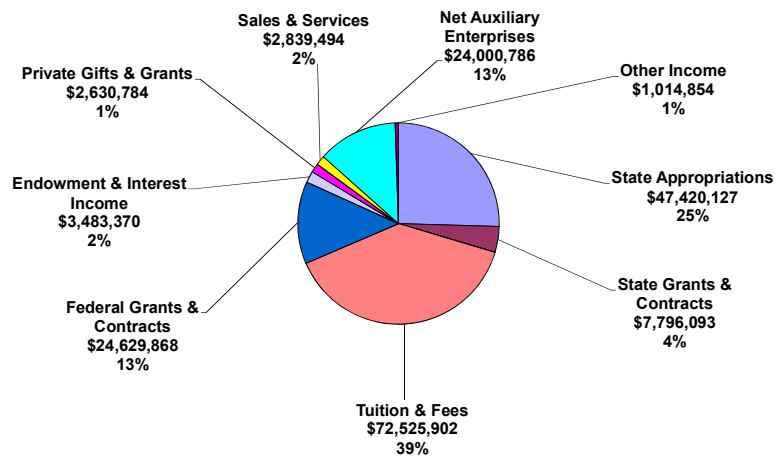
**Tarleton State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



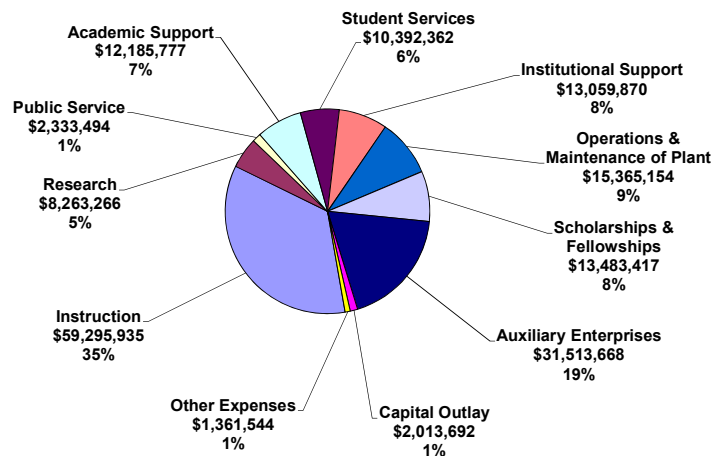
**Total Operating Sources \$186,341,278**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$186,341,278**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$169,268,179**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Tarleton State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			10,247.58
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	47,420,127	\$ 4,627
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		7,796,093	761
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	55,216,220	\$ 5,388
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	43,942,460	\$ 4,288
Fees - net		28,583,442	2,789
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	72,525,902	\$ 7,077
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	24,629,868	\$ 2,403
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	3,483,370	\$ 340
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,630,784	257
Sales and Services		2,839,494	277
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		24,000,786	2,342
Other Income (See FN3)		1,014,854	99
Subtotal	\$	33,969,288	\$ 3,315
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>186,341,278</b>	<b>\$ 18,183</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	59,295,935	\$ 5,786
Research		8,263,266	806
Public Service		2,333,494	228
Academic Support		12,185,777	1,189
Student Services		10,392,362	1,014
Institutional Support		13,059,870	1,274
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		15,365,154	1,499
Scholarships and Fellowships		13,483,417	1,316
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		31,513,668	3,075
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		2,013,692	197
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,361,544	133
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>169,268,179</b>	<b>\$ 16,517</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		2,013,692	\$ 197
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		311,116	30
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(10,912,113)	(1,065)
Subtotal	\$	(8,587,305)	\$ (838)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		1,828,019	\$ 178
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		479,358	47
Subtotal	\$	2,307,377	\$ 225
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>10,793,171</b>	<b>\$ 1,053</b>

**Tarleton State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Detail Worksheet FY 2016**

	FY 2016									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	47,420,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,420,127
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	6,321,322	209,134	-	1,265,637	-	-	-	-	-	7,796,093
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>53,741,449</b>	<b>209,134</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,265,637</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,216,220</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,956,045)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,956,045)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>18,299,212</b>	<b>36,224,409</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54,523,621</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,142,103)	(2,308,533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,450,636)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(126,200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(126,200)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,282,945)	(4,721,380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,004,325)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>14,747,964</b>	<b>29,194,496</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43,942,460</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>279,834</b>	<b>26,494,178</b>	<b>8,692,204</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,466,216</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(13,989)	(1,446,953)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,460,942)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(40,317)	(3,694,657)	(1,686,858)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,421,832)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>225,528</b>	<b>21,352,568</b>	<b>7,005,346</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28,583,442</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>14,973,492</b>	<b>50,547,064</b>	<b>7,005,346</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72,525,902</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	654,557	-	23,975,311	-	-	-	-	-	24,629,868
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	38,022	1,639,972	608,452	643,532	94,248	154	458,990	-	-	3,483,370
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	188,493	805,319	1,586,972	-	-	50,000	-	-	2,630,784
Sales and Services	168,725	2,059,427	-	611,342	-	-	-	-	-	2,839,494
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	24,000,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,000,786
Other Income (See FN3)	-	47,511	475,116	38,202	44,729	-	253,167	-	156,129	1,014,854
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>206,747</b>	<b>3,935,403</b>	<b>25,889,673</b>	<b>2,880,048</b>	<b>138,977</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>762,157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>156,129</b>	<b>33,969,288</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>68,921,688</b>	<b>55,346,158</b>	<b>32,895,019</b>	<b>28,120,996</b>	<b>138,977</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>762,157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>156,129</b>	<b>186,341,278</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	39,906,547	18,583,513	-	805,875	-	-	-	-	-	59,295,935
Research	1,829,365	1,100,710	-	5,333,191	-	-	-	-	-	8,263,266
Public Service	200,100	1,447,391	-	686,003	-	-	-	-	-	2,333,494
Academic Support	6,386,694	5,519,651	-	279,432	-	-	-	-	-	12,185,777
Student Services	2,337,035	7,050,072	-	962,636	42,619	-	-	-	-	10,392,362
Institutional Support	5,612,761	7,447,099	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	13,059,870
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,249,167	8,961,971	-	-	-	-	4,154,016	-	-	15,365,154
Scholarships and Fellowships	647,777	4,725,047	-	8,110,593	-	-	-	-	-	13,483,417
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	31,513,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,513,668
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,405	1,683,662	80,339	248,286	-	-	-	-	-	2,013,692
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	304,287	-	1	-	-	-	-	1,057,256	1,361,544
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>59,170,851</b>	<b>56,823,403</b>	<b>31,594,007</b>	<b>16,426,027</b>	<b>42,619</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,154,016</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,057,256</b>	<b>169,268,179</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,448,726)	-	19,462,418	2,013,692
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	296,592	(11,865,777)	1,849,847	(13,731,139)	119,047	585,263	23,057,283	-	-	311,116
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(4,926,012)	(1,424,535)	(4,561,566)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,912,113)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(4,629,420)</b>	<b>(13,290,312)</b>	<b>(2,711,719)</b>	<b>(13,731,139)</b>	<b>119,047</b>	<b>585,263</b>	<b>5,608,557</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,462,418</b>	<b>(8,587,305)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(154,641)	(325,246)	349,018	1,326,523	19,162	212,993	400,210	-	-	1,828,019
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	479,358	-	-	-	479,358
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(154,641)</b>	<b>(325,246)</b>	<b>349,018</b>	<b>1,326,523</b>	<b>19,162</b>	<b>692,351</b>	<b>400,210</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,307,377</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>4,966,776</b>	<b>(15,092,803)</b>	<b>(1,061,689)</b>	<b>(709,647)</b>	<b>234,567</b>	<b>1,277,768</b>	<b>2,616,908</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,561,291</b>	<b>10,793,171</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,603,482)	(12,603,482)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,354	22,354
Capital Outlay	1,405	1,683,662	80,339	248,286	-	-	17,448,726	-	(19,462,418)	-
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>4,968,181</b>	<b>(13,409,141)</b>	<b>(981,350)</b>	<b>(461,361)</b>	<b>234,567</b>	<b>1,277,768</b>	<b>20,065,634</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13,482,255)</b>	<b>(1,787,957)</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Tarleton State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

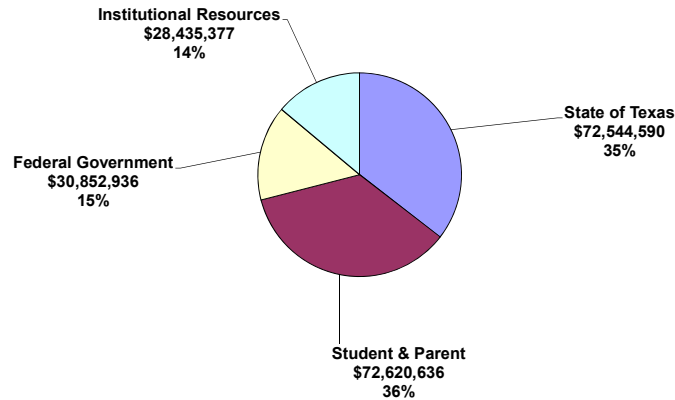
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$10,793,171 approximately \$8.5 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$2.3 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$1.8 million and \$479 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

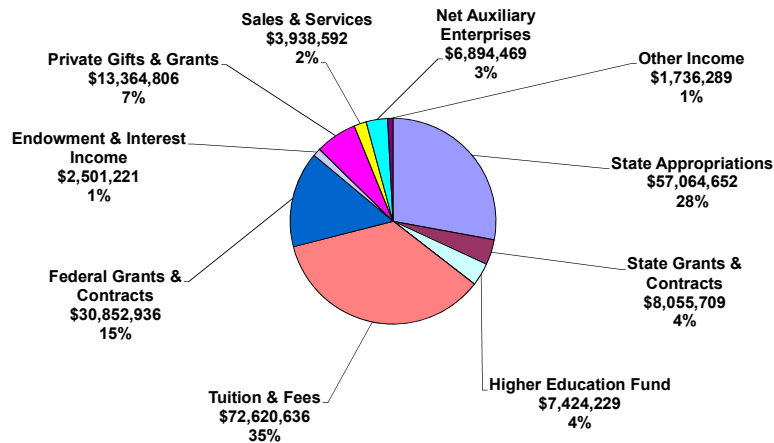
**Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



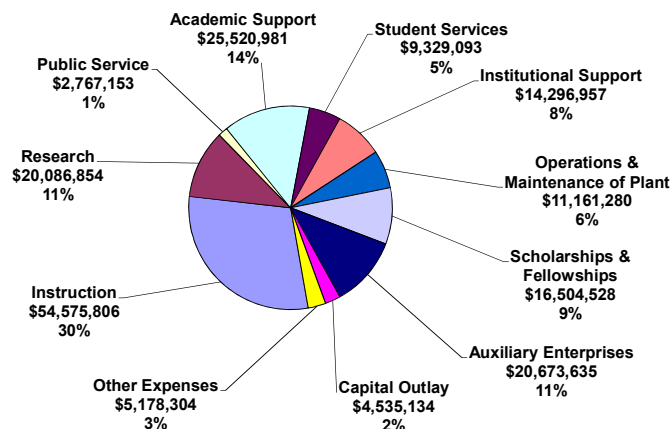
**Total Operating Sources \$204,453,539**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$204,453,539**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$184,629,725**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			9,412.86
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	57,064,652	\$ 6,062
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		8,055,709	856
Higher Education Fund		7,424,229	789
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	72,544,590	\$ 7,707
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	41,922,352	\$ 4,454
Fees - net		30,698,284	3,261
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	72,620,636	\$ 7,715
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	30,852,936	\$ 3,278
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,501,221	\$ 266
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		13,364,806	1,420
Sales and Services		3,938,592	418
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		6,894,469	732
Other Income (See FN3)		1,736,289	184
Subtotal	\$	28,435,377	\$ 3,020
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>204,453,539</b>	<b>\$ 21,720</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	54,575,806	\$ 5,798
Research		20,086,854	2,134
Public Service		2,767,153	294
Academic Support		25,520,981	2,711
Student Services		9,329,093	991
Institutional Support		14,296,957	1,519
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		11,161,280	1,186
Scholarships and Fellowships		16,504,528	1,753
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		20,673,635	2,196
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		4,535,134	482
Other Expenses (See FN3)		5,178,304	550
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>184,629,725</b>	<b>\$ 19,614</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		4,614,099	\$ 490
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,009,083	107
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(14,043,592)	(1,492)
Subtotal	\$	(8,420,410)	\$ (895)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		1,682,653	\$ 179
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		615,898	65
Subtotal	\$	2,298,551	\$ 244
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>13,701,955</b>	<b>\$ 1,455</b>

**Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										
	FY 2016									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	57,064,652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,064,652
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	333,325	160,565	-	7,561,819	-	-	-	-	-	8,055,709
Higher Education Fund	7,424,229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,424,229
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	64,822,206	160,565	-	7,561,819	-	-	-	-	-	72,544,590
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Tuition - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4,813,752)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,813,752)
Tuition - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	19,274,189	37,520,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,794,636
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(137,556)	(36,987)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(174,543)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,248,811)	(3,107,174)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,355,985)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,660,786)	(6,680,970)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,341,756)
Tuition - net	14,227,036	27,695,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,922,352
Fees Potential 100%										
Fees - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	275,220	21,909,035	19,404,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,588,740
Fees - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	275,220	21,909,035	19,404,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,588,740
Fees - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(38,430)	(1,462,158)	(1,719,080)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,219,668)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(33,639)	(4,274,957)	(3,362,192)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,670,788)
Fees - net	203,151	16,171,920	14,323,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,698,284
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	14,430,187	43,867,236	14,323,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,620,636
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,639,435	-	29,213,501	-	-	-	-	-	30,852,936
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	105,240	1,449,205	576,629	321,757	46,219	2,171	-	-	-	2,501,221
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	2,043,436	543,787	10,777,015	-	-	568	-	-	13,364,806
Sales and Services	-	2,999,774	-	938,818	-	-	-	-	-	3,938,592
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	6,894,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,894,469
Other Income (See FN3)	740,503	600,657	320,034	28,350	8,927	23,100	-	-	14,718	1,736,289
Subtotal	845,743	7,093,072	8,334,919	12,065,940	55,146	25,271	568	-	14,718	28,435,377
Total Operating Sources	80,098,136	52,760,308	22,658,132	48,841,260	55,146	25,271	568	-	14,718	204,453,539
Operating Uses										
Instruction	39,168,117	11,894,808	-	3,512,881	-	-	-	-	-	54,575,806
Research	1,995,839	3,440,571	-	14,650,444	-	-	-	-	-	20,086,854
Public Service	903,377	1,335,218	-	528,558	-	-	-	-	-	2,767,153
Academic Support	9,533,181	14,492,282	-	1,495,518	-	-	-	-	-	25,520,981
Student Services	3,582,236	5,206,523	-	184,783	355,551	-	-	-	-	9,329,093
Institutional Support	7,930,879	6,038,022	-	328,056	-	-	-	-	-	14,296,957
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4,272,273	6,423,946	-	465,061	-	-	-	-	-	11,161,280
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,758,260	6,165,548	-	8,580,720	-	-	-	-	-	16,504,528
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	20,673,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,673,635
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,298,223	1,304,427	53,425	879,059	-	-	-	-	-	4,535,134
Other Expenses (See FN3)	12,502	237,259	120,833	30,337	22,893	402	1,726	-	4,752,352	5,178,304
Total Operating Uses	71,454,887	56,538,604	20,847,893	30,655,417	378,444	402	1,726	-	4,752,352	184,629,725
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,503,616)	-	10,117,715	4,614,099
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	969,631	5,859,788	5,715,749	(18,226,115)	189,774	168,710	2,806,001	(97,829)	3,623,374	1,009,083
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,557,387)	(522,526)	(4,963,679)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,043,592)
Subtotal	(7,587,756)	5,337,262	752,070	(18,226,115)	189,774	168,710	(2,697,615)	(97,829)	13,741,089	(8,420,410)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	813,675	401,782	389,359	26,653	51,184	-	-	-	1,682,653
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	615,898	-	-	-	615,898
Subtotal	-	813,675	401,782	389,359	26,653	667,082	-	-	-	2,298,551
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	1,055,493	2,372,641	2,964,091	349,087	(106,871)	860,661	(2,698,773)	(97,829)	9,003,455	13,701,955
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,410,643)	(18,410,643)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,786	4,786
Capital Outlay	2,298,223	1,304,427	53,425	879,059	-	-	5,503,616	-	(10,117,715)	(78,965)
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	3,353,716	3,677,068	3,017,516	1,228,146	(106,871)	860,661	2,804,843	(97,829)	(19,520,117)	(4,782,867)

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

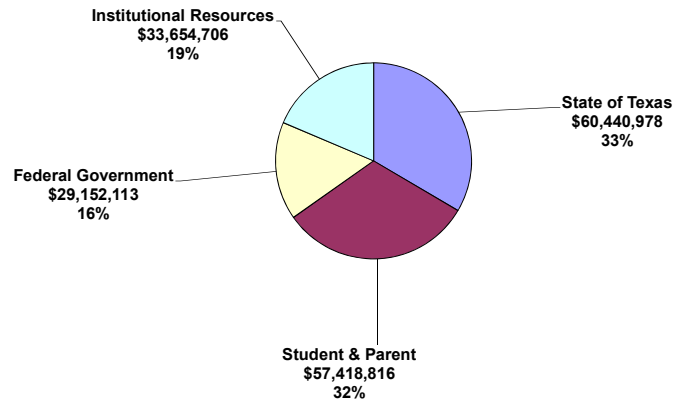
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$13,701,955 approximately \$11.4 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$2.3 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$1.7 million and \$616 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.



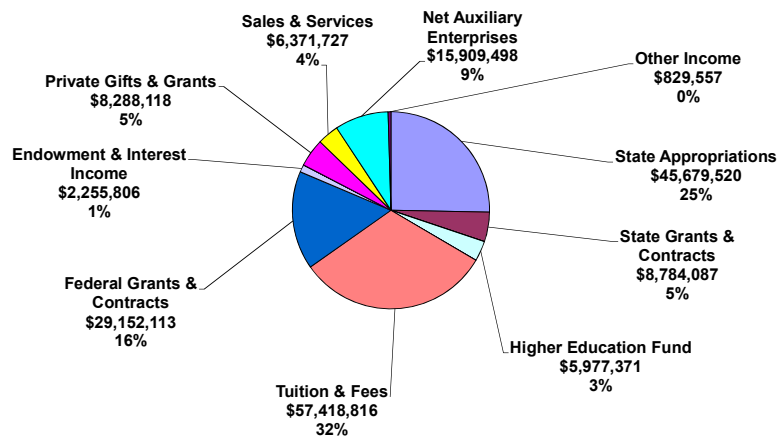
**Texas A&M University - Kingsville**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



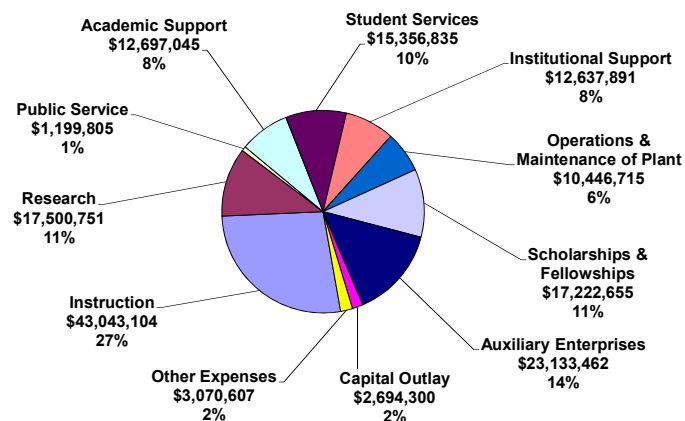
**Total Operating Sources \$180,666,613**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$180,666,613**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$159,003,170**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas A&M University - Kingsville**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			7,740.86
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	45,679,520	\$ 5,901
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		8,784,087	1,135
Higher Education Fund		5,977,371	772
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	60,440,978	\$ 7,808
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	37,192,312	\$ 4,805
Fees - net		20,226,504	2,613
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	57,418,816	\$ 7,418
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	29,152,113	\$ 3,766
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,255,806	\$ 291
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		8,288,118	1,071
Sales and Services		6,371,727	823
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		15,909,498	2,055
Other Income (See FN3)		829,557	107
Subtotal	\$	33,654,706	\$ 4,347
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>180,666,613</b>	<b>\$ 23,339</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	43,043,104	\$ 5,561
Research		17,500,751	2,261
Public Service		1,199,805	155
Academic Support		12,697,045	1,640
Student Services		15,356,835	1,984
Institutional Support		12,637,891	1,633
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		10,446,715	1,350
Scholarships and Fellowships		17,222,655	2,225
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		23,133,462	2,988
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		2,694,300	348
Other Expenses (See FN3)		3,070,607	397
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>159,003,170</b>	<b>\$ 20,542</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(6,817,439)	\$ (881)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		9,569,916	1,236
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(9,584,845)	(1,238)
Subtotal	\$	(6,832,368)	\$ (883)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		1,817,720	\$ 235
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		635,219	82
Subtotal	\$	2,452,939	\$ 317
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>17,284,014</b>	<b>\$ 2,231</b>

**Texas A&M University - Kingsville**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	45,679,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,679,520
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,157,219	100,344	-	7,526,524	-	-	-	-	8,784,087
Higher Education Fund	5,977,371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,977,371
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>52,814,110</b>	<b>100,344</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,526,524</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60,440,978</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	30,333,438	21,694,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,027,637
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4,529,694)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,529,694)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>25,803,744</b>	<b>21,694,199</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,497,943</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(12,368)	(3,480)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,848)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(757,947)	(1,158,101)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,916,048)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,825,484)	(3,548,251)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,373,735)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>20,207,945</b>	<b>16,984,367</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,192,312</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	279,180	15,461,777	10,086,545	-	-	-	-	-	25,827,502
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>279,180</b>	<b>15,461,777</b>	<b>10,086,545</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,827,502</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(874,348)	(454,061)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,328,409)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(60,548)	(2,478,734)	(1,733,307)	-	-	-	-	-	(4,272,589)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>218,632</b>	<b>12,108,695</b>	<b>7,899,177</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,226,504</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>20,426,577</b>	<b>29,093,062</b>	<b>7,899,177</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57,418,816</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,007,172	-	28,144,941	-	-	-	-	29,152,113
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	141,510	1,376,874	48	708,883	28,458	33	-	-	2,255,806
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	405,491	169,064	7,713,563	-	-	-	-	8,288,118
Sales and Services	286,499	5,189,147	-	896,081	-	-	-	-	6,371,727
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	15,909,498	-	-	-	-	-	15,909,498
Other Income (See FN3)	2,413	263,616	449,983	32,230	87,141	-	-	(5,826)	829,557
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>430,422</b>	<b>7,235,128</b>	<b>16,528,593</b>	<b>9,350,757</b>	<b>115,599</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5,826)</b>	<b>33,654,706</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>73,671,109</b>	<b>37,435,706</b>	<b>24,427,770</b>	<b>45,022,222</b>	<b>115,599</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5,826)</b>	<b>180,666,613</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	36,427,215	3,946,453	-	2,669,436	-	-	-	-	43,043,104
Research	3,282,634	1,393,465	-	12,824,652	-	-	-	-	17,500,751
Public Service	154,244	662,798	-	382,763	-	-	-	-	1,199,805
Academic Support	7,636,845	4,569,907	-	490,293	-	-	-	-	12,697,045
Student Services	3,233,872	10,206,850	-	1,271,203	644,910	-	-	-	15,356,835
Institutional Support	8,278,254	4,253,886	-	105,771	-	-	-	-	12,637,891
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4,841,428	3,955,886	-	-	-	-	1,649,601	-	10,446,715
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,122,461	4,158,912	-	11,941,262	-	-	-	-	17,222,655
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	23,133,462	-	-	-	-	-	23,133,462
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	449,032	1,347,418	224,496	673,354	-	-	-	-	2,694,300
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	382,547	50,000	-	(18,977)	-	-	2,657,037	3,070,607
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>65,426,005</b>	<b>34,877,902</b>	<b>23,407,958</b>	<b>30,358,734</b>	<b>625,933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,649,601</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>159,003,170</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,817,439)	-	(6,817,439)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	2,829,818	2,337,329	3,652,822	(14,272,586)	4,187	307,751	14,710,595	-	9,569,916
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(4,332,938)	(296,300)	(4,955,607)	-	-	-	-	-	(9,584,845)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(1,503,120)</b>	<b>2,041,029</b>	<b>(1,302,785)</b>	<b>(14,272,586)</b>	<b>4,187</b>	<b>307,751</b>	<b>7,893,156</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6,832,368)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,162,816	-	473,012	34,696	147,196	-	-	1,817,720
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	635,219	-	-	635,219
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,162,816</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>473,012</b>	<b>34,696</b>	<b>782,415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,452,939</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>6,741,984</b>	<b>5,761,649</b>	<b>(282,973)</b>	<b>863,914</b>	<b>(471,451)</b>	<b>1,090,199</b>	<b>6,243,555</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,662,863)</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,440,266)	(9,440,266)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,261	70,261
Capital Outlay	449,032	1,347,418	224,496	731,673	-	-	6,817,439	-	9,570,058
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>7,191,016</b>	<b>7,109,067</b>	<b>(58,477)</b>	<b>1,595,587</b>	<b>(471,451)</b>	<b>1,090,199</b>	<b>13,060,994</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,484,067</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas A&M University - Kingsville**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

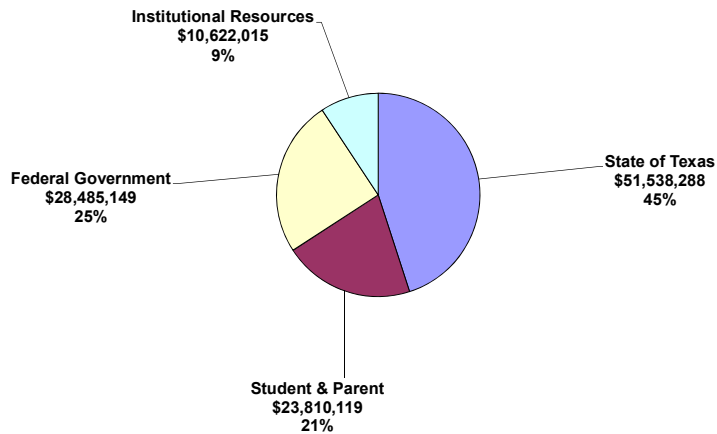
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$17,284,014 approximately \$14.8 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$2.5 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$1.8 million and \$635 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

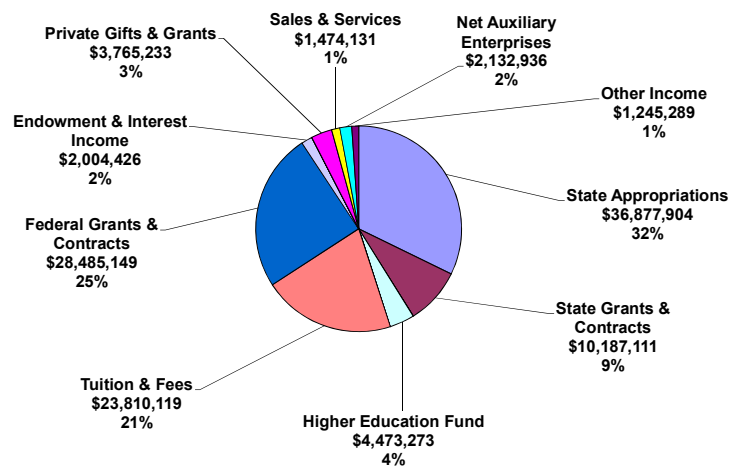
**Texas A&M International University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



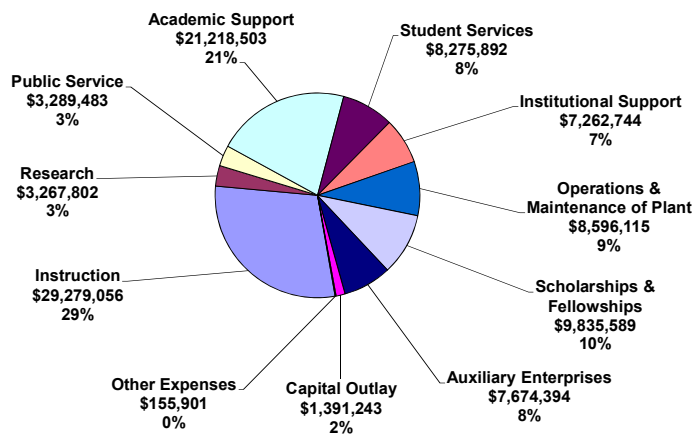
**Total Operating Sources \$114,455,571**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$114,455,571**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$100,246,722**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas A&M International University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			5,794.85
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	36,877,904	\$ 6,364
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		10,187,111	1,758
Higher Education Fund		4,473,273	772
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	51,538,288	\$ 8,894
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	13,368,461	\$ 2,307
Fees - net		10,441,658	1,802
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	23,810,119	\$ 4,109
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	28,485,149	\$ 4,916
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,004,426	\$ 346
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		3,765,233	650
Sales and Services		1,474,131	254
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,132,936	368
Other Income (See FN3)		1,245,289	215
Subtotal	\$	10,622,015	\$ 1,833
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>114,455,571</b>	<b>\$ 19,752</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	29,279,056	\$ 5,053
Research		3,267,802	564
Public Service		3,289,483	568
Academic Support		21,218,503	3,662
Student Services		8,275,892	1,428
Institutional Support		7,262,744	1,253
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		8,596,115	1,483
Scholarships and Fellowships		9,835,589	1,697
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		7,674,394	1,324
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,391,243	240
Other Expenses (See FN3)		155,901	27
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>100,246,722</b>	<b>\$ 17,299</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		1,391,243	\$ 240
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(4,897,829)	(845)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(8,323,232)	(1,436)
Subtotal	\$	(11,829,818)	\$ (2,041)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		1,252,680	\$ 216
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		242,734	42
Subtotal	\$	1,495,414	\$ 258
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,874,445</b>	<b>\$ 670</b>

**Texas A&M International University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	36,877,904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,877,904
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	362,593	74,611	-	9,749,907	-	-	-	-	10,187,111
Higher Education Fund	4,473,273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,473,273
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>41,713,770</b>	<b>74,611</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,749,907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51,538,288</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	12,784,091	18,630,649	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,414,740
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,895,764)	(98,363)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,994,127)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(429,739)	(546,960)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(976,699)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>9,458,588</b>	<b>17,985,326</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27,443,914</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,851,127)	(9,224,326)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,075,453)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>4,607,461</b>	<b>8,761,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,368,461</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	357,530	13,474,030	7,042,429	768,410	-	-	-	-	21,642,399
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(65,077)	(30,937)	-	-	-	-	-	(96,014)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(469,542)	(450,366)	-	-	-	-	-	(919,908)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>357,530</b>	<b>12,939,411</b>	<b>6,561,126</b>	<b>768,410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,626,477</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(183,370)	(6,636,374)	(3,365,075)	-	-	-	-	-	(10,184,819)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>174,160</b>	<b>6,303,037</b>	<b>3,196,051</b>	<b>768,410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,441,658</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>4,781,621</b>	<b>15,064,037</b>	<b>3,196,051</b>	<b>768,410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,810,119</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	677,619	-	27,807,530	-	-	-	-	28,485,149
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	78,767	1,116,589	298,240	478,916	21,389	-	10,525	-	2,004,426
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	383,393	12,500	3,368,835	505	-	-	-	3,765,233
Sales and Services	32,232	717,970	-	723,929	-	-	-	-	1,474,131
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,132,936	-	-	-	-	-	2,132,936
Other Income (See FN3)	8,473	120,417	22,255	69,484	919,231	105,429	-	-	1,245,289
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>119,472</b>	<b>2,338,369</b>	<b>2,465,931</b>	<b>4,641,164</b>	<b>941,125</b>	<b>105,429</b>	<b>10,525</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,622,015</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>46,614,863</b>	<b>18,154,636</b>	<b>5,661,982</b>	<b>42,967,011</b>	<b>941,125</b>	<b>105,429</b>	<b>10,525</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>114,455,571</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	24,210,344	3,374,582	-	1,694,130	-	-	-	-	29,279,056
Research	914,468	555,160	-	1,798,174	-	-	-	-	3,267,802
Public Service	898,201	1,285,817	-	1,105,465	-	-	-	-	3,289,483
Academic Support	5,743,035	6,312,460	-	9,163,008	-	-	-	-	21,218,503
Student Services	1,506,294	5,525,523	-	982,685	261,390	-	-	-	8,275,892
Institutional Support	2,497,354	4,746,872	-	18,518	-	-	-	-	7,262,744
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,044,783	5,546,465	-	4,781	-	-	86	-	8,596,115
Scholarships and Fellowships	246,924	1,390,830	-	8,197,835	-	-	-	-	9,835,589
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	7,674,394	-	-	-	-	-	7,674,394
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	819,961	342,420	13,057	215,805	-	-	-	-	1,391,243
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	108,989	31,107	539	2,634	-	1,068	-	155,901
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>39,881,364</b>	<b>29,189,118</b>	<b>7,718,558</b>	<b>23,180,940</b>	<b>264,024</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,154</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100,246,722</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,660,893)	-	1,391,243
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(2,081,234)	12,948,863	4,710,593	(20,423,694)	121,923	(174,080)	-	-	(4,897,829)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(6,635,944)	-	(1,687,288)	-	-	-	-	-	(8,323,232)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(8,717,178)</b>	<b>12,948,863</b>	<b>3,023,305</b>	<b>(20,423,694)</b>	<b>121,923</b>	<b>(174,080)</b>	<b>(2,660,893)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11,829,818)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	734,942	243,118	66,759	122,207	-	85,654	-	-	1,252,680
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	242,734	-	-	242,734
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>734,942</b>	<b>243,118</b>	<b>66,759</b>	<b>122,207</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>328,388</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,495,414</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(1,248,737)</b>	<b>2,157,299</b>	<b>1,033,488</b>	<b>(515,416)</b>	<b>799,024</b>	<b>259,737</b>	<b>(2,651,522)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,874,445</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,659,620)	(8,659,620)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000
Capital Outlay	819,961	342,420	13,057	215,805	-	-	2,660,893	-	(4,052,136)
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>(428,776)</b>	<b>2,499,719</b>	<b>1,046,545</b>	<b>(299,611)</b>	<b>799,024</b>	<b>259,737</b>	<b>9,371</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,775,175)</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas A&M International University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

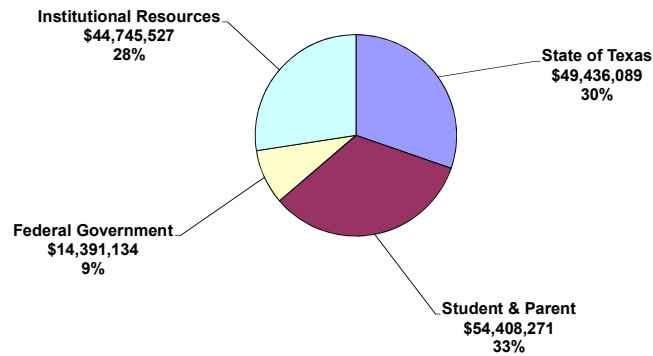
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$3,874,445 approximately \$2.4 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$1.5 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$1.3 million and \$243 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

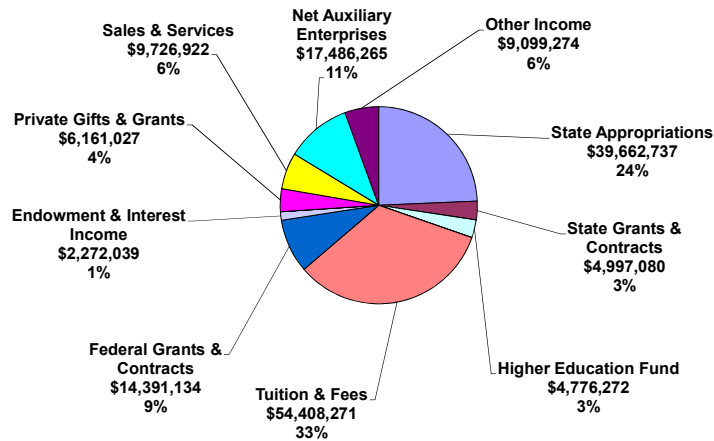


Operating Sources by Category



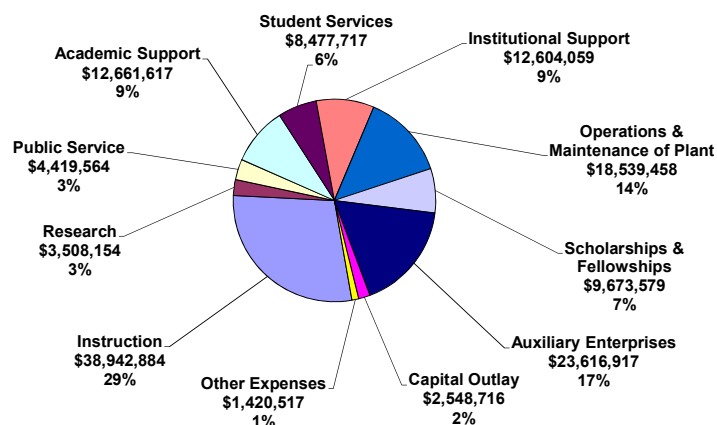
**Total Operating Sources \$162,981,021**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$162,981,021**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$136,413,182**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**West Texas A&M University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			7,814.51
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	39,662,737	\$ 5,076
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		4,997,080	639
Higher Education Fund		4,776,272	611
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	49,436,089	\$ 6,326
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	36,553,506	\$ 4,678
Fees - net		17,854,765	2,285
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	54,408,271	\$ 6,963
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	14,391,134	\$ 1,842
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,272,039	\$ 291
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		6,161,027	788
Sales and Services		9,726,922	1,245
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		17,486,265	2,238
Other Income (See FN3)		9,099,274	1,164
Subtotal	\$	44,745,527	\$ 5,726
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>162,981,021</b>	<b>\$ 20,857</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	38,942,884	\$ 4,983
Research		3,508,154	449
Public Service		4,419,564	566
Academic Support		12,661,617	1,620
Student Services		8,477,717	1,085
Institutional Support		12,604,059	1,613
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		18,539,458	2,372
Scholarships and Fellowships		9,673,579	1,238
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		23,616,917	3,022
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		2,548,716	326
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,420,517	182
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>136,413,182</b>	<b>\$ 17,456</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		6,113,721	\$ 782
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		868,066	111
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(11,124,785)	(1,424)
Subtotal	\$	(4,142,998)	\$ (531)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		1,692,226	\$ 217
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		37,664	5
Subtotal	\$	1,729,890	\$ 222
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>24,154,731</b>	<b>\$ 3,092</b>

**West Texas A&M University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016

	FY 2016									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	39,662,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,662,737
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	469,338	52,068	-	4,475,674	-	-	-	-	-	4,997,080
Higher Education Fund	4,776,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,776,272
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>44,908,347</b>	<b>52,068</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,475,674</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49,436,089</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	29,401,388	31,485,495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,886,883
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(14,282,273)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,282,273)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>15,119,115</b>	<b>31,485,495</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,604,610</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(765,662)	(3,954,274)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,719,936)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,495,041)	(2,836,127)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,331,168)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>11,858,412</b>	<b>24,695,094</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36,553,506</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	15,497	11,266,659	11,482,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,764,283
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>15,497</b>	<b>11,266,659</b>	<b>11,482,127</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,764,283</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(1,400,740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,400,740)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,342)	(2,429,853)	(1,075,583)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,508,778)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>12,155</b>	<b>8,836,806</b>	<b>9,005,804</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,854,765</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>11,870,567</b>	<b>33,531,900</b>	<b>9,005,804</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54,408,271</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	334,583	-	14,056,551	-	-	-	-	-	14,391,134
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	30,234	1,563,874	-	404,903	49,321	2,652	221,055	-	-	2,272,039
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	824,400	422,426	4,749,770	-	-	164,431	-	-	6,161,027
Sales and Services	78,502	8,240,712	-	1,407,708	-	-	-	-	-	9,726,922
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	17,486,265	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,486,265
Other Income (See FN3)	24,214	448,503	287,440	-	51,381	1,720	7,489,828	-	796,188	9,099,274
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>132,950</b>	<b>11,077,489</b>	<b>18,196,131</b>	<b>6,562,381</b>	<b>100,702</b>	<b>4,372</b>	<b>7,875,314</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>796,188</b>	<b>44,745,527</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>56,911,864</b>	<b>44,996,040</b>	<b>27,201,935</b>	<b>25,094,606</b>	<b>100,702</b>	<b>4,372</b>	<b>7,875,314</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>796,188</b>	<b>162,981,021</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	31,211,139	7,307,178	-	424,567	-	-	-	-	-	38,942,884
Research	1,633,779	247,491	-	1,626,884	-	-	-	-	-	3,508,154
Public Service	1,246,968	815,084	-	2,357,512	-	-	-	-	-	4,419,564
Academic Support	4,775,742	5,905,277	-	1,980,598	-	-	-	-	-	12,661,617
Student Services	3,476,899	4,570,059	-	110,200	320,559	-	-	-	-	8,477,717
Institutional Support	6,475,453	6,100,870	-	27,736	-	-	-	-	-	12,604,059
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,761,255	11,561,750	-	129,359	-	-	3,087,094	-	-	18,539,458
Scholarships and Fellowships	921,481	3,174,018	-	5,578,080	-	-	-	-	-	9,673,579
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	23,616,917	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,616,917
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,101,636	174,197	12,000	260,883	-	-	-	-	-	2,548,716
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	193,966	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,226,551	1,420,517
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>55,604,352</b>	<b>40,049,890</b>	<b>23,628,917</b>	<b>12,495,819</b>	<b>320,559</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,087,094</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,226,551</b>	<b>136,413,182</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,113,721	6,113,721
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	1,304,739	(954,378)	2,351,168	(13,264,180)	172,655	(353,584)	11,549,714	-	61,932	868,066
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(4,953,430)	(1,210,330)	(4,961,025)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,124,785)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(3,648,691)</b>	<b>(2,164,708)</b>	<b>(2,609,857)</b>	<b>(13,264,180)</b>	<b>172,655</b>	<b>(353,584)</b>	<b>11,549,714</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,175,653</b>	<b>(4,142,998)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(26,900)	760,993	317,264	(9,767)	18,729	306,798	325,109	-	-	1,692,226
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	37,664	-	-	-	37,664
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(26,900)</b>	<b>760,993</b>	<b>317,264</b>	<b>(9,767)</b>	<b>18,729</b>	<b>344,462</b>	<b>325,109</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,729,890</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(2,368,079)</b>	<b>3,542,435</b>	<b>1,280,425</b>	<b>(675,160)</b>	<b>(28,473)</b>	<b>(4,750)</b>	<b>16,663,043</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,745,290</b>	<b>24,154,731</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,218,573)	(13,218,573)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	2,101,636	174,197	12,000	260,883	-	-	-	-	(6,113,721)	(3,565,005)
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>(266,443)</b>	<b>3,716,632</b>	<b>1,292,425</b>	<b>(414,277)</b>	<b>(28,473)</b>	<b>(4,750)</b>	<b>16,663,043</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13,587,004)</b>	<b>7,371,153</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**West Texas A&M University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

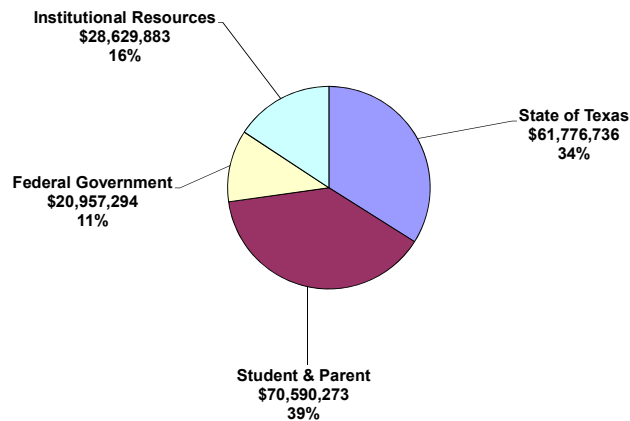
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$24,154,731 approximately \$22.4 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$1.7 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$1.7 million and \$38 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

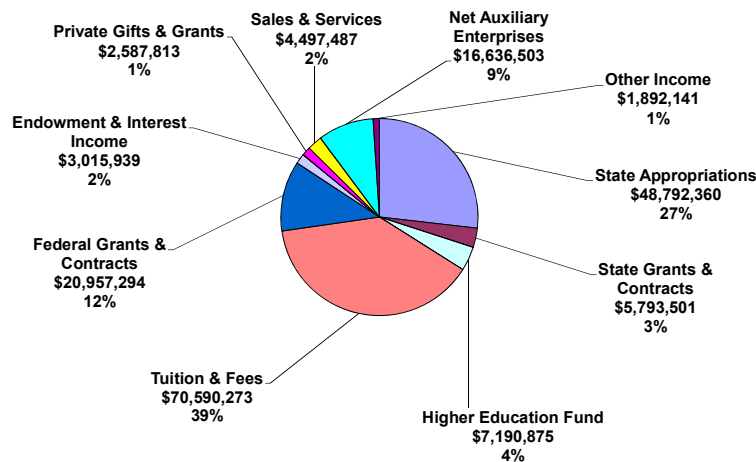
**Texas A&M University - Commerce**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



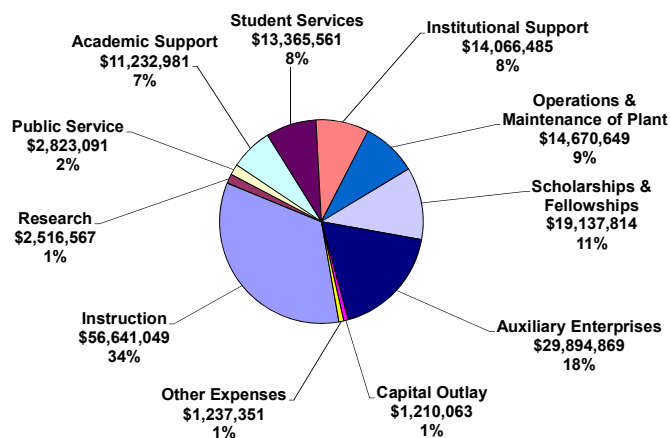
**Total Operating Sources \$181,954,186**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$181,954,186**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$166,796,480**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas A&M University - Commerce**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			9,816.24
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	48,792,360	\$ 4,971
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		5,793,501	590
Higher Education Fund		7,190,875	733
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	61,776,736	\$ 6,294
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	40,360,339	\$ 4,112
Fees - net		30,229,934	3,080
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	70,590,273	\$ 7,192
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	20,957,294	\$ 2,135
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	3,015,939	\$ 307
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,587,813	264
Sales and Services		4,497,487	458
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		16,636,503	1,695
Other Income (See FN3)		1,892,141	193
Subtotal	\$	28,629,883	\$ 2,917
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>181,954,186</b>	<b>\$ 18,538</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	56,641,049	\$ 5,770
Research		2,516,567	256
Public Service		2,823,091	288
Academic Support		11,232,981	1,144
Student Services		13,365,561	1,362
Institutional Support		14,066,485	1,433
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		14,670,649	1,495
Scholarships and Fellowships		19,137,814	1,950
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		29,894,869	3,045
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,210,063	123
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,237,351	126
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>166,796,480</b>	<b>\$ 16,992</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		1,210,063	\$ 123
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		7,561,828	770
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(8,280,348)	(844)
Subtotal	\$	491,543	\$ 49
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,827,531	\$ 288
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	2,827,531	\$ 288
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>18,476,780</b>	<b>\$ 1,883</b>

**Texas A&M University - Commerce**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	48,792,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,792,360
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	5,422,129	46,821	-	324,551	-	-	-	-	5,793,501
Higher Education Fund	7,190,875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,190,875
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>61,405,364</b>	<b>46,821</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>324,551</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61,776,736</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	24,213,618	29,692,792	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,906,410
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,090,550)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,090,550)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>22,123,068</b>	<b>29,692,792</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51,815,860</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(889,614)	(2,419,184)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,308,798)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(4,001,384)	(4,145,339)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,146,723)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>17,232,070</b>	<b>23,128,269</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40,360,339</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	394,582	26,403,393	13,043,826	-	-	-	-	-	39,841,801
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(1,031,670)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,031,670)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>394,582</b>	<b>25,371,723</b>	<b>13,043,826</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38,810,131</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(429,628)	-	-	-	-	-	(429,628)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(87,235)	(5,609,215)	(2,454,119)	-	-	-	-	-	(8,150,569)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>307,347</b>	<b>19,762,508</b>	<b>10,160,079</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30,229,934</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>17,539,417</b>	<b>42,890,777</b>	<b>10,160,079</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70,590,273</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	288,296	-	20,668,998	-	-	-	-	20,957,294
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	66,698	2,458,415	436,058	32,277	22,491	-	-	-	3,015,939
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	50,840	48,734	2,419,851	-	165	68,223	-	2,587,813
Sales and Services	19,774	4,469,474	-	8,239	-	-	-	-	4,497,487
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	16,636,503	-	-	-	-	-	16,636,503
Other Income (See FN3)	7	1,614,503	222,449	48,821	24,703	-	-	(18,342)	1,892,141
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>86,479</b>	<b>8,593,232</b>	<b>17,343,744</b>	<b>2,509,188</b>	<b>47,194</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>68,223</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28,629,883</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>79,031,260</b>	<b>51,819,126</b>	<b>27,503,823</b>	<b>23,502,737</b>	<b>47,194</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>68,223</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>181,954,186</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	45,879,095	10,043,191	-	718,763	-	-	-	-	56,641,049
Research	430,495	660,771	-	1,425,301	-	-	-	-	2,516,567
Public Service	1,648,269	653,146	-	521,676	-	-	-	-	2,823,091
Academic Support	6,944,157	4,212,887	-	75,937	-	-	-	-	11,232,981
Student Services	4,863,795	6,842,027	-	1,328,606	331,133	-	-	-	13,365,561
Institutional Support	7,835,169	5,885,873	-	345,443	-	-	-	-	14,066,485
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,841,962	11,759,793	-	700	-	-	68,174	-	14,670,649
Scholarships and Fellowships	3,218,594	8,117,739	-	7,801,481	-	-	-	-	19,137,814
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	29,894,869	-	-	-	-	-	29,894,869
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	643,339	442,682	91,747	32,295	-	-	-	-	1,210,063
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	643,014	-	-	37,589	-	-	556,748	1,237,351
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>74,304,895</b>	<b>49,261,123</b>	<b>29,986,616</b>	<b>12,250,202</b>	<b>368,722</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>68,174</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>166,796,480</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,861,334)	-	3,071,397
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	75,797	(492,163)	7,816,530	(9,620,904)	(757,572)	(25,593)	4,385,118	-	6,180,615
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(2,533,075)	(743,988)	(5,003,285)	-	-	-	-	-	(8,280,348)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(2,457,278)</b>	<b>(1,236,151)</b>	<b>2,813,245</b>	<b>(9,620,904)</b>	<b>(757,572)</b>	<b>(25,593)</b>	<b>2,523,784</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>491,543</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	222,559	1,502,209	639,535	2,876	135,937	11,150	313,265	-	2,827,531
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>222,559</b>	<b>1,502,209</b>	<b>639,535</b>	<b>2,876</b>	<b>135,937</b>	<b>11,150</b>	<b>313,265</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,827,531</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>2,491,646</b>	<b>2,824,061</b>	<b>969,987</b>	<b>1,634,507</b>	<b>(943,163)</b>	<b>(14,278)</b>	<b>2,837,098</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,476,780</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,221,345)	(9,221,345)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	643,339	442,682	91,747	32,295	-	-	1,861,334	-	(3,071,397)
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>3,134,985</b>	<b>3,266,743</b>	<b>1,061,734</b>	<b>1,666,802</b>	<b>(943,163)</b>	<b>(14,278)</b>	<b>4,698,432</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,255,435</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas A&M University - Commerce**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

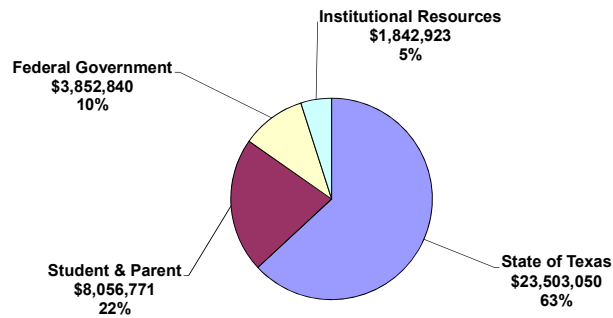
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$18,476,780 approximately \$15.6 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$2.8 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$2.8 million and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.



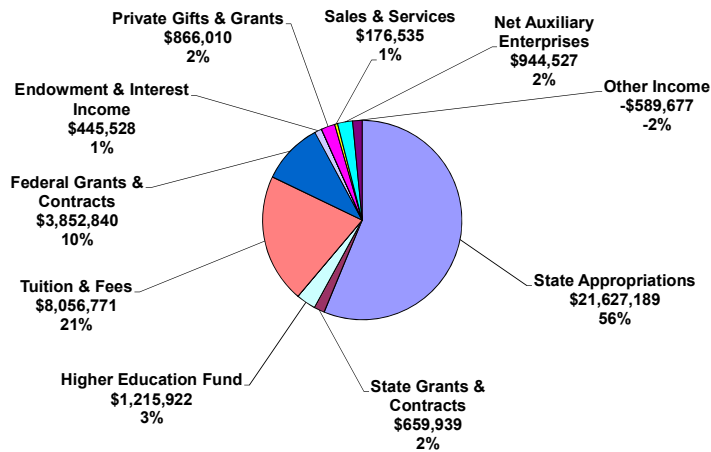
**Texas A&M University - Texarkana**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



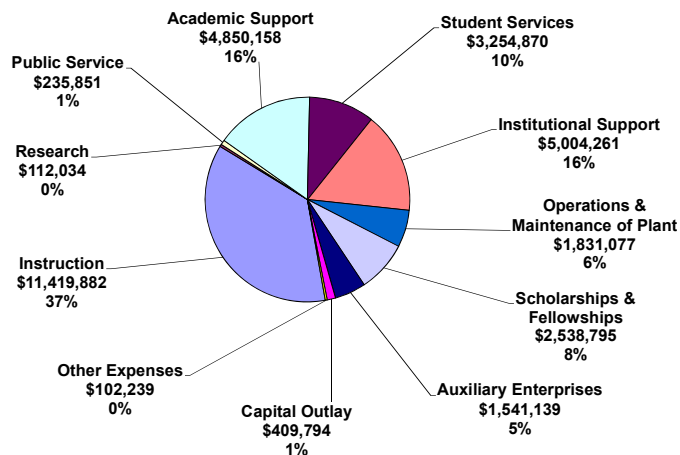
**Total Operating Sources \$37,255,584**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$37,255,584**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$31,300,100**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas A&M University - Texarkana**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			1,447.07
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	21,627,189	\$ 14,946
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		659,939	456
Higher Education Fund		1,215,922	840
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	23,503,050	\$ 16,242
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	5,216,431	\$ 3,605
Fees - net		2,840,340	1,963
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	8,056,771	\$ 5,568
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	3,852,840	\$ 2,663
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	445,528	\$ 308
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		866,010	598
Sales and Services		176,535	122
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		944,527	653
Other Income (See FN3)		(589,677)	(407)
Subtotal	\$	1,842,923	\$ 1,274
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>37,255,584</b>	<b>\$ 25,747</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	11,419,882	\$ 7,892
Research		112,034	77
Public Service		235,851	163
Academic Support		4,850,158	3,352
Student Services		3,254,870	2,249
Institutional Support		5,004,261	3,458
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		1,831,077	1,265
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,538,795	1,754
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,541,139	1,065
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		409,794	283
Other Expenses (See FN3)		102,239	71
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>31,300,100</b>	<b>\$ 21,629</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		409,794	\$ 283
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(3,028,470)	(2,093)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(6,903,477)	(4,771)
Subtotal	\$	(9,522,153)	\$ (6,581)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		145,376	\$ 100
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		75,908	52
Subtotal	\$	221,284	\$ 152
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(3,345,385)</b>	<b>\$ (2,311)</b>

**Texas A&M University - Texarkana**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	21,627,189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,627,189
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	620,537	17,515	-	21,887	-	-	-	-	-	659,939
Higher Education Fund	1,215,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,215,922
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	23,463,648	17,515	-	21,887	-	-	-	-	-	23,503,050
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	6,136,683	5,097,644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,234,327
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,947,370)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,947,370)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	2,189,313	5,097,644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,286,957
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(81,313)	(178,205)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(259,518)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(540,837)	(1,270,171)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,811,008)
Tuition - net	1,567,163	3,649,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,216,431
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	380	3,296,854	670,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,967,657
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	380	3,296,854	670,423	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,967,657
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(16)	(122,715)	(24,399)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(147,130)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(92)	(814,009)	(166,086)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(980,187)
Fees - net	272	2,360,130	479,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,840,340
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	1,567,435	6,009,398	479,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,056,771
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	12,176	-	3,840,664	-	-	-	-	-	3,852,840
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	41,828	144,725	4,485	252,551	-	1,939	-	-	-	445,528
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	2,577	39,625	823,808	-	-	-	-	-	866,010
Sales and Services	-	136,145	-	40,390	-	-	-	-	-	176,535
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	944,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	944,527
Other Income (See FN3)	-	108,846	11,635	-	2,635	86,307	340,000	-	(1,139,100)	(589,677)
Subtotal	41,828	392,293	1,000,272	1,116,749	2,635	88,246	340,000	-	(1,139,100)	1,842,923
Total Operating Sources	25,072,911	6,431,382	1,480,210	4,979,300	2,635	88,246	340,000	-	(1,139,100)	37,255,584
Operating Uses										
Instruction	9,352,157	2,025,019	-	42,706	-	-	-	-	-	11,419,882
Research	68,730	39,237	-	4,067	-	-	-	-	-	112,034
Public Service	9,584	29,972	-	196,295	-	-	-	-	-	235,851
Academic Support	3,482,907	1,089,974	-	277,277	-	-	-	-	-	4,850,158
Student Services	1,720,931	1,392,736	-	155,492	(14,289)	-	-	-	-	3,254,870
Institutional Support	3,679,853	1,302,412	-	21,996	-	-	-	-	-	5,004,261
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,470,649	264,428	-	-	-	-	96,000	-	-	1,831,077
Scholarships and Fellowships	356,838	554,229	-	1,627,728	-	-	-	-	-	2,538,795
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,541,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,541,139
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	277,072	123,622	-	9,100	-	-	-	-	-	409,794
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	42,681	447	59,111	-	-	-	-	-	102,239
Total Operating Uses	20,418,721	6,864,310	1,541,586	2,393,772	(14,289)	-	96,000	-	-	31,300,100
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(633,164)	-	1,042,958	409,794
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	876,753	(501,988)	821,755	(4,373,962)	27,223	43,843	77,906	-	-	(3,028,470)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(6,025,830)	-	(794,381)	-	-	-	(83,266)	-	-	(6,903,477)
Subtotal	(5,149,077)	(501,988)	27,374	(4,373,962)	27,223	43,843	(638,524)	-	1,042,958	(9,522,153)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(166,594)	14,818	294,914	-	2,238	-	-	-	145,376
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	75,908	-	-	-	75,908
Subtotal	-	(166,594)	14,818	294,914	-	78,146	-	-	-	221,284
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	(494,887)	(1,101,510)	(19,184)	(1,493,520)	44,147	210,235	(394,524)	-	(96,142)	(3,345,385)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,540,958)	(5,540,958)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	277,072	123,622	-	9,100	-	-	633,164	-	(1,042,958)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(217,815)	(977,888)	(19,184)	(1,484,420)	44,147	210,235	238,640	-	(6,680,058)	(8,886,343)

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas A&M University - Texarkana**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

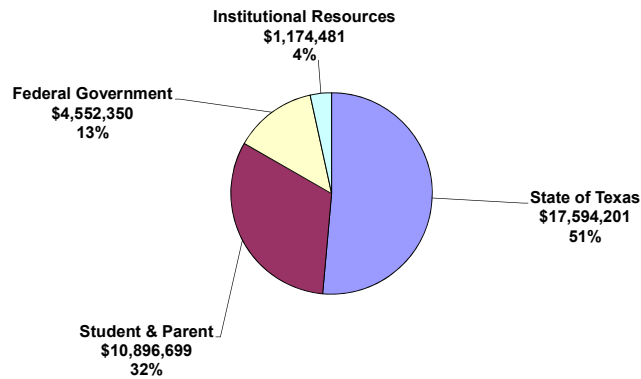
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

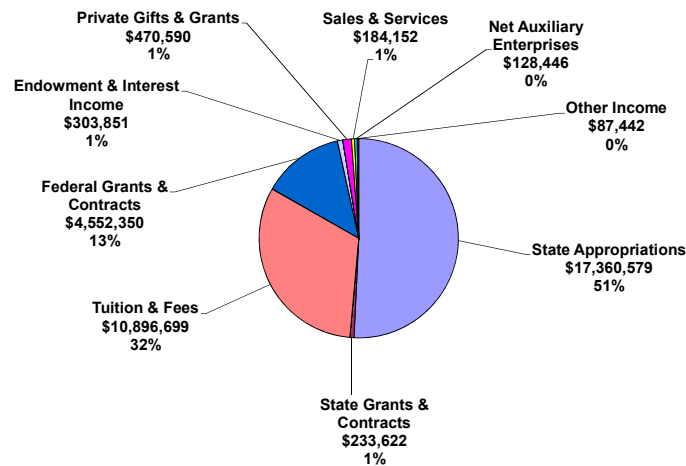
**Texas A&M University - Central Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



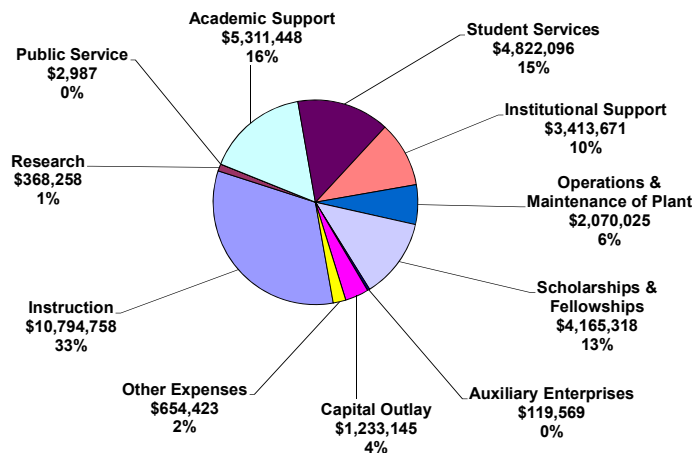
**Total Operating Sources \$34,217,731**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$34,217,731**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$32,955,698**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas A&M University - Central Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			1,782.72
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	17,360,579	\$ 9,738
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		233,622	131
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	17,594,201	\$ 9,869
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	6,477,999	\$ 3,634
Fees - net		4,418,700	2,479
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	10,896,699	\$ 6,113
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	4,552,350	\$ 2,554
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	303,851	\$ 170
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		470,590	264
Sales and Services		184,152	103
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		128,446	72
Other Income (See FN3)		87,442	49
Subtotal	\$	1,174,481	\$ 658
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>34,217,731</b>	<b>\$ 19,194</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	10,794,758	\$ 6,055
Research		368,258	207
Public Service		2,987	2
Academic Support		5,311,448	2,979
Student Services		4,822,096	2,705
Institutional Support		3,413,671	1,915
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		2,070,025	1,161
Scholarships and Fellowships		4,165,318	2,336
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		119,569	67
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,233,145	692
Other Expenses (See FN3)		654,423	367
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>32,955,698</b>	<b>\$ 18,486</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		1,233,145	\$ 692
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		4,848,456	2,720
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(1,646,450)	(924)
Subtotal	\$	4,435,151	\$ 2,488
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		207,710	\$ 117
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		300	-
Subtotal	\$	208,010	\$ 117
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,905,194</b>	<b>\$ 3,313</b>

**Texas A&M University - Central Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016

	FY 2016									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	17,360,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,360,579
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	213,438	20,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233,622
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>17,574,017</b>	<b>20,184</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,594,201</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>4,047,899</b>	<b>6,047,612</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,095,511</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,724,868)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,724,868)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>2,323,031</b>	<b>6,047,612</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,370,643</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(198,371)	(441,555)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(639,926)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(326,878)	(925,840)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,252,718)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>1,797,782</b>	<b>4,680,217</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,477,999</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>5,709,383</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,709,689</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>5,709,383</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,709,689</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(120)	(384,086)	(8,860)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(393,066)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	51	(906,834)	8,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	(897,923)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>4,418,463</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,418,700</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>1,798,019</b>	<b>9,098,680</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,896,699</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	4,552,350	-	-	-	-	-	4,552,350
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	22,366	271,526	-	9,959	-	-	-	-	-	303,851
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	344,964	-	125,626	-	-	-	-	-	470,590
Sales and Services	-	184,132	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	184,152
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	128,446	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,446
Other Income (See FN3)	-	65,301	5,185	10,179	6,777	-	-	-	-	87,442
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>22,366</b>	<b>865,923</b>	<b>133,631</b>	<b>145,784</b>	<b>6,777</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,174,481</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>19,394,402</b>	<b>9,984,787</b>	<b>133,631</b>	<b>4,698,134</b>	<b>6,777</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,217,731</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	8,683,228	2,111,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,794,758
Research	233,813	96,096	-	38,349	-	-	-	-	-	368,258
Public Service	-	1,839	-	1,148	-	-	-	-	-	2,987
Academic Support	2,707,149	2,602,683	-	1,616	-	-	-	-	-	5,311,448
Student Services	2,024,255	2,756,705	-	38,226	2,910	-	-	-	-	4,822,096
Institutional Support	2,195,072	1,218,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,413,671
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,471,708	461,517	-	136,800	-	-	-	-	-	2,070,025
Scholarships and Fellowships	284,886	1,601,511	-	2,278,821	-	-	-	-	-	4,165,318
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	119,569	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,569
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	500,039	733,106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,233,145
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	78,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	576,164	654,423
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>18,100,150</b>	<b>11,661,945</b>	<b>119,569</b>	<b>2,494,960</b>	<b>2,910</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>576,164</b>	<b>32,955,698</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,233,145	1,233,145
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	333,121	2,918,628	-	(2,322,618)	123,242	(9,368)	-	-	3,805,451	4,848,456
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(1,646,450)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,646,450)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(1,313,329)</b>	<b>2,918,628</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,322,618)</b>	<b>123,242</b>	<b>(9,368)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,038,596</b>	<b>4,435,151</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(12,907)	220,901	(209)	-	-	(75)	-	-	-	207,710
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	300
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(12,907)</b>	<b>220,901</b>	<b>(209)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>208,010</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(31,984)</b>	<b>1,462,371</b>	<b>13,853</b>	<b>(119,444)</b>	<b>127,109</b>	<b>(9,143)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,462,432</b>	<b>5,905,194</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,692,691)	(4,692,691)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,666	4,666
Capital Outlay	500,039	733,106	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,233,145)	-
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>468,055</b>	<b>2,195,477</b>	<b>13,853</b>	<b>(119,444)</b>	<b>127,109</b>	<b>(9,143)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,458,738)</b>	<b>1,217,169</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas A&M University - Central Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

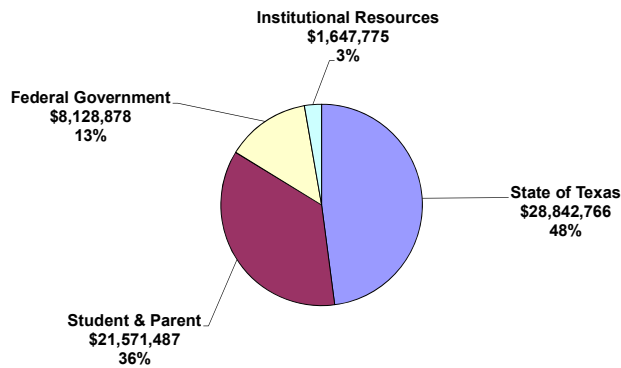
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$5,905,194 approximately \$5.7 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$208 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$208 thousand and \$300 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

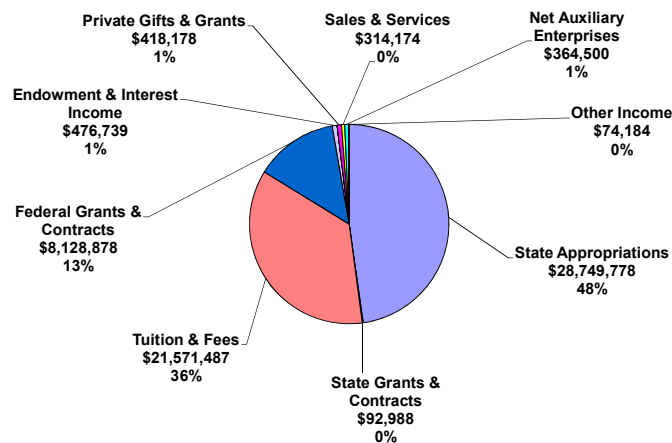


Operating Sources by Category



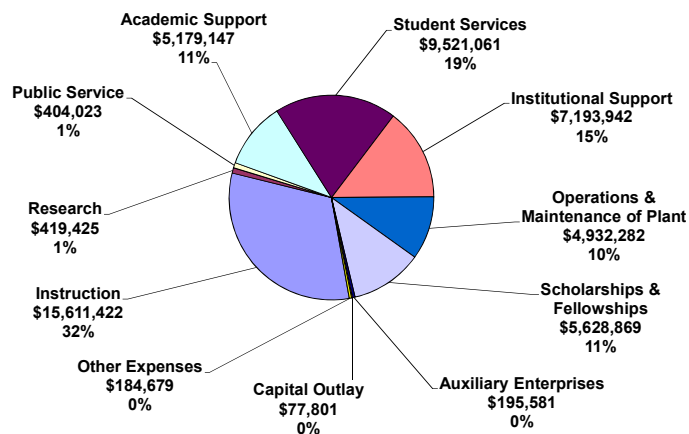
Total Operating Sources \$60,190,906

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$60,190,906

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$49,348,232

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas A&M University - San Antonio**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			3,098.08
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	28,749,778	\$ 9,280
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		92,988	30
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	28,842,766	\$ 9,310
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	11,322,401	\$ 3,655
Fees - net		10,249,086	3,308
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	21,571,487	\$ 6,963
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	8,128,878	\$ 2,624
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	476,739	\$ 154
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		418,178	135
Sales and Services		314,174	101
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		364,500	118
Other Income (See FN3)		74,184	24
Subtotal	\$	1,647,775	\$ 532
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>60,190,906</b>	<b>\$ 19,429</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	15,611,422	\$ 5,039
Research		419,425	135
Public Service		404,023	130
Academic Support		5,179,147	1,672
Student Services		9,521,061	3,073
Institutional Support		7,193,942	2,322
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		4,932,282	1,592
Scholarships and Fellowships		5,628,869	1,817
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		195,581	63
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		77,801	25
Other Expenses (See FN3)		184,679	60
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>49,348,232</b>	<b>\$ 15,928</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		77,801	\$ 25
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,731,439	882
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(2,634,838)	(850)
Subtotal	\$	174,402	\$ 57
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		327,053	\$ 106
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	327,053	\$ 106
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>11,344,129</b>	<b>\$ 3,664</b>

**Texas A&M University - San Antonio**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	28,749,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,749,778
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	31,349	-	61,639	-	-	-	-	-	92,988
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	28,749,778	31,349	-	61,639	-	-	-	-	-	28,842,766
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(236,145)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(236,145)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	5,561,045	8,474,176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,035,221
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(443,393)	(664,584)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,107,977)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(631,482)	(973,361)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,604,843)
Tuition - net	4,486,170	6,836,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,322,401
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	549	12,700,080	4,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,704,742
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	549	12,700,080	4,113	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,704,742
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(30)	(815,290)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(815,320)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(76)	(1,639,465)	(795)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,640,336)
Fees - net	443	10,245,325	3,318	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,249,086
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	4,486,613	17,081,556	3,318	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,571,487
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	8,128,878	-	-	-	-	-	8,128,878
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	76,758	396,860	-	3,121	-	-	-	-	-	476,739
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	125,700	-	292,478	-	-	-	-	-	418,178
Sales and Services	55,876	258,298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	314,174
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	364,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	364,500
Other Income (See FN3)	-	38,792	39,881	-	(4,489)	-	-	-	-	74,184
Subtotal	132,634	819,650	404,381	295,599	(4,489)	-	-	-	-	1,647,775
Total Operating Sources	33,369,025	17,932,555	407,699	8,486,116	(4,489)	-	-	-	-	60,190,906
Operating Uses										
Instruction	13,208,121	2,391,571	-	11,730	-	-	-	-	-	15,611,422
Research	5,045	188,332	-	226,048	-	-	-	-	-	419,425
Public Service	-	401,090	-	2,933	-	-	-	-	-	404,023
Academic Support	2,664,882	2,504,577	-	9,688	-	-	-	-	-	5,179,147
Student Services	5,317,604	4,229,509	-	4,979	(31,031)	-	-	-	-	9,521,061
Institutional Support	4,963,524	2,225,824	-	4,594	-	-	-	-	-	7,193,942
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,763,681	1,168,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,932,282
Scholarships and Fellowships	443,423	1,637,405	-	3,548,041	-	-	-	-	-	5,628,869
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	195,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,581
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	77,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,801
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	58,558	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,121	184,679
Total Operating Uses	30,366,280	14,883,268	195,581	3,808,013	(31,031)	-	-	-	126,121	49,348,232
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,801	77,801
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	477,360	6,424,232	795	(4,938,158)	63,762	(1,521)	-	-	704,969	2,731,439
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(2,634,838)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,634,838)
Subtotal	(2,157,478)	6,424,232	795	(4,938,158)	63,762	(1,521)	-	-	782,770	174,402
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	3,112	288,766	3,743	1,231	27,223	(1,429)	4,407	-	-	327,053
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	3,112	288,766	3,743	1,231	27,223	(1,429)	4,407	-	-	327,053
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	848,379	9,762,285	216,656	(258,824)	117,527	(2,950)	4,407	-	656,649	11,344,129
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,775,329)	(5,775,329)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,944	12,944
Capital Outlay	-	77,801	-	-	-	-	-	-	(77,801)	-
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	848,379	9,840,086	216,656	(258,824)	117,527	(2,950)	4,407	-	(5,183,537)	5,581,744

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas A&M University - San Antonio**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

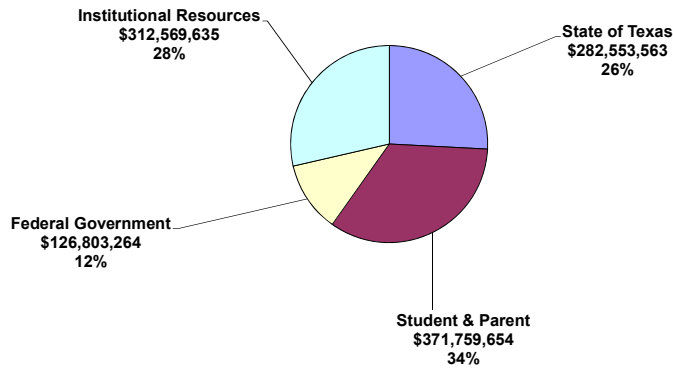
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

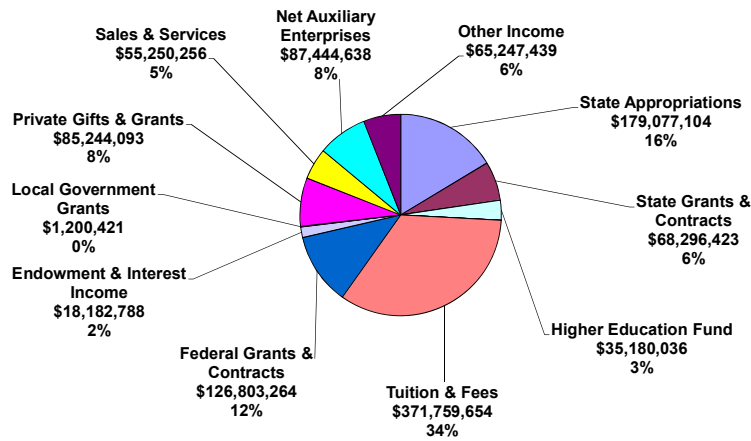
FN11: Of the net increase of \$11,344,129 approximately \$11.0 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$327 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$327 thousand and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

### Operating Sources by Category



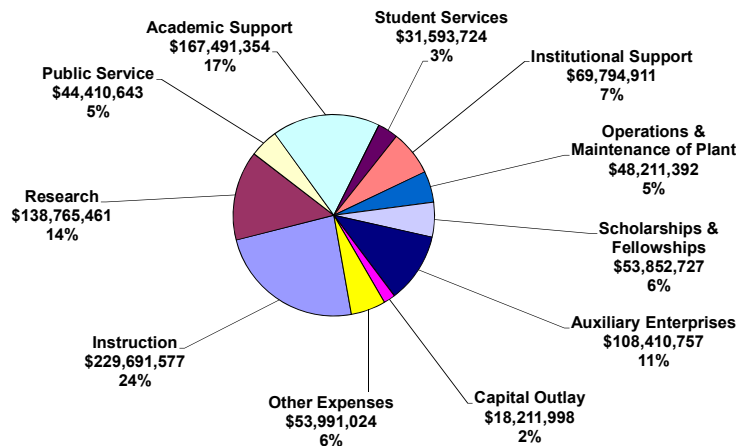
**Total Operating Sources \$1,093,686,116**

### Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$1,093,686,116**

### Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$964,425,568**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**University of Houston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			36,523.24
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	179,077,104	\$ 4,903
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		68,296,423	1,870
Higher Education Fund		35,180,036	963
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	282,553,563	\$ 7,736
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	255,575,891	\$ 6,998
Fees - net		116,183,763	3,181
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	371,759,654	\$ 10,179
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	126,803,264	\$ 3,472
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	18,182,788	\$ 498
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,200,421	33
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		85,244,093	2,334
Sales and Services		55,250,256	1,513
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		87,444,638	2,394
Other Income (See FN3)		65,247,439	1,786
Subtotal	\$	312,569,635	\$ 8,558
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,093,686,116</b>	<b>\$ 29,945</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	229,691,577	\$ 6,289
Research		138,765,461	3,799
Public Service		44,410,643	1,216
Academic Support		167,491,354	4,586
Student Services		31,593,724	865
Institutional Support		69,794,911	1,911
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		48,211,392	1,320
Scholarships and Fellowships		53,852,727	1,474
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		108,410,757	2,968
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		18,211,998	499
Other Expenses (See FN3)		53,991,024	1,478
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>964,425,568</b>	<b>\$ 26,405</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	(107,337,485)	\$	(2,939)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	91,539,746		2,506
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)	185,535,000		5,080
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(120,467,646)		(3,298)
Subtotal	\$	49,269,615	\$ 1,349
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(2,813,824)	\$	(77)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	17,786,545		487
Subtotal	\$	14,972,721	\$ 410
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>193,502,884</b>	<b>\$ 5,299</b>

**University of Houston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	179,077,104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,077,104
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	11,177,536	568,002	-	56,550,885	-	-	-	-	68,296,423
Higher Education Fund	35,180,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,180,036
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>225,434,676</b>	<b>568,002</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56,550,885</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>282,553,563</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>113,764,778</b>	<b>245,422,848</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>359,187,626</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(26,997,791)	(7,005,747)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34,003,538)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>86,766,987</b>	<b>238,417,101</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>325,184,088</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,190,077)	(6,664,267)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,854,344)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(16,283,677)	(44,470,176)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(60,753,853)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>68,293,233</b>	<b>187,282,658</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>255,575,891</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>526,760</b>	<b>102,785,907</b>	<b>43,810,023</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>147,122,690</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(34)	(44,641)	(16,538)	-	-	-	-	-	(61,213)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>526,726</b>	<b>102,741,266</b>	<b>43,793,485</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>147,061,477</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,094)	(2,295,130)	(558,331)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,855,555)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(98,786)	(19,163,187)	(8,760,186)	-	-	-	-	-	(28,022,159)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>425,846</b>	<b>81,282,949</b>	<b>34,474,968</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>116,183,763</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>68,719,079</b>	<b>268,565,607</b>	<b>34,474,968</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>371,759,654</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	3,543,535	-	123,259,729	-	-	-	-	126,803,264
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	306,107	2,900,373	-	5,754	214,496	14,616,654	139,381	23	18,182,788
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	39,381	-	1,161,040	-	-	-	-	1,200,421
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	4,578,431	184,278	80,863,145	(528,901)	147,140	-	-	85,244,093
Sales and Services	4,766,084	50,294,186	-	189,986	-	-	-	-	55,250,256
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	87,444,638	-	-	-	-	-	87,444,638
Other Income (See FN3)	-	28,162,779	726,704	12,156,643	360,535	-	22,479,408	1,361,370	65,247,439
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>5,072,191</b>	<b>85,975,150</b>	<b>88,355,620</b>	<b>94,376,568</b>	<b>46,130</b>	<b>14,763,794</b>	<b>22,618,789</b>	<b>1,361,393</b>	<b>312,569,635</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>299,225,946</b>	<b>368,652,294</b>	<b>122,830,588</b>	<b>274,187,182</b>	<b>46,130</b>	<b>14,763,794</b>	<b>22,618,789</b>	<b>1,361,393</b>	<b>1,093,686,116</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	148,044,332	74,738,050	-	6,909,195	-	-	-	-	229,691,577
Research	24,197,403	25,655,344	-	88,912,714	-	-	-	-	138,765,461
Public Service	4,615,507	12,979,301	-	26,815,835	-	-	-	-	44,410,643
Academic Support	34,966,431	116,483,216	-	16,041,707	-	-	-	-	167,491,354
Student Services	5,923,033	22,350,179	-	3,320,512	-	-	-	-	31,593,724
Institutional Support	10,737,152	58,511,570	-	546,189	-	-	-	-	69,794,911
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	11,532,956	36,119,300	-	559,136	-	-	-	-	48,211,332
Scholarships and Fellowships	2,068,360	18,266,062	-	33,518,305	-	-	-	-	53,852,727
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	107,813,391	597,366	-	-	-	-	108,410,757
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	6,564,817	4,924,851	315,470	6,406,860	-	-	-	-	18,211,998
Other Expenses (See FN3)	17,590,001	87,308	31,769	722,777	5,771,711	13,991,796	15,795,662	-	53,991,024
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>266,239,992</b>	<b>370,115,181</b>	<b>108,160,630</b>	<b>184,350,596</b>	<b>5,771,711</b>	<b>13,991,796</b>	<b>15,795,662</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>964,425,568</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(107,337,485)	-	(107,337,485)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(30,001,059)	24,568,993	(13,740,575)	(89,890,285)	(15,506,396)	(2,044,221)	12,012,347	118,873,440	91,539,746
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,535,000	-	185,535,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(120,467,646)	(120,467,646)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(30,001,059)</b>	<b>24,568,993</b>	<b>(13,740,575)</b>	<b>(89,890,285)</b>	<b>(15,506,396)</b>	<b>(2,044,221)</b>	<b>90,209,862</b>	<b>(1,594,206)</b>	<b>49,269,615</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,066,814	-	-	-	(3,880,638)	-	-	(2,813,824)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	17,786,545	-	-	17,786,545
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,066,814</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,905,907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,972,721</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>2,984,895</b>	<b>14,172,920</b>	<b>929,383</b>	<b>(53,699)</b>	<b>(21,231,977)</b>	<b>12,633,684</b>	<b>97,032,989</b>	<b>(232,813)</b>	<b>193,502,884</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(185,535,000)	-	(185,535,000)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(77,213,174)	(77,213,174)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134,000	134,000
Capital Outlay	6,564,817	4,924,851	315,470	6,406,860	-	-	107,337,485	-	125,549,483
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>9,549,712</b>	<b>19,097,771</b>	<b>1,244,853</b>	<b>6,353,161</b>	<b>(21,231,977)</b>	<b>12,633,684</b>	<b>18,835,474</b>	<b>(232,813)</b>	<b>56,438,193</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**University of Houston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

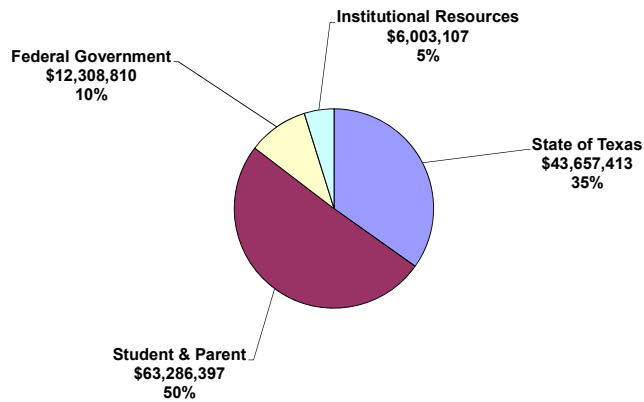
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$193,502,884 approximately \$178.5 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$15.0 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(2.8) million and \$17.8 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.



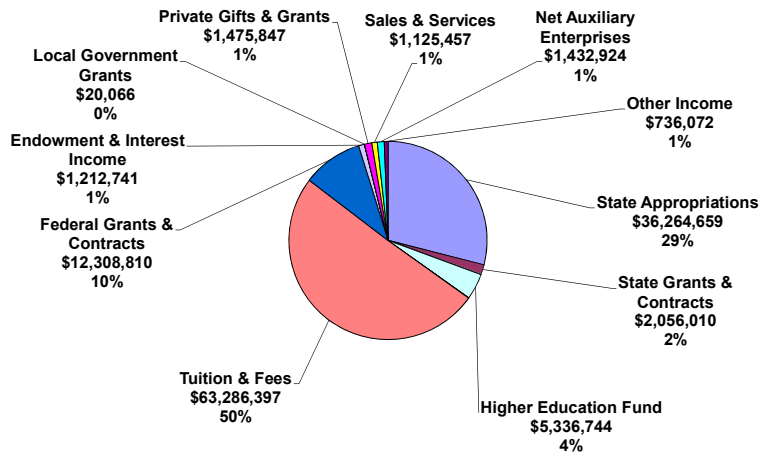
University of Houston - Clear Lake  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



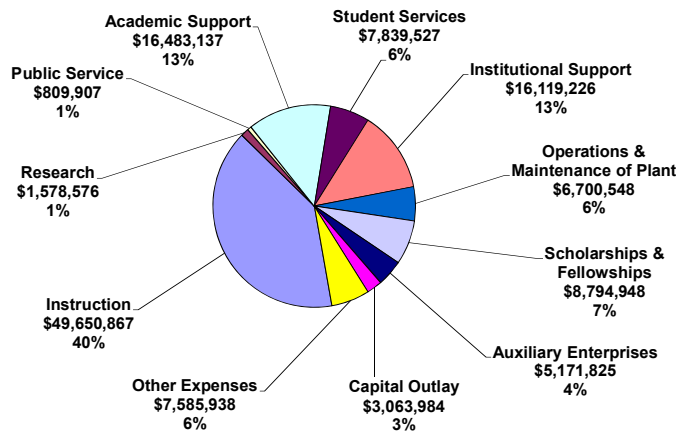
**Total Operating Sources \$125,255,727**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$125,255,727**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$123,798,483**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**University of Houston - Clear Lake**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			6,391.88
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	36,264,659	\$ 5,674
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		2,056,010	322
Higher Education Fund		5,336,744	835
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	43,657,413	\$ 6,831
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	50,656,260	\$ 7,925
Fees - net		12,630,137	1,976
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	63,286,397	\$ 9,901
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	12,308,810	\$ 1,926
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,212,741	\$ 190
Local Government Grants - Restricted		20,066	3
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		1,475,847	231
Sales and Services		1,125,457	176
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,432,924	224
Other Income (See FN3)		736,072	115
Subtotal	\$	6,003,107	\$ 939
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>125,255,727</b>	<b>\$ 19,597</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	49,650,867	\$ 7,768
Research		1,578,576	247
Public Service		809,907	127
Academic Support		16,483,137	2,579
Student Services		7,839,527	1,226
Institutional Support		16,119,226	2,522
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		6,700,548	1,048
Scholarships and Fellowships		8,794,948	1,376
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		5,171,825	809
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		3,063,984	479
Other Expenses (See FN3)		7,585,938	1,187
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>123,798,483</b>	<b>\$ 19,368</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(238,247)	(37)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		64,050,000	10,021
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(786,342)	(123)
Subtotal	\$	63,025,411	\$ 9,861
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		641,417	\$ 100
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		244,839	38
Subtotal	\$	886,256	\$ 138
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>65,368,911</b>	<b>\$ 10,228</b>

**University of Houston - Clear Lake**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
Operating Sources									Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>									
State Appropriations	36,264,659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,264,659
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	423,235	-	-	1,632,775	-	-	-	-	2,056,010
Higher Education Fund	5,336,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,336,744
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>42,024,638</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,632,775</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43,657,413</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>24,305,064</b>	<b>38,954,563</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63,259,627</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4,525,494)	(787,304)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,312,798)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>19,779,570</b>	<b>38,167,259</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57,946,829</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(376,347)	(1,088,213)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,464,560)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,424,775)	(3,401,234)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,826,009)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>16,978,448</b>	<b>33,677,812</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50,656,260</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>9,551,413</b>	<b>4,942,070</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,493,528</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(193,042)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(193,042)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>9,358,371</b>	<b>4,942,070</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,300,486</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(266,823)	(40,118)	-	-	-	-	-	(306,941)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(833,961)	(529,447)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,363,408)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>8,257,587</b>	<b>4,372,505</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,630,137</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>16,978,493</b>	<b>41,935,399</b>	<b>4,372,505</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63,286,397</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	12,328,590	(19,780)	-	-	-	12,308,810
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	57,604	715,434	-	358,092	17,105	-	64,506	-	1,212,741
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	20,066	-	-	-	-	20,066
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	77,962	-	1,397,885	-	-	-	-	1,475,847
Sales and Services	-	1,125,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,125,457
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,432,924	-	-	-	-	-	1,432,924
Other Income (See FN3)	-	111,874	37,038	-	3,426	-	583,734	-	736,072
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>57,604</b>	<b>2,030,727</b>	<b>1,469,962</b>	<b>1,776,043</b>	<b>20,531</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64,506</b>	<b>583,734</b>	<b>6,003,107</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>59,060,735</b>	<b>43,966,126</b>	<b>5,842,467</b>	<b>15,737,408</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64,506</b>	<b>583,734</b>	<b>125,255,727</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	33,725,194	14,064,172	-	1,861,501	-	-	-	-	49,650,867
Research	432,701	199,870	-	946,005	-	-	-	-	1,578,576
Public Service	-	12	-	809,895	-	-	-	-	809,907
Academic Support	6,048,994	9,834,875	-	599,268	-	-	-	-	16,483,137
Student Services	2,519,363	5,031,559	215,053	73,552	-	-	-	-	7,839,527
Institutional Support	9,747,778	6,364,650	-	6,798	-	-	-	-	16,119,226
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,768,392	2,931,121	-	1,035	-	-	-	-	6,700,548
Scholarships and Fellowships	(110,571)	2,809,536	-	6,084,670	11,313	-	-	-	8,794,948
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	5,171,825	-	-	-	-	-	5,171,825
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,136,971	806,391	17,151	103,471	-	-	-	-	3,063,984
Other Expenses (See FN3)	624,202	77,367	1,915	-	20,043	783,384	4,055,276	-	7,585,938
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>58,893,024</b>	<b>42,119,553</b>	<b>5,405,944</b>	<b>10,486,195</b>	<b>31,356</b>	<b>783,384</b>	<b>4,055,276</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>123,798,483</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(2,040,542)	(743,939)	20,555	(103,471)	-	(205,340)	2,788,207	46,283	(238,247)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,050,000	-	64,050,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,133,234)	346,892	(786,342)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(2,040,542)</b>	<b>(743,939)</b>	<b>20,555</b>	<b>(103,471)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(205,340)</b>	<b>64,050,000</b>	<b>1,654,973</b>	<b>63,025,411</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	104,252	-	-	-	537,165	-	-	641,417
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	244,839	-	-	244,839
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>104,252</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>782,004</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>886,256</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(1,872,831)</b>	<b>1,206,886</b>	<b>457,078</b>	<b>5,147,742</b>	<b>(30,605)</b>	<b>(206,720)</b>	<b>60,059,230</b>	<b>2,238,707</b>	<b>65,368,911</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64,050,000)	-	(64,050,000)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,913,819)	(5,913,819)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	2,136,971	806,391	17,151	103,471	-	-	-	7,518,808	10,582,792
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>264,140</b>	<b>2,013,277</b>	<b>474,229</b>	<b>5,251,213</b>	<b>(30,605)</b>	<b>(206,720)</b>	<b>(3,990,770)</b>	<b>2,238,707</b>	<b>5,987,884</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**University of Houston - Clear Lake**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

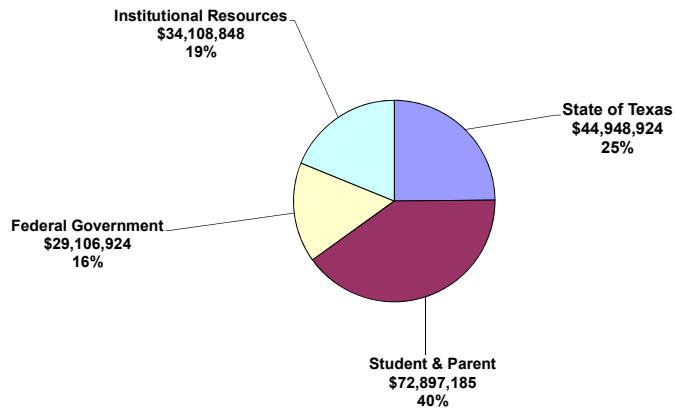
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$65,368,911 approximately \$64.5 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$886 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$641 thousand and \$245 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

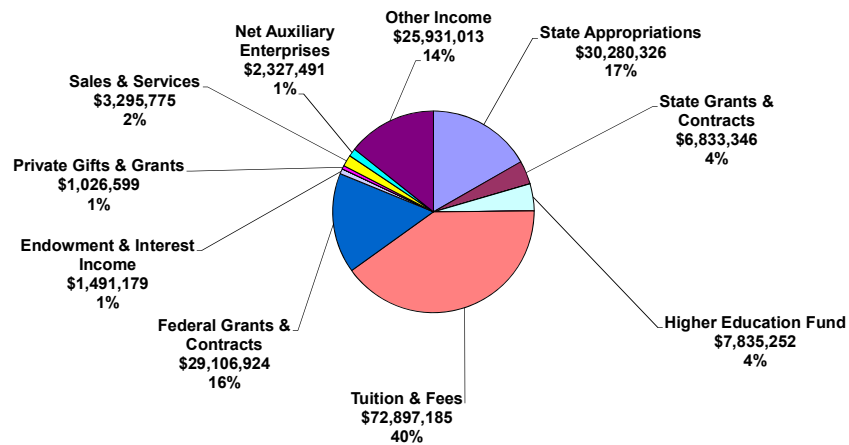
University of Houston - Downtown  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



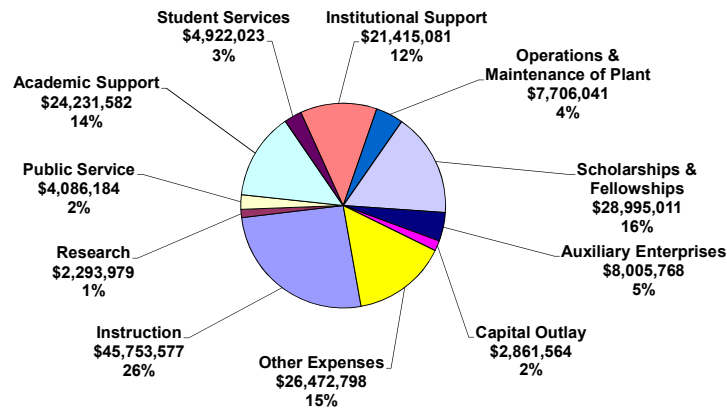
**Total Operating Sources \$181,061,881**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$181,061,881**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$176,743,608**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**University of Houston - Downtown**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			9,641.28
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	30,280,326	\$ 3,141
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		6,833,346	709
Higher Education Fund		7,835,252	813
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	44,948,924	\$ 4,663
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	55,176,498	\$ 5,723
Fees - net		17,720,687	1,838
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	72,897,185	\$ 7,561
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	29,106,924	\$ 3,019
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,491,179	\$ 155
Local Government Grants - Restricted		36,791	4
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		1,026,599	106
Sales and Services		3,295,775	342
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,327,491	241
Other Income (See FN3)		25,931,013	2,690
Subtotal	\$	34,108,848	\$ 3,538
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>181,061,881</b>	<b>\$ 18,781</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	45,753,577	\$ 4,746
Research		2,293,979	238
Public Service		4,086,184	424
Academic Support		24,231,582	2,513
Student Services		4,922,023	511
Institutional Support		21,415,081	2,221
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		7,706,041	799
Scholarships and Fellowships		28,995,011	3,007
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		8,005,768	830
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		2,861,564	297
Other Expenses (See FN3)		26,472,798	2,746
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>176,743,608</b>	<b>\$ 18,332</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		5,455,241	566
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(1,115,889)	(116)
Subtotal	\$	4,339,352	\$ 450
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(131,190)	\$ (14)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		248,667	26
Subtotal	\$	117,477	\$ 12
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,775,102</b>	<b>\$ 911</b>

**University of Houston - Downtown**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment & Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	30,280,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,280,326
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	150,446	-	-	6,682,900	-	-	-	-	6,833,346
Higher Education Fund	7,835,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,835,252
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>38,266,024</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,682,900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44,948,924</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	20,496,218	47,140,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,636,402
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(533,224)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(533,224)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>19,962,994</b>	<b>47,140,184</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67,103,178</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(413,238)	(1,284,322)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,697,560)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,154,481)	(7,074,639)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,229,120)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>16,395,275</b>	<b>38,781,223</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,176,498</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	-	15,692,723	5,847,507	-	-	-	-	-	21,540,230
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,692,723</b>	<b>5,847,507</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21,540,230</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(427,544)	(34,830)	-	-	-	-	-	(462,374)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(2,355,111)	(1,002,058)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,357,169)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,910,068</b>	<b>4,810,619</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,720,687</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>16,395,275</b>	<b>51,691,291</b>	<b>4,810,619</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72,897,185</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	101,853	-	29,005,071	-	-	-	-	29,106,924
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	14,247	469,169	-	-	25,504	969,248	13,011	-	1,491,179
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	36,791	-	-	-	-	36,791
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	1,001,599	-	7,000	-	-	1,026,599
Sales and Services	-	3,334,080	-	(38,305)	-	-	-	-	3,295,775
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,327,491	-	-	-	-	-	2,327,491
Other Income (See FN3)	-	255,968	173,941	726,434	3,632	-	-	24,771,038	25,931,013
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>14,247</b>	<b>4,059,217</b>	<b>2,501,432</b>	<b>1,726,519</b>	<b>29,136</b>	<b>976,248</b>	<b>13,011</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,108,848</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>54,675,546</b>	<b>55,852,361</b>	<b>7,312,051</b>	<b>37,414,490</b>	<b>29,136</b>	<b>976,248</b>	<b>13,011</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>181,061,881</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	31,555,944	13,025,909	-	1,171,724	-	-	-	-	45,753,577
Research	259,556	256,853	-	1,777,570	-	-	-	-	2,293,979
Public Service	404,249	3,263,146	-	418,789	-	-	-	-	4,086,184
Academic Support	5,628,535	18,000,927	-	686,054	(83,934)	-	-	-	24,231,582
Student Services	1,191,198	3,510,721	-	220,104	-	-	-	-	4,922,023
Institutional Support	8,813,813	12,667,531	-	(66,263)	-	-	-	-	21,415,081
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,906,293	4,799,748	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,706,041
Scholarships and Fellowships	96,139	6,990,267	-	21,908,605	-	-	-	-	28,995,011
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	8,005,768	-	-	-	-	-	8,005,768
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,740,697	53,617	14,030	53,220	-	-	-	-	2,861,564
Other Expenses (See FN3)	3,943	(21,914)	-	-	-	987,162	20,609,785	4,893,822	26,472,798
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>53,600,367</b>	<b>62,546,805</b>	<b>8,019,798</b>	<b>26,169,803</b>	<b>(83,934)</b>	<b>987,162</b>	<b>20,609,785</b>	<b>4,893,822</b>	<b>176,743,608</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(2,338,258)	5,806,046	97,423	(11,459,869)	219,053	(268,942)	6,906,940	6,492,848	5,455,241
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,115,889)
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,591,659)	475,770	(1,115,889)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(2,338,258)</b>	<b>5,806,046</b>	<b>97,423</b>	<b>(11,459,869)</b>	<b>219,053</b>	<b>(268,942)</b>	<b>6,906,940</b>	<b>4,901,189</b>	<b>4,339,352</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	175,702	-	-	-	(306,892)	-	-	(131,190)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	248,667	-	-	248,667
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>175,702</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(58,225)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>117,477</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(1,263,079)</b>	<b>(712,696)</b>	<b>(610,324)</b>	<b>(215,182)</b>	<b>332,123</b>	<b>(338,081)</b>	<b>(13,689,834)</b>	<b>7,367</b>	<b>25,264,808</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,306,084)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,861,564	2,861,564
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>(1,263,079)</b>	<b>(712,696)</b>	<b>(610,324)</b>	<b>(215,182)</b>	<b>332,123</b>	<b>(338,081)</b>	<b>(13,689,834)</b>	<b>7,367</b>	<b>3,330,582</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**University of Houston - Downtown**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

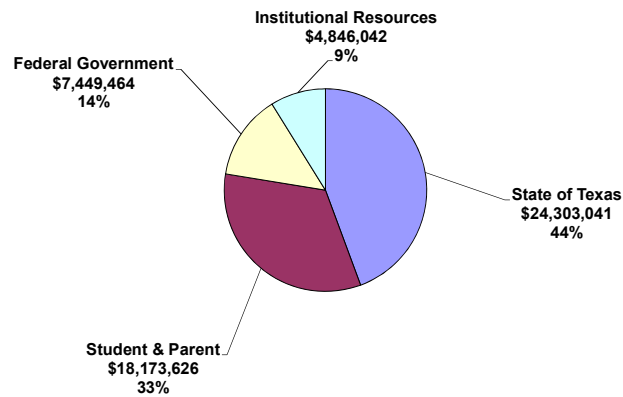
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$8,775,102 approximately \$8.5 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$249 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$249 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

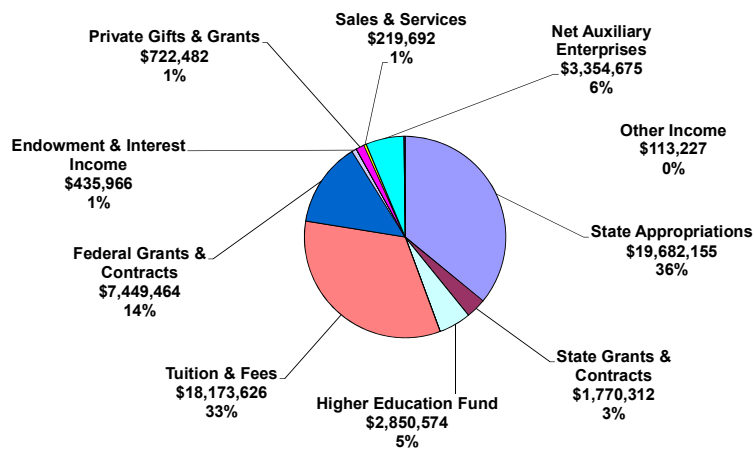


Operating Sources by Category



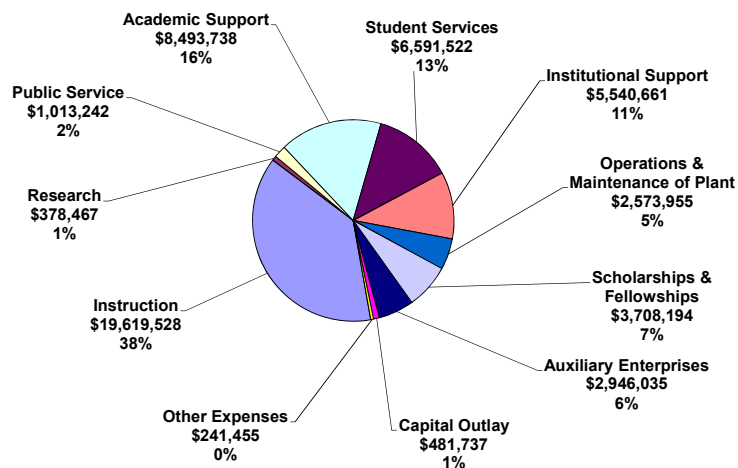
**Total Operating Sources \$54,772,173**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$54,772,173**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$51,588,534**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**University of Houston - Victoria**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			2,924.42
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	19,682,155	\$ 6,730
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,770,312	605
Higher Education Fund		2,850,574	975
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	24,303,041	\$ 8,310
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	13,318,409	\$ 4,554
Fees - net		4,855,217	1,660
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	18,173,626	\$ 6,214
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	7,449,464	\$ 2,547
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	435,966	\$ 149
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		722,482	247
Sales and Services		219,692	75
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		3,354,675	1,147
Other Income (See FN3)		113,227	39
Subtotal	\$	4,846,042	\$ 1,657
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>54,772,173</b>	<b>\$ 18,728</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	19,619,528	\$ 6,709
Research		378,467	129
Public Service		1,013,242	346
Academic Support		8,493,738	2,904
Student Services		6,591,522	2,254
Institutional Support		5,540,661	1,895
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		2,573,955	880
Scholarships and Fellowships		3,708,194	1,268
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,946,035	1,007
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		481,737	165
Other Expenses (See FN3)		241,455	83
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>51,588,534</b>	<b>\$ 17,640</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(1,609,838)	\$ (550)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		1,430,239	489
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		25,155,000	8,602
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(3,970,732)	(1,358)
Subtotal	\$	21,004,669	\$ 7,183
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(127,190)	\$ (43)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		36,852	13
Subtotal	\$	(90,338)	\$ (30)
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>24,097,970</b>	<b>\$ 8,241</b>

**University of Houston - Victoria**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	19,682,155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,682,155
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	(19,593)	-	-	1,789,905	-	-	-	1,770,312	-	1,770,312
Higher Education Fund	2,850,574	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,850,574
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	22,513,136	-	-	1,789,905	-	-	-	-	-	24,303,041
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(245,913)	(79,255)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(325,168)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	5,879,696	12,680,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,560,366
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(192,918)	(471,234)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(664,152)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,445,785)	(3,132,020)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,577,805)
Tuition - net	4,240,993	9,077,416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,318,409
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	3,690	4,089,576	2,718,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,811,973
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	3,690	4,089,576	2,718,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,811,973
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(116)	(151,032)	(19,903)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(171,051)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(871)	(1,003,817)	(781,017)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,785,705)
Fees - net	2,703	2,934,727	1,917,787	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,855,217
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	4,243,696	12,012,143	1,917,787	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,173,626
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	7,449,464	-	-	-	-	-	7,449,464
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	6,840	14,338	-	-	-	399,940	14,848	-	-	435,966
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	722,482	-	-	-	-	-	722,482
Sales and Services	-	219,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219,692
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	3,354,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,354,675
Other Income (See FN3)	-	16,829	-	-	-	-	96,398	-	-	113,227
Subtotal	6,840	250,859	3,354,675	722,482	-	399,940	14,848	96,398	-	4,846,042
Total Operating Sources	26,763,672	12,263,002	5,272,462	9,961,851	-	399,940	14,848	96,398	-	54,772,173
Operating Uses										
Instruction	16,079,241	3,509,983	-	30,304	-	-	-	-	-	19,619,528
Research	191,097	20,596	-	166,774	-	-	-	-	-	378,467
Public Service	530,172	117,059	25,004	341,007	-	-	-	-	-	1,013,242
Academic Support	4,518,219	3,590,486	79,009	306,024	-	-	-	-	-	8,493,738
Student Services	1,135,216	3,193,306	2,175,708	87,292	-	-	-	-	-	6,591,522
Institutional Support	2,892,126	2,636,322	-	12,213	-	-	-	-	-	5,540,661
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,281,493	1,292,442	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	2,573,955
Scholarships and Fellowships	15,790	871,232	1,171	2,820,001	-	-	-	-	-	3,708,194
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	1,813	2,902,413	41,809	-	-	-	-	-	2,946,035
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	389,534	58,842	6,444	26,917	-	-	-	-	-	481,737
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	7,931	-	4,000	-	-	224,303	5,221	-	241,455
Total Operating Uses	27,032,888	15,300,012	5,189,749	3,836,361	-	-	224,303	5,221	-	51,588,534
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,609,838)	-	-	(1,609,838)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	61,752	104,601	-	(422,545)	-	(134,133)	-	1,914,083	(93,519)	1,430,239
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,155,000	-	-	25,155,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,970,732)	-	(3,970,732)
Subtotal	61,752	104,601	-	(422,545)	-	(134,133)	23,545,162	(2,056,649)	(93,519)	21,004,669
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	3,618	-	-	-	(130,808)	-	-	-	(127,190)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	36,852	-	-	-	36,852
Subtotal	-	3,618	-	-	-	(93,956)	-	-	-	(90,338)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	(207,464)	(2,928,791)	82,713	5,702,945	-	171,851	23,335,707	(1,965,472)	(93,519)	24,097,970
Bond Proceeds										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,155,000)	2,181,080	-	(22,973,920)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,086,707)	(3,086,707)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	389,534	58,842	6,444	26,917	-	-	1,609,838	-	-	2,091,575
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	182,070	(2,869,949)	89,157	5,729,862	-	171,851	(209,455)	215,608	(3,180,226)	128,918

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

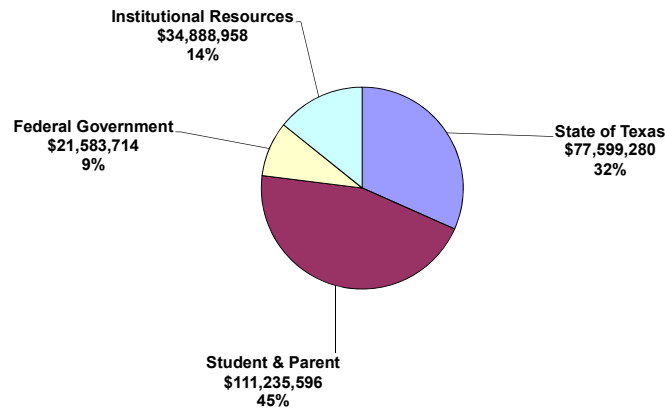
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

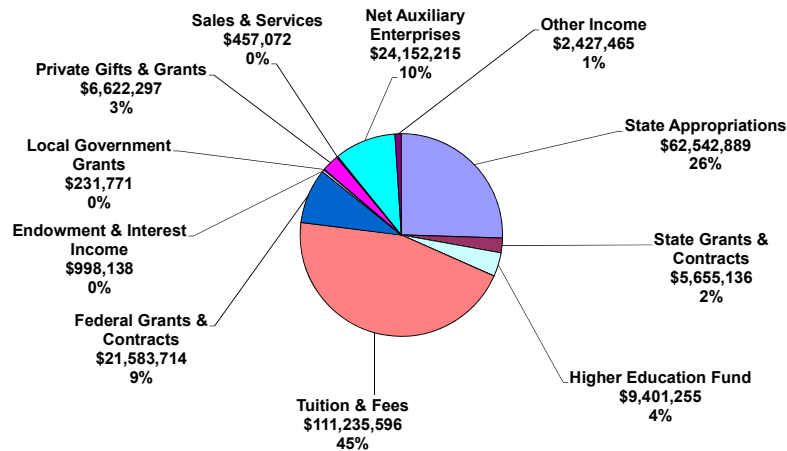
FN11: Of the net increase of \$24,097,970 approximately \$24.1 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$37 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$37 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



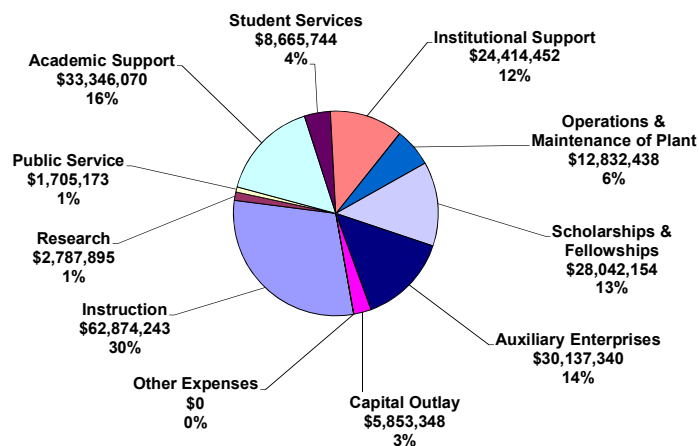
**Total Operating Sources \$245,307,548**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$245,307,548**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$210,658,857**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Lamar University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			12,458.52
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	62,542,889	\$ 5,020
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		5,655,136	454
Higher Education Fund		9,401,255	755
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	77,599,280	\$ 6,229
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	86,008,757	\$ 6,904
Fees - net		25,226,839	2,025
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	111,235,596	\$ 8,929
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	21,583,714	\$ 1,732
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	998,138	\$ 80
Local Government Grants - Restricted		231,771	19
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		6,622,297	532
Sales and Services		457,072	37
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		24,152,215	1,939
Other Income (See FN3)		2,427,465	195
Subtotal	\$	34,888,958	\$ 2,802
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>245,307,548</b>	<b>\$ 19,692</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	62,874,243	\$ 5,047
Research		2,787,895	224
Public Service		1,705,173	137
Academic Support		33,346,070	2,677
Student Services		8,665,744	696
Institutional Support		24,414,452	1,960
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		12,832,438	1,030
Scholarships and Fellowships		28,042,154	2,251
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		30,137,340	2,419
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		5,853,348	470
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>210,658,857</b>	<b>\$ 16,911</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		451,587	36
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(13,720,842)	(1,101)
Subtotal	\$	(13,269,255)	\$ (1,065)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		171,884	\$ 14
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	171,884	\$ 14
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>21,551,320</b>	<b>\$ 1,730</b>

**Lamar University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										
	FY 2016									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	62,542,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,542,889
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	371,937	-	-	5,283,199	-	-	-	-	-	5,655,136
Higher Education Fund	9,401,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,401,255
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>72,316,081</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,283,199</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>77,599,280</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>32,318,548</b>	<b>70,122,648</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>102,441,196</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>32,318,548</b>	<b>70,122,648</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>102,441,196</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(11,554,672)	(16,352)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,571,024)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(965,260)	(2,466,568)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,431,828)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(14,431)	(1,415,156)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,429,587)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>19,784,185</b>	<b>66,224,572</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86,008,757</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>363,891</b>	<b>21,076,013</b>	<b>12,259,602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,699,506</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>363,891</b>	<b>21,076,013</b>	<b>12,259,602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,699,506</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(14,431)	(1,415,157)	(356,480)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,786,068)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,655,771)	(3,322,790)	(1,708,038)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,686,599)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>(1,306,311)</b>	<b>16,338,066</b>	<b>10,195,084</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,226,839</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>18,477,874</b>	<b>82,562,638</b>	<b>10,195,084</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>111,235,596</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	21,583,714	-	-	-	-	-	21,583,714
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	81,815	124,760	-	791,563	-	-	-	-	-	998,138
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	231,771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	231,771
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	125,376	916,661	5,487,419	-	-	-	-	92,841	6,622,297
Sales and Services	21,907	-	-	435,165	-	-	-	-	-	457,072
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	2,703,431	21,448,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,152,215
Other Income (See FN3)	120	1,070,095	919,544	437,706	-	-	-	-	-	2,427,465
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>103,842</b>	<b>4,255,433</b>	<b>23,284,989</b>	<b>7,151,853</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92,841</b>	<b>34,888,958</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>90,897,797</b>	<b>86,818,071</b>	<b>33,480,073</b>	<b>34,018,766</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92,841</b>	<b>245,307,548</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	57,482,888	3,926,695	-	1,464,660	-	-	-	-	-	62,874,243
Research	895,751	574,642	-	1,317,502	-	-	-	-	-	2,787,895
Public Service	278,937	885,489	-	540,747	-	-	-	-	-	1,705,173
Academic Support	12,775,682	19,289,148	-	1,281,240	-	-	-	-	-	33,346,070
Student Services	6,658,525	1,959,723	-	47,496	-	-	-	-	-	8,665,744
Institutional Support	12,713,739	11,342,457	-	358,256	-	-	-	-	-	24,414,452
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	9,892,646	2,939,792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,832,438
Scholarships and Fellowships	6,638,503	7,102,049	-	14,301,602	-	-	-	-	-	28,042,154
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	30,137,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,137,340
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	476,296	1,168,036	1,188,825	3,020,191	-	-	-	-	-	5,853,348
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>107,812,967</b>	<b>49,188,031</b>	<b>31,326,165</b>	<b>22,331,694</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>210,658,857</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	10,637,300	(19,418,648)	95,752	181,316	234,898	9,500	8,711,469	-	-	451,587
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(3,374,769)	(3,637,685)	(6,708,388)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,720,842)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>7,262,531</b>	<b>(23,056,333)</b>	<b>(6,612,636)</b>	<b>181,316</b>	<b>234,898</b>	<b>9,500</b>	<b>8,711,469</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13,269,255)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	171,884	-	-	-	171,884
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>171,884</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>171,884</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(9,652,639)</b>	<b>14,573,707</b>	<b>(4,458,728)</b>	<b>11,868,388</b>	<b>234,898</b>	<b>181,384</b>	<b>8,711,469</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92,841</b>	<b>21,551,320</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,541,479)	(8,541,479)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	476,296	1,168,036	1,188,825	3,020,191	-	-	-	-	-	5,853,348
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>(9,176,343)</b>	<b>15,741,743</b>	<b>(3,269,903)</b>	<b>14,888,579</b>	<b>234,898</b>	<b>181,384</b>	<b>8,711,469</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8,448,638)</b>	<b>18,863,189</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

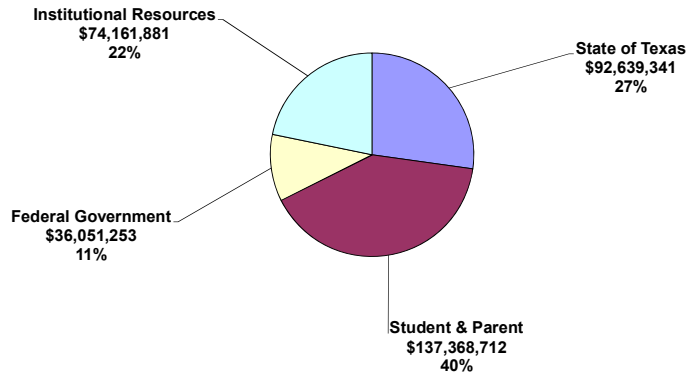
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$21,551,320 approximately \$21.4 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$172 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$172 thousand and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

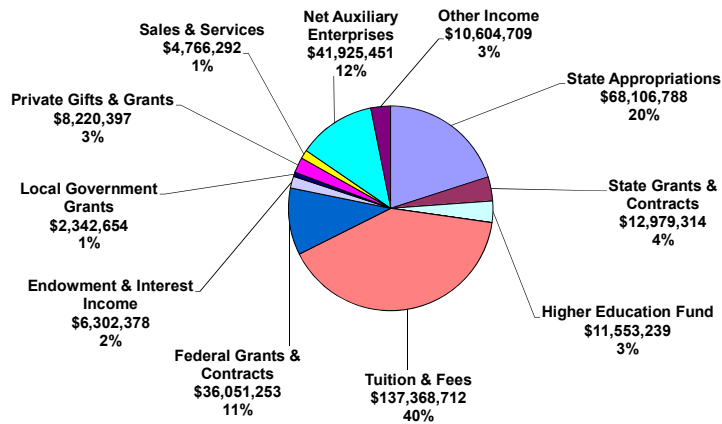


### Operating Sources by Category



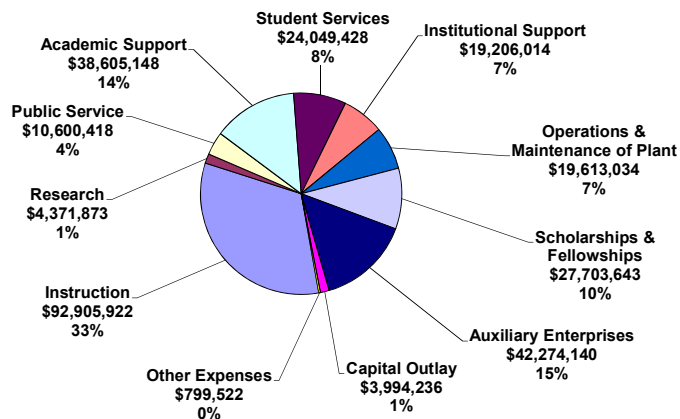
**Total Operating Sources \$340,221,187**

### Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$340,221,187**

### Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$284,123,378**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Sam Houston State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			17,164.22
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	68,106,788	\$ 3,968
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		12,979,314	756
Higher Education Fund		11,553,239	673
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	92,639,341	\$ 5,397
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	72,745,429	\$ 4,238
Fees - net		64,623,283	3,765
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	137,368,712	\$ 8,003
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	36,051,253	\$ 2,100
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	6,302,378	\$ 367
Local Government Grants - Restricted		2,342,654	136
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		8,220,397	479
Sales and Services		4,766,292	278
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		41,925,451	2,443
Other Income (See FN3)		10,604,709	618
Subtotal	\$	74,161,881	\$ 4,321
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>340,221,187</b>	<b>\$ 19,821</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	92,905,922	\$ 5,413
Research		4,371,873	255
Public Service		10,600,418	618
Academic Support		38,605,148	2,249
Student Services		24,049,428	1,401
Institutional Support		19,206,014	1,119
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		19,613,034	1,143
Scholarships and Fellowships		27,703,643	1,614
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		42,274,140	2,463
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		3,994,236	233
Other Expenses (See FN3)		799,522	47
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>284,123,378</b>	<b>\$ 16,555</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(89,150,876)	\$ (5,194)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(20,894,808)	(1,217)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	(110,045,684)	\$ (6,411)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		1,546,975	\$ 90
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		5,109,835	298
Subtotal	\$	6,656,810	\$ 388
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(47,291,065)</b>	<b>\$ (2,757)</b>

**Sam Houston State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016

	FY 2016									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	68,106,788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,106,788
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	12,979,314	-	-	-	-	-	12,979,314
Higher Education Fund	11,553,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,553,239
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>79,660,027</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,979,314</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92,639,341</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>36,605,376</b>	<b>86,883,376</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>123,488,752</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>36,605,376</b>	<b>86,883,376</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>123,488,752</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(5,269,980)	(26,811)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,296,791)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,567,329)	(4,274,455)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,841,784)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(38,604,748)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38,604,748)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>28,768,067</b>	<b>43,977,362</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72,745,429</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>505,355</b>	<b>60,893,478</b>	<b>9,182,892</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70,581,725</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>505,355</b>	<b>60,893,478</b>	<b>9,182,892</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70,581,725</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(5,893,170)	(65,272)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,958,442)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>505,355</b>	<b>55,000,308</b>	<b>9,117,620</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64,623,283</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>29,273,422</b>	<b>98,977,670</b>	<b>9,117,620</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>137,368,712</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	36,051,253	-	-	-	-	-	36,051,253
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	5,117	1,042,884	479,099	1,677,424	2,551	2,976,958	118,345	-	-	6,302,378
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	2,342,654	-	-	-	-	-	2,342,654
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	8,000	749,156	1,480,963	5,982,278	-	-	-	-	-	8,220,397
Sales and Services	351,869	2,167,610	480,283	1,766,530	-	-	-	-	-	4,766,292
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	41,925,451	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,925,451
Other Income (See FN3)	8,632,304	455,483	272,319	243,943	128	-	1,000,532	-	-	10,604,709
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>8,997,290</b>	<b>4,415,133</b>	<b>44,638,115</b>	<b>12,012,829</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>2,976,958</b>	<b>1,118,877</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74,161,881</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>117,930,739</b>	<b>103,392,803</b>	<b>53,755,735</b>	<b>61,043,396</b>	<b>2,679</b>	<b>2,976,958</b>	<b>1,118,877</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>340,221,187</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	63,487,098	28,306,119	-	1,112,705	-	-	-	-	-	92,905,922
Research	796,415	986,650	-	2,588,808	-	-	-	-	-	4,371,873
Public Service	7,652,673	488,197	-	2,459,548	-	-	-	-	-	10,600,418
Academic Support	9,490,969	28,044,148	-	1,070,031	-	-	-	-	-	38,605,148
Student Services	4,503,367	19,407,385	-	138,676	-	-	-	-	-	24,049,428
Institutional Support	4,957,949	13,039,856	-	1,096,476	-	111,733	-	-	-	19,206,014
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	8,630,726	9,576,177	-	-	-	-	1,406,131	-	-	19,613,034
Scholarships and Fellowships	3,000	17,917,905	-	9,407,754	374,984	-	-	-	-	27,703,643
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	2,849,069	38,098,822	1,326,249	-	-	-	-	-	42,274,140
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	732,349	2,532,425	693,652	35,810	-	-	-	-	-	3,994,236
Other Expenses (See FN3)	229,267	78,402	50,518	57,045	-	-	384,290	-	-	799,522
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>100,483,813</b>	<b>123,226,333</b>	<b>38,842,992</b>	<b>19,293,102</b>	<b>374,984</b>	<b>111,733</b>	<b>1,790,421</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>284,123,378</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(89,150,876)	-	-	(89,150,876)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(2,531,741)	(10,852,109)	(8,532,954)	1,021,996	-	-	-	-	-	(20,894,808)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(2,531,741)</b>	<b>(10,852,109)</b>	<b>(8,532,954)</b>	<b>1,021,996</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(89,150,876)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(110,045,684)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	(531,229)	757,172	(256)	-	1,321,288	-	-	-	1,546,975
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	5,109,835	-	-	-	5,109,835
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(531,229)</b>	<b>757,172</b>	<b>(256)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,431,123</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,656,810</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>14,915,185</b>	<b>(31,216,868)</b>	<b>7,136,961</b>	<b>42,772,034</b>	<b>(372,305)</b>	<b>9,296,348</b>	<b>(89,822,420)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(47,291,065)</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,484,682)	(21,484,682)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,637	-	-	7,637
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	732,349	2,532,425	693,652	35,810	-	-	89,150,876	-	-	93,145,112
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>15,647,534</b>	<b>(28,684,443)</b>	<b>7,830,613</b>	<b>42,807,844</b>	<b>(372,305)</b>	<b>9,296,348</b>	<b>(663,907)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(21,484,682)</b>	<b>24,377,002</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Sam Houston State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

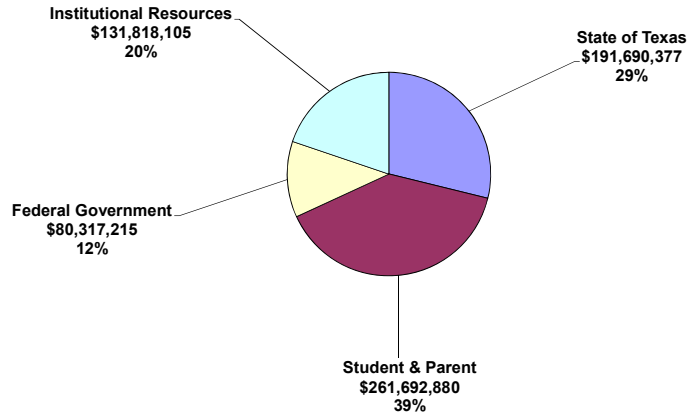
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

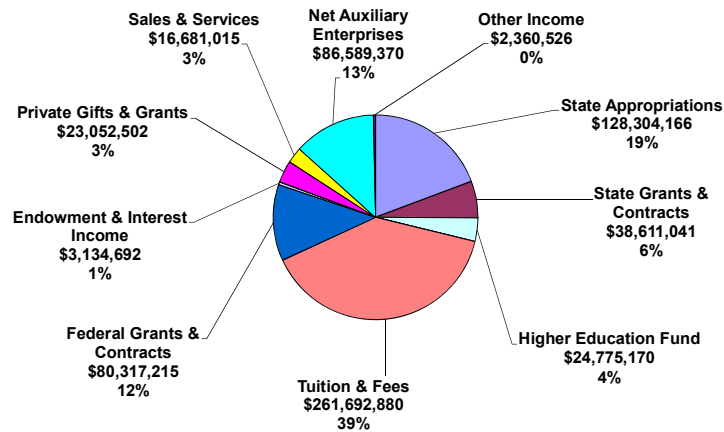
FN11. N/A

Operating Sources by Category



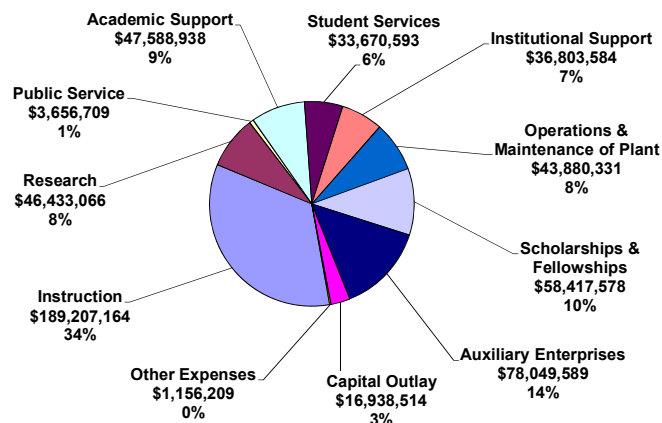
**Total Operating Sources \$665,518,577**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$665,518,577**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$555,802,275**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			31,753.58
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	128,304,166	\$ 4,041
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		38,611,041	1,216
Higher Education Fund		24,775,170	780
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	191,690,377	\$ 6,037
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	187,194,073	\$ 5,895
Fees - net		74,498,807	2,346
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	261,692,880	\$ 8,241
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	80,317,215	\$ 2,529
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	3,134,692	\$ 99
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		23,052,502	726
Sales and Services		16,681,015	525
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		86,589,370	2,727
Other Income (See FN3)		2,360,526	74
Subtotal	\$	131,818,105	\$ 4,151
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>665,518,577</b>	<b>\$ 20,958</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	189,207,164	\$ 5,959
Research		46,433,066	1,462
Public Service		3,656,709	115
Academic Support		47,588,938	1,499
Student Services		33,670,593	1,060
Institutional Support		36,803,584	1,159
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		43,880,331	1,382
Scholarships and Fellowships		58,417,578	1,840
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		78,049,589	2,458
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		16,938,514	533
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,156,209	36
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>555,802,275</b>	<b>\$ 17,503</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(74,261,794)	\$ (2,339)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(1,917,851)	(60)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(41,455,972)	(1,306)
Subtotal	\$	(117,635,617)	\$ (3,705)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		1,348,625	\$ 42
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		593,799	19
Subtotal	\$	1,942,424	\$ 61
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(5,976,891)</b>	<b>\$ (189)</b>

**Texas State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
Operating Sources									Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>									
State Appropriations	128,304,166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,304,166
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	746,092	2,044,149	-	35,820,800	-	-	-	-	38,611,041
Higher Education Fund	24,775,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,775,170
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>153,825,428</b>	<b>2,044,149</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,820,800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>191,690,377</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>62,847,564</b>	<b>192,550,439</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>255,398,003</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(5,681,693)	(82,697)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,764,390)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>57,165,871</b>	<b>192,467,742</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>249,633,613</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,592,735)	(11,787,120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,379,855)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(10,687,002)	(36,372,683)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47,059,685)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>42,886,134</b>	<b>144,307,939</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>187,194,073</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>1,601,516</b>	<b>44,568,679</b>	<b>52,825,006</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98,995,201</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(10,132)	(14,722)	-	-	-	-	-	(24,854)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>1,601,516</b>	<b>44,558,547</b>	<b>52,810,284</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98,970,347</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(5,870)	(2,286,781)	(4,868,080)	-	-	-	-	-	(7,160,731)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(419,444)	(8,980,614)	(7,910,751)	-	-	-	-	-	(17,310,809)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>1,176,202</b>	<b>33,291,152</b>	<b>40,031,453</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74,498,807</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>44,062,336</b>	<b>177,599,091</b>	<b>40,031,453</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>261,692,880</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	80,317,215	-	-	-	-	80,317,215
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	112,154	864,605	429,747	120,982	19,056	1,305,895	282,253	-	3,134,692
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	895	-	23,051,607	-	-	-	-	23,052,502
Sales and Services	1,381,570	14,730,420	568,936	-	89	-	-	-	16,681,015
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	86,589,370	-	-	-	-	-	86,589,370
Other Income (See FN3)	20,339	1,856,284	318,412	18,699	146,792	-	-	-	2,360,526
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1,514,063</b>	<b>17,452,204</b>	<b>87,906,465</b>	<b>23,191,288</b>	<b>165,937</b>	<b>1,305,895</b>	<b>282,253</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>131,818,105</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>199,401,827</b>	<b>197,095,444</b>	<b>127,937,918</b>	<b>139,329,303</b>	<b>165,937</b>	<b>1,305,895</b>	<b>282,253</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>665,518,577</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	152,539,105	29,333,012	-	7,335,047	-	-	-	-	189,207,164
Research	7,990,657	9,057,377	-	29,385,032	-	-	-	-	46,433,066
Public Service	1,875,643	1,641,394	-	139,672	-	-	-	-	3,656,709
Academic Support	7,414,856	38,511,854	-	1,662,228	-	-	-	-	47,588,938
Student Services	6,009,166	10,124,226	17,004,917	532,284	-	-	-	-	33,670,593
Institutional Support	2,149,536	34,527,800	-	126,248	-	-	-	-	36,803,584
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	15,031,586	27,607,146	1,238,185	3,414	-	-	-	-	43,880,331
Scholarships and Fellowships	441,708	16,339,537	4,126,225	37,510,108	-	-	-	-	58,417,578
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	77,944,862	104,727	-	-	-	-	78,049,589
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	3,280,756	11,162,160	534,096	1,961,502	-	-	-	-	16,938,514
Other Expenses (See FN3)	196,764	199,597	33,683	199,267	245,789	-	281,109	-	1,156,209
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>196,929,777</b>	<b>178,504,103</b>	<b>100,881,968</b>	<b>78,959,529</b>	<b>245,789</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>281,109</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>555,802,275</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(74,261,794)	-	(74,261,794)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(12,208,114)	(31,407,303)	(6,931,836)	(10,311,043)	1,107	(424,097)	59,363,435	-	(1,917,851)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(11,393,291)	(5,808,913)	(23,157,714)	-	-	-	(1,096,054)	-	(41,455,972)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(23,601,405)</b>	<b>(37,216,216)</b>	<b>(30,089,550)</b>	<b>(10,311,043)</b>	<b>1,107</b>	<b>(424,097)</b>	<b>(15,994,413)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(117,635,617)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	1,348,625	-	-	1,348,625
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	593,799	-	-	593,799
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,942,424</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,942,424</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(21,129,355)</b>	<b>(18,624,875)</b>	<b>(3,033,600)</b>	<b>50,058,731</b>	<b>(78,745)</b>	<b>2,824,222</b>	<b>(15,993,269)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5,976,891)</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(52,433,358)	(52,433,358)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	34,200	-	1,663,605	-	-	-	-	1,697,805
Capital Outlay	3,280,756	11,162,160	534,096	1,961,502	-	-	74,261,794	-	91,200,308
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>(17,848,599)</b>	<b>(7,428,515)</b>	<b>(2,499,504)</b>	<b>53,683,838</b>	<b>(78,745)</b>	<b>2,824,222</b>	<b>58,268,525</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(52,433,358)</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

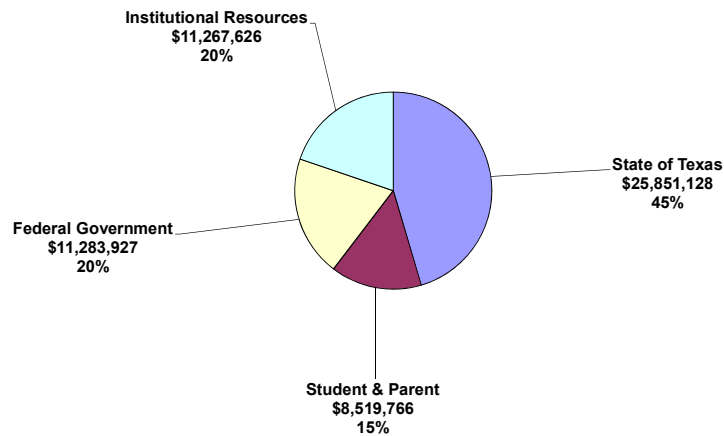
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A



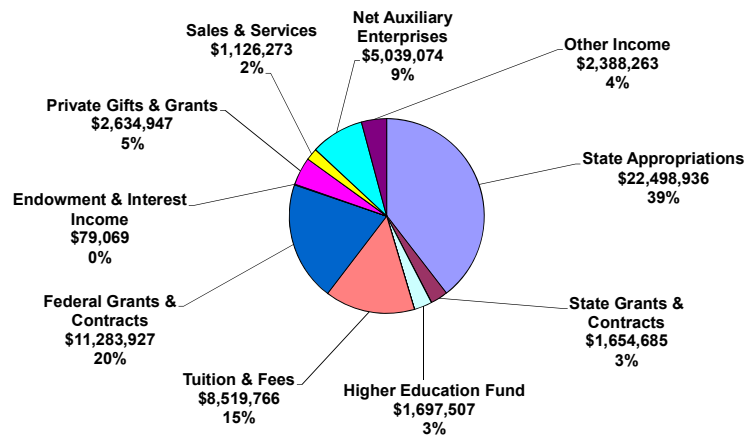
**Sul Ross State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



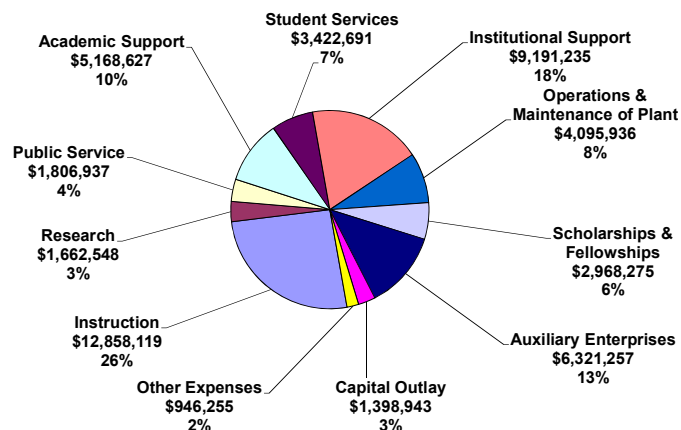
**Total Operating Sources \$56,922,447**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$56,922,447**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$49,840,823**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Sul Ross State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			2,169.41
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	22,498,936	\$ 10,371
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,654,685	763
Higher Education Fund		1,697,507	782
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	25,851,128	\$ 11,916
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	5,264,766	\$ 2,427
Fees - net		3,255,000	1,500
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	8,519,766	\$ 3,927
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	11,283,927	\$ 5,201
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	79,069	\$ 36
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,634,947	1,215
Sales and Services		1,126,273	519
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		5,039,074	2,323
Other Income (See FN3)		2,388,263	1,101
Subtotal	\$	11,267,626	\$ 5,194
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>56,922,447</b>	<b>\$ 26,238</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	12,858,119	\$ 5,927
Research		1,662,548	766
Public Service		1,806,937	833
Academic Support		5,168,627	2,383
Student Services		3,422,691	1,578
Institutional Support		9,191,235	4,237
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		4,095,936	1,888
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,968,275	1,368
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		6,321,257	2,914
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,398,943	645
Other Expenses (See FN3)		946,255	436
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>49,840,823</b>	<b>\$ 22,975</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(5,336,594)	\$ (2,460)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(142,930)	(66)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		2,472,661	1,140
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(3,483,690)	(1,606)
Subtotal	\$	(6,490,553)	\$ (2,992)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		735,459	\$ 339
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		49,227	23
Subtotal	\$	784,686	\$ 362
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,375,757</b>	<b>\$ 633</b>

**Sul Ross State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	22,498,936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,498,936
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	137,972	-	-	1,516,713	-	-	-	-	1,654,685
Higher Education Fund	1,697,507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,697,507
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>24,334,415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,516,713</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,851,128</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>4,108,584</b>	<b>7,203,795</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,312,379</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(374,010)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(374,010)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(4,379)	(51,477)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55,856)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>3,730,195</b>	<b>7,152,318</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,882,513</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(210,233)	(452,029)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(662,262)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,706,720)	(3,248,765)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,955,485)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>1,813,242</b>	<b>3,451,524</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,264,766</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>132,449</b>	<b>3,082,248</b>	<b>1,966,318</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,181,015</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,350)	(20,472)	(10,910)	-	-	-	-	-	(32,732)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>131,099</b>	<b>3,061,776</b>	<b>1,955,408</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,148,283</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(9,096)	(258,531)	(207,296)	-	-	-	-	-	(474,923)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(59,155)	(1,359,205)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,418,360)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>62,848</b>	<b>1,444,040</b>	<b>1,748,112</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,255,000</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>1,876,090</b>	<b>4,895,564</b>	<b>1,748,112</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,519,766</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	10,920,978	-	-	362,949	-	11,283,927
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	20,145	35,876	4,835	6,069	1	-	12,143	-	79,069
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	10,490	-	2,624,457	-	-	-	-	2,634,947
Sales and Services	4,594	405,745	-	715,934	-	-	-	-	1,126,273
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	5,039,074	-	-	-	-	-	5,039,074
Other Income (See FN3)	(5,801)	178,208	1,827	44,034	33,824	18,217	2,117,954	-	2,388,263
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>18,938</b>	<b>630,319</b>	<b>5,045,736</b>	<b>3,390,494</b>	<b>33,825</b>	<b>18,217</b>	<b>2,130,097</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,267,626</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>26,229,443</b>	<b>5,525,883</b>	<b>6,793,848</b>	<b>15,828,185</b>	<b>33,825</b>	<b>18,217</b>	<b>2,493,046</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56,922,447</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	12,587,595	266,521	-	4,003	-	-	-	-	12,858,119
Research	329,087	106,332	-	1,227,129	-	-	-	-	1,662,548
Public Service	664,764	-	-	1,142,173	-	-	-	-	1,806,937
Academic Support	1,928,959	130,115	-	3,109,553	-	-	-	-	5,168,627
Student Services	1,912,445	134,413	-	1,375,833	-	-	-	-	3,422,691
Institutional Support	5,732,896	3,029,657	-	428,682	-	-	-	-	9,191,235
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4,095,936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,095,936
Scholarships and Fellowships	110,734	738,100	-	2,119,441	-	-	-	-	2,968,275
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	6,321,257	-	-	-	-	-	6,321,257
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	602,822	379,577	-	416,544	-	-	-	-	1,398,943
Other Expenses (See FN3)	29,231	2,451	21,769	180,845	23,075	-	477,331	-	946,255
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>27,994,469</b>	<b>4,787,166</b>	<b>6,343,026</b>	<b>10,004,203</b>	<b>23,075</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>477,331</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49,840,823</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,336,594)	-	(5,336,594)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	1,430,020	(5,591,843)	(608,843)	807,887	49,168	(537,027)	4,307,708	-	(142,930)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,472,661	-	2,472,661
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(2,447,064)	(19,076)	-	-	-	-	(1,017,550)	-	(3,463,690)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(1,017,044)</b>	<b>(5,610,919)</b>	<b>(608,843)</b>	<b>807,887</b>	<b>49,168</b>	<b>(537,027)</b>	<b>426,225</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6,490,553)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	735,459	-	-	735,459
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	49,227	-	-	49,227
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>784,686</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>784,686</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(2,782,070)</b>	<b>(4,872,202)</b>	<b>(158,021)</b>	<b>6,631,869</b>	<b>59,918</b>	<b>265,876</b>	<b>2,441,940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,375,757</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,545,665)	(4,545,665)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,113	79,113
Capital Outlay	602,822	379,577	-	416,544	-	-	5,336,594	-	6,735,537
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>(2,179,248)</b>	<b>(4,492,625)</b>	<b>(158,021)</b>	<b>7,048,413</b>	<b>59,918</b>	<b>265,876</b>	<b>7,778,534</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,644,742</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Sul Ross State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

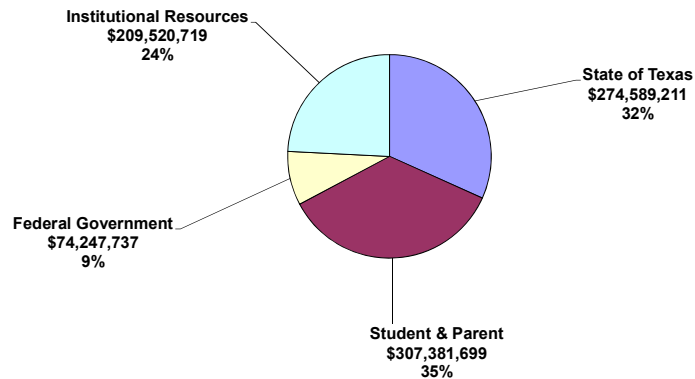
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

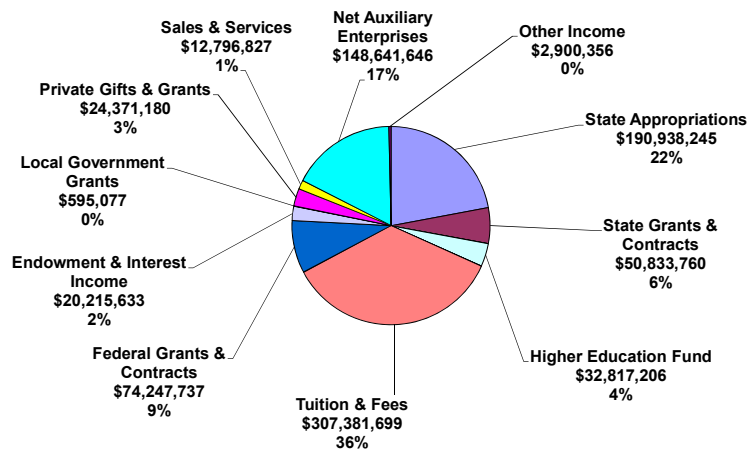
FN11: Of the net increase of \$1,375,757 approximately \$591 thousand represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$785 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$735 thousand and \$49 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

Operating Sources by Category



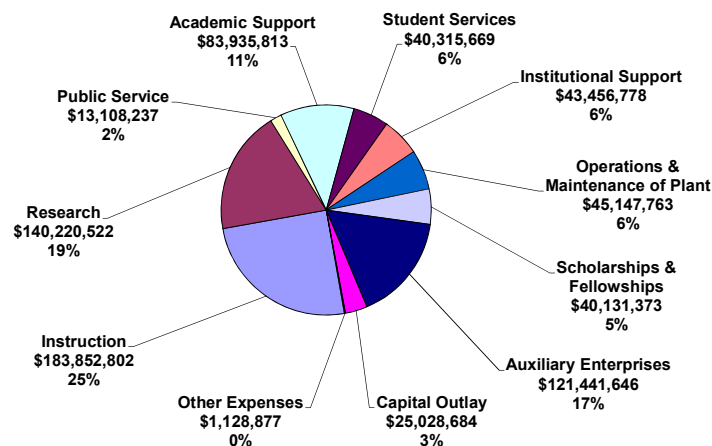
**Total Operating Sources \$865,739,366**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$865,739,366**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$737,768,164**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas Tech University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			32,009.93
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	190,938,245	\$ 5,965
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		50,833,760	1,588
Higher Education Fund		32,817,206	1,025
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	274,589,211	\$ 8,578
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	179,632,330	\$ 5,612
Fees - net		127,749,369	3,991
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	307,381,699	\$ 9,603
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	74,247,737	\$ 2,320
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	20,215,633	\$ 632
Local Government Grants - Restricted		595,077	19
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		24,371,180	761
Sales and Services		12,796,827	400
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		148,641,646	4,644
Other Income (See FN3)		2,900,356	91
Subtotal	\$	209,520,719	\$ 6,547
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>865,739,366</b>	<b>\$ 27,048</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	183,852,802	\$ 5,744
Research		140,220,522	4,381
Public Service		13,108,237	410
Academic Support		83,935,813	2,622
Student Services		40,315,669	1,259
Institutional Support		43,456,778	1,358
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		45,147,763	1,410
Scholarships and Fellowships		40,131,373	1,254
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		121,441,646	3,794
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		25,028,684	782
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,128,877	35
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>737,768,164</b>	<b>\$ 23,049</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(83,593,993)	\$ (2,612)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		56,755,100	1,773
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		41,650,335	1,301
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(43,523,793)	(1,360)
Subtotal	\$	(28,712,351)	\$ (898)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(2,832,585)	\$ (88)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		439,009	14
Subtotal	\$	(2,393,576)	\$ (74)
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>96,865,275</b>	<b>\$ 3,027</b>

**Texas Tech University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	190,938,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,938,245
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	256,951	35,105,184	-	15,471,625	-	-	-	-	-	50,833,760
Higher Education Fund	32,817,206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,817,206
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	224,012,402	35,105,184	-	15,471,625	-	-	-	-	-	274,589,211
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	100,045,150	164,800,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264,845,462
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(31,698,905)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31,698,905)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	68,346,245	164,800,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233,146,557
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,633,201)	(11,736,570)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,369,771)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(11,475,085)	(27,669,371)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(39,144,456)
Tuition - net	54,237,959	125,394,371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,632,330
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	152,804,827	14,869,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,673,828
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation										
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	152,804,827	14,869,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,673,828
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(10,882,288)	(890,347)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,772,635)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(25,655,373)	(2,496,451)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28,151,824)
Fees - net	-	116,267,166	11,482,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	127,749,369
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	54,237,959	241,661,537	11,482,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	307,381,699
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	74,199,360	48,377	-	-	-	-	74,247,737
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	33,351	8,062,238	1,201,211	9,764,186	164,965	289,126	109,137	591,419	-	20,215,633
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	595,077	-	-	-	-	-	595,077
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	37,590	830,593	23,502,997	-	-	-	-	-	24,371,180
Sales and Services	3,500	7,965,881	-	4,827,446	-	-	-	-	-	12,796,827
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	82,942	-	148,558,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	148,641,646
Other Income (See FN3)	-	1,216,594	559,140	1,126,725	(9,598)	(759,232)	22,962	-	743,765	2,900,356
Subtotal	119,793	17,282,303	151,149,648	39,816,431	155,367	(470,106)	132,099	591,419	743,765	209,520,719
Total Operating Sources	278,370,154	294,049,024	162,631,851	129,487,416	203,744	(470,106)	132,099	591,419	743,765	865,739,366
Operating Uses										
Instruction	122,525,760	57,013,434	-	4,313,608	-	-	-	-	-	183,852,802
Research	68,602,856	20,843,131	31,515	50,743,020	-	-	-	-	-	140,220,522
Public Service	2,939,797	5,269,285	-	4,899,155	-	-	-	-	-	13,108,237
Academic Support	28,745,665	47,496,868	-	7,693,280	-	-	-	-	-	83,935,813
Student Services	4,657,034	34,968,226	-	690,409	-	-	-	-	-	40,315,669
Institutional Support	16,553,066	26,761,469	-	142,243	-	-	-	-	-	43,456,778
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	10,425,985	28,995,953	-	462,525	-	-	5,263,300	-	-	45,147,763
Scholarships and Fellowships	(184,894)	13,923,816	-	26,392,451	-	-	-	-	-	40,131,373
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	121,441,646	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,441,646
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	4,600,848	12,320,552	835,811	7,271,473	-	-	-	-	-	25,028,684
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	(137,837)	(195,741)	(23,000)	6,964	(89,760)	-	-	1,568,251	1,128,877
Total Operating Uses	258,866,117	247,454,897	122,113,231	102,585,164	6,964	(89,760)	5,263,300	-	1,568,251	737,768,164
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(83,243,772)	(350,221)	-	(83,593,993)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	5,901,246	(6,666,067)	(3,752,092)	(13,828,299)	-	13,300,882	41,235,989	20,563,441	-	56,755,100
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,650,335	-	-	41,650,335
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(7,154,379)	(8,299,174)	(26,129,915)	(628,766)	-	-	-	(1,311,559)	-	(43,523,793)
Subtotal	(1,253,133)	(14,965,241)	(29,882,007)	(14,457,065)	-	13,300,882	(357,448)	18,901,661	-	(28,712,351)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	(190,735)	4,008,047	1,036,823	531,233	59,928	(9,449,716)	483,274	688,561	-	(2,832,585)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	439,009	-	-	-	439,009
Subtotal	(190,735)	4,008,047	1,036,823	531,233	59,928	(9,010,707)	483,274	688,561	-	(2,393,576)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	18,060,169	35,636,933	11,673,436	12,976,420	256,708	3,909,829	(5,005,375)	20,181,641	(824,486)	96,865,275
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(81,631,903)	(81,631,903)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	751,892	751,892
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,594,823	2,594,823
Capital Outlay	4,600,848	12,320,552	835,811	7,271,473	-	-	83,243,772	350,221	-	108,622,677
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	22,661,017	47,957,485	12,509,247	20,247,893	256,708	3,909,829	78,238,397	20,531,862	(79,109,674)	127,202,764

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas Tech University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

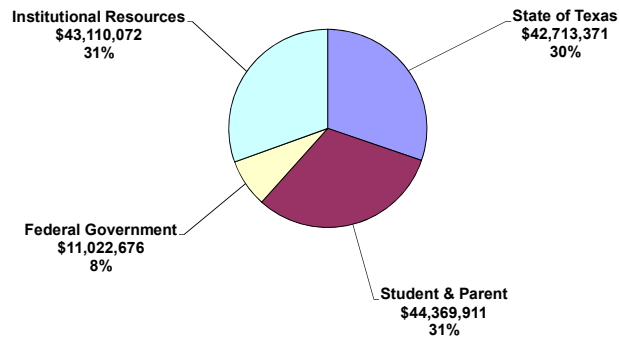
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$96,865,275 approximately \$88.9 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$8.0 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$7.5 million and \$439 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.



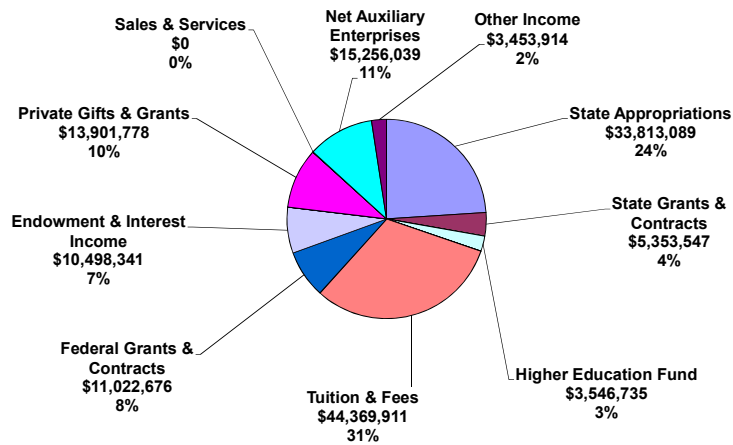
Angelo State University  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



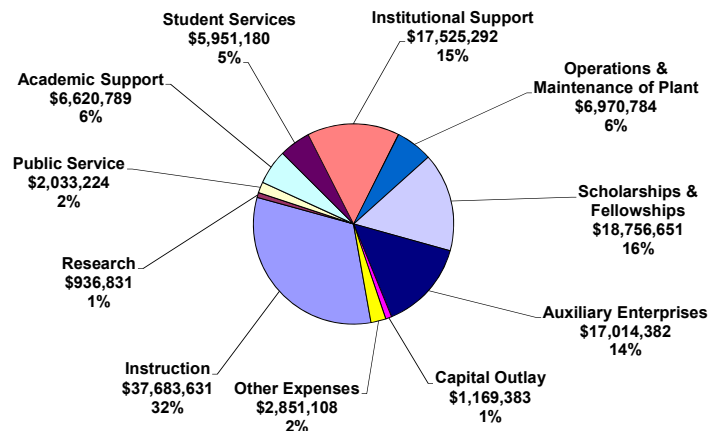
**Total Operating Sources \$141,216,030**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$141,216,030**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$117,513,255**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Angelo State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			6,381.67
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	33,813,089	\$ 5,298
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		5,353,547	839
Higher Education Fund		3,546,735	556
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	42,713,371	\$ 6,693
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	26,105,585	\$ 4,091
Fees - net		18,264,326	2,862
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	44,369,911	\$ 6,953
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	11,022,676	\$ 1,727
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	10,498,341	\$ 1,645
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		13,901,778	2,178
Sales and Services		-	-
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		15,256,039	2,391
Other Income (See FN3)		3,453,914	541
Subtotal	\$	43,110,072	\$ 6,755
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>141,216,030</b>	<b>\$ 22,128</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	37,683,631	\$ 5,905
Research		936,831	147
Public Service		2,033,224	319
Academic Support		6,620,789	1,037
Student Services		5,951,180	933
Institutional Support		17,525,292	2,746
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		6,970,784	1,092
Scholarships and Fellowships		18,756,651	2,939
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		17,014,382	2,666
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,169,383	183
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,851,108	447
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>117,513,255</b>	<b>\$ 18,414</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(3,138,566)	\$ (492)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(687,822)	(108)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(9,509,826)	(1,490)
Subtotal	\$	(13,336,214)	\$ (2,090)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(1,334,270)	\$ (209)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	(1,334,270)	\$ (209)
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9,032,291</b>	<b>\$ 1,415</b>

**Angelo State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	33,813,089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,813,089
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	4,859,258	-	-	494,289	-	-	-	-	5,353,547
Higher Education Fund	3,546,735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,546,735
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>42,219,082</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>494,289</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42,713,371</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	16,411,121	21,232,503	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,643,624
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(4,856,670)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,856,670)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>11,554,451</b>	<b>21,232,503</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32,786,954</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(587,989)	(1,167,557)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,755,546)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	(51,500)	(115,360)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(166,860)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,682,963)	(3,076,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,758,963)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>9,231,999</b>	<b>16,873,586</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26,105,585</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	-	13,577,033	9,103,173	-	-	-	-	-	22,680,206
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,577,033</b>	<b>9,103,173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,680,206</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(668,765)	(300,783)	-	-	-	-	-	(969,548)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(61,629)	(55,176)	-	-	-	-	-	(116,805)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(1,980,806)	(1,348,721)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,329,527)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,865,833</b>	<b>7,398,493</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,264,326</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>9,231,999</b>	<b>27,739,419</b>	<b>7,398,493</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44,369,911</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	11,022,676	-	-	-	-	11,022,676
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	49,206	371,434	34,836	9,487,394	17,659	537,812	-	-	10,498,341
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	13,533,378	-	1,468,400	(1,100,000)	-	13,901,778
Sales and Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	15,256,039	-	-	-	-	-	15,256,039
Other Income (See FN3)	681,142	1,888,794	1,830	789,041	8,895	112	-	84,100	3,453,914
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>730,348</b>	<b>2,260,228</b>	<b>15,292,705</b>	<b>23,809,813</b>	<b>26,554</b>	<b>2,006,324</b>	<b>(1,100,000)</b>	<b>84,100</b>	<b>43,110,072</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>52,181,429</b>	<b>29,999,647</b>	<b>22,691,198</b>	<b>35,326,778</b>	<b>26,554</b>	<b>2,006,324</b>	<b>(1,100,000)</b>	<b>84,100</b>	<b>141,216,030</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	30,461,004	4,194,687	-	3,027,940	-	-	-	-	37,683,631
Research	492,079	42,044	-	402,708	-	-	-	-	936,831
Public Service	379,496	572,562	-	1,081,166	-	-	-	-	2,033,224
Academic Support	3,320,076	3,263,488	-	37,225	-	-	-	-	6,620,789
Student Services	1,770,773	4,171,742	-	8,665	-	-	-	-	5,951,180
Institutional Support	3,509,064	11,892,721	-	2,123,507	-	-	-	-	17,525,292
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,843,348	4,119,293	-	8,145	-	-	-	-	6,970,784
Scholarships and Fellowships	4,861,379	3,598,919	2,481,433	7,814,920	-	-	-	-	18,756,651
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	17,014,382	-	-	-	-	-	17,014,382
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	700,419	61,542	252,052	155,370	-	-	-	-	1,169,383
Other Expenses (See FN3)	8,085	697,521	7,841	524,914	11,365	-	379	1,601,003	2,851,108
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>48,345,721</b>	<b>32,614,519</b>	<b>19,755,708</b>	<b>15,184,560</b>	<b>11,365</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>1,601,003</b>	<b>117,513,255</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,138,566)	-	(3,138,566)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(2,769,250)	(1,177,840)	(865,346)	(44,865)	69,603	126,011	3,973,865	-	(687,822)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(2,670,236)	(1,060,239)	(5,779,351)	-	-	-	-	-	(9,509,826)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(5,439,486)</b>	<b>(2,238,079)</b>	<b>(6,644,697)</b>	<b>(44,865)</b>	<b>69,603</b>	<b>126,011</b>	<b>835,299</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13,336,214)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	(78,707)	-	(1,155,385)	-	(100,178)	(1,334,270)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(78,707)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,155,385)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100,178)</b>	<b>(1,334,270)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(1,603,778)</b>	<b>(4,852,951)</b>	<b>(3,709,207)</b>	<b>20,018,646</b>	<b>84,792</b>	<b>976,950</b>	<b>(265,080)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,032,291</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,172,787)	(8,172,787)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,797,084	2,797,084
Capital Outlay	700,419	61,542	252,052	155,370	-	-	3,138,566	-	4,307,949
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>(903,359)</b>	<b>(4,791,409)</b>	<b>(3,457,155)</b>	<b>20,174,016</b>	<b>84,792</b>	<b>976,950</b>	<b>2,873,486</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,964,537</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Angelo State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

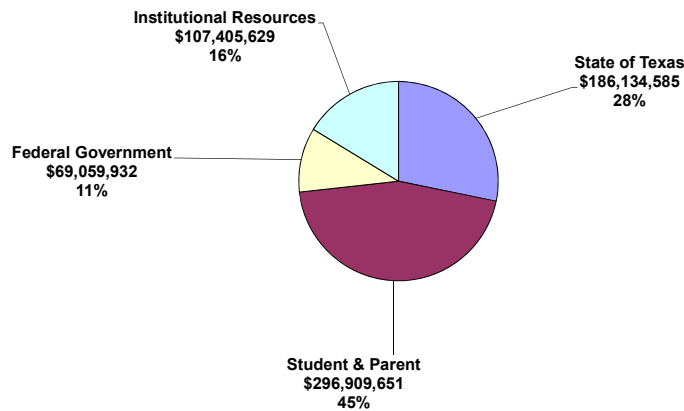
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$9,032,291 approximately \$7.6 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$1.4 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$1.4 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

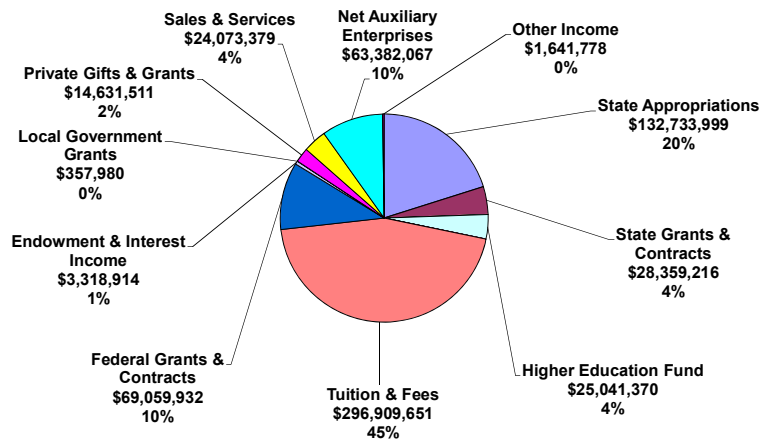
University of North Texas  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



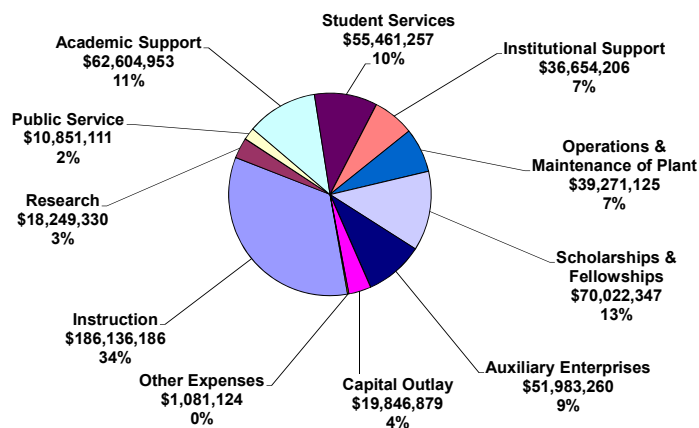
**Total Operating Sources \$659,509,797**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$659,509,797**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$552,161,778**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

University of North Texas  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2016		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			31,391.17
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	132,733,999	\$ 4,228
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		28,359,216	903
Higher Education Fund		25,041,370	798
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	186,134,585	\$ 5,929
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	247,347,111	\$ 7,880
Fees - net		49,562,540	1,579
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	296,909,651	\$ 9,459
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	69,059,932	\$ 2,200
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	3,318,914	\$ 106
Local Government Grants - Restricted		357,980	11
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		14,631,511	466
Sales and Services		24,073,379	767
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		63,382,067	2,019
Other Income (See FN3)		1,641,778	52
Subtotal	\$	107,405,629	\$ 3,421
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>659,509,797</b>	<b>\$ 21,009</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	186,136,186	\$ 5,930
Research		18,249,330	581
Public Service		10,851,111	346
Academic Support		62,604,953	1,994
Student Services		55,461,257	1,767
Institutional Support		36,654,206	1,168
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		39,271,125	1,251
Scholarships and Fellowships		70,022,347	2,231
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		51,983,260	1,656
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		19,846,879	632
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,081,124	34
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>552,161,778</b>	<b>\$ 17,590</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(39,453,003)	\$ (1,257)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(42,334,075)	(1,349)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(15,658,605)	(499)
Subtotal	\$	(97,445,683)	\$ (3,105)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		7,918,249	\$ 252
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		258,292	8
Subtotal	\$	8,176,541	\$ 260
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>18,078,877</b>	<b>\$ 574</b>

**University of North Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										
										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	132,733,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132,733,999
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	21,831,147	2,669,683	-	3,858,386	-	-	-	-	-	28,359,216
Higher Education Fund	25,041,370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,041,370
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	179,606,516	2,669,683	-	3,858,386	-	-	-	-	-	186,134,585
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>										
	87,676,427	212,424,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,101,132
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(17,259,511)	(277,634)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,537,145)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(290,026)	(16,119)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(306,145)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,777,057)	(13,575,070)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,352,127)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(584,801)	(68,712)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(653,513)
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	67,765,032	198,487,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266,252,202
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(18,905,091)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,905,091)
Tuition - net	48,859,941	198,487,170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247,347,111
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>										
	703,066	98,647,964	17,834,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,185,993
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	703,066	98,647,964	17,834,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,185,993
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(67,646,183)	22,730	-	-	-	-	-	-	(67,623,453)
Fees - net	703,066	31,001,781	17,857,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,562,540
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>										
	49,563,007	229,488,951	17,857,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	296,909,651
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	69,059,932	-	-	-	-	-	69,059,932
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	105,506	2,666,252	134,552	53,715	-	350,530	-	8,359	-	3,318,914
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	357,980	-	-	-	-	-	357,980
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	4,952,703	500	9,667,839	1,774	8,695	-	-	-	14,631,511
Sales and Services	334,130	22,163,782	-	1,581,897	(6,430)	-	-	-	-	24,073,379
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	63,382,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,382,067
Other Income (See FN3)	99,472	376,448	112,251	31,613	(17,992)	342	-	-	1,039,644	1,641,778
Subtotal	539,108	30,159,185	63,629,370	11,693,044	(22,648)	359,567	-	8,359	1,039,644	107,405,629
Total Operating Sources	229,708,631	262,317,819	81,487,063	84,611,362	(22,648)	359,567	-	8,359	1,039,644	659,509,797
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	120,767,611	59,353,332	-	6,015,243	-	-	-	-	-	186,136,186
Research	2,383,357	3,120,200	-	12,745,773	-	-	-	-	-	18,249,330
Public Service	778,643	6,647,565	-	3,424,903	-	-	-	-	-	10,851,111
Academic Support	18,134,429	44,034,210	-	436,314	-	-	-	-	-	62,604,953
Student Services	13,542,389	41,019,118	(94)	903,236	(3,392)	-	-	-	-	55,461,257
Institutional Support	13,948,972	22,217,032	-	483,053	-	5,149	-	-	-	36,654,206
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	23,294,455	11,105,202	366,259	(3,882)	-	-	4,509,091	-	-	39,271,125
Scholarships and Fellowships	14,378,650	(3,499)	707,013	54,937,642	2,541	-	-	-	-	70,022,347
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	32,961	51,950,573	(274)	-	-	-	-	-	51,983,260
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	12,638,778	6,893,269	(73,219)	388,051	-	-	-	-	-	19,846,879
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	(59,775)	-	69	-	-	-	-	1,140,830	1,081,124
Total Operating Uses	219,867,284	194,359,615	52,950,532	79,330,128	(851)	5,149	4,509,091	-	1,140,830	552,161,778
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(39,453,003)	(39,453,003)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(3,618,584)	(64,874,486)	(15,668,546)	8,740,478	-	(1,045,547)	(12,600)	33,090,210	1,055,000	(42,334,075)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,548,315)	2,889,710	(15,658,605)
Subtotal	(3,618,584)	(64,874,486)	(15,668,546)	8,740,478	-	(1,045,547)	(12,600)	14,541,895	(35,508,293)	(97,445,683)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	6,124,018	-	-	-	1,794,231	-	-	-	7,918,249
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	258,292	-	-	-	258,292
Subtotal	-	6,124,018	-	-	-	2,052,523	-	-	-	8,176,541
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	6,222,763	9,207,736	12,867,985	14,021,712	(21,797)	1,361,394	(4,521,691)	14,550,254	(35,609,479)	18,078,877
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47,268,334)	(47,268,334)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(643,693)	(643,693)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,258,404	1,258,404
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,299,881	59,299,881
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	6,222,763	9,207,736	12,867,985	14,021,712	(21,797)	1,361,394	(4,521,691)	14,550,254	(22,963,221)	30,725,135

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**University of North Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

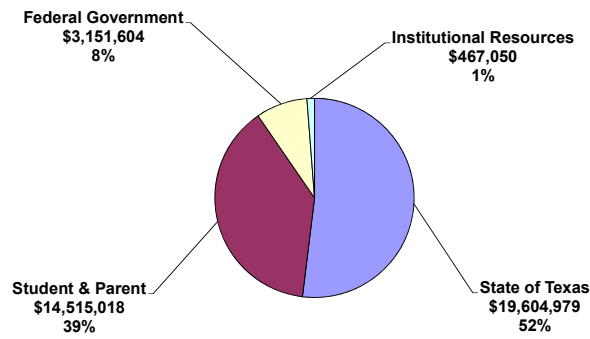
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$18,078,877 approximately \$17.8 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$259 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$259 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

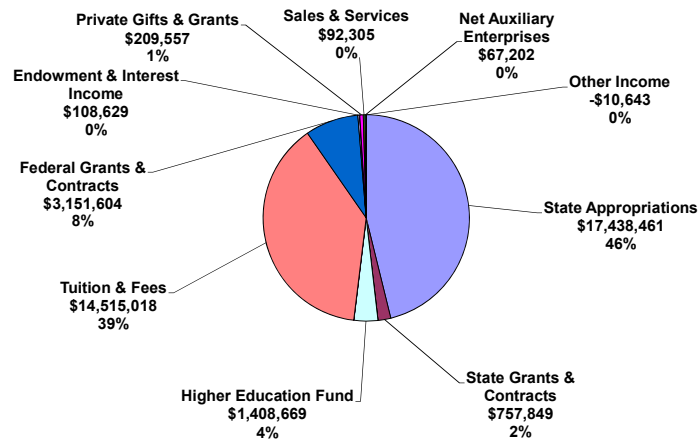


Operating Sources by Category



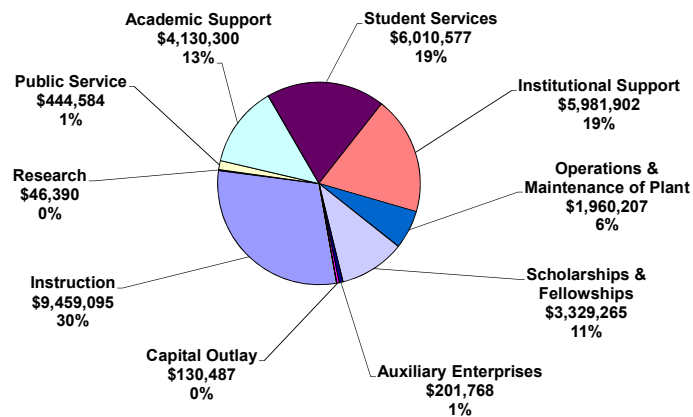
**Total Operating Sources \$37,738,651**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$37,738,651**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$31,694,575**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

University of North Texas at Dallas  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Summary Worksheet FY 2016		Amount	Per FTSE
Institution State Funded FTSEs			2,058.10
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	17,438,461	\$ 8,473
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		757,849	368
Higher Education Fund		1,408,669	684
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	19,604,979	\$ 9,525
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	13,598,899	\$ 6,608
Fees - net		916,119	445
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	14,515,018	\$ 7,053
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	3,151,604	\$ 1,531
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	108,629	\$ 53
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		209,557	102
Sales and Services		92,305	45
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		67,202	33
Other Income (See FN3)		(10,643)	(5)
Subtotal	\$	467,050	\$ 228
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>37,738,651</b>	<b>\$ 18,337</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	9,459,095	\$ 4,596
Research		46,390	23
Public Service		444,584	216
Academic Support		4,130,300	2,007
Student Services		6,010,577	2,920
Institutional Support		5,981,902	2,907
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		1,960,207	952
Scholarships and Fellowships		3,329,265	1,618
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		201,768	98
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		130,487	63
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>31,694,575</b>	<b>\$ 15,400</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(2,652,339)	\$ (1,289)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,819,866	1,370
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(1,426,814)	(693)
Subtotal	\$	(1,259,287)	\$ (612)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		312,631	\$ 152
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	312,631	\$ 152
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,097,420</b>	<b>\$ 2,477</b>

**University of North Texas at Dallas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016

										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	17,438,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,438,461
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	759,812	-	-	(1,963)	-	-	-	-	-	757,849
Higher Education Fund	1,408,669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,408,669
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)										-
Subtotal	19,606,942	-	-	(1,963)	-	-	-	-	-	19,604,979
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
Tuition Potential 100%	6,426,697	12,494,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,921,448
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(68,905)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(68,905)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(251,362)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(251,362)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(708,335)	(115,467)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(823,802)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	5,649,457	12,127,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,777,379
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	(2,478,791)	(1,699,689)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,178,480)
Tuition - net	3,170,666	10,428,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,598,899
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	916,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	916,119
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	916,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	916,119
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	-	916,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	916,119
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	3,170,666	11,344,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,515,018
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	5,345	-	3,146,259	-	-	-	-	-	3,151,604
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	99,941	-	-	-	8,650	-	38	-	108,629
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	33,817	-	175,740	-	-	-	-	-	209,557
Sales and Services	-	46,285	-	46,020	-	-	-	-	-	92,305
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	67,202	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,202
Other Income (See FN3)	-	(40,674)	30,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,643)
Subtotal	-	139,369	97,233	221,760	-	8,650	-	38	-	467,050
Total Operating Sources	22,777,608	11,489,066	97,233	3,366,056	-	8,650	-	38	-	37,738,651
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	7,335,792	1,747,522	-	375,781	-	-	-	-	-	9,459,095
Research	7,544	15,461	-	23,385	-	-	-	-	-	46,390
Public Service	-	-	-	444,584	-	-	-	-	-	444,584
Academic Support	3,181,610	944,627	-	4,063	-	-	-	-	-	4,130,300
Student Services	4,091,622	1,873,214	-	45,741	-	-	-	-	-	6,010,577
Institutional Support	4,436,515	1,531,450	(1,501)	5,241	-	10,197	-	-	-	5,981,902
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,502,924	457,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,960,207
Scholarships and Fellowships	(683,069)	1,038,449	-	2,973,885	-	-	-	-	-	3,329,265
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	201,768	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,768
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	30,198	100,285	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	130,487
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Uses	19,903,136	7,708,291	200,267	3,872,684	-	10,197	-	-	-	31,694,575
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,652,339)	(2,652,339)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,338,120)	583,372	-	81,409	-	(31,409)	-	3,524,614	-	2,819,866
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,862,101)	2,435,287	(1,426,814)
Subtotal	(1,338,120)	583,372	-	81,409	-	(31,409)	-	(337,487)	(217,052)	(1,259,287)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	262,894	-	-	-	49,737	-	-	-	312,631
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	262,894	-	-	-	49,737	-	-	-	312,631
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	1,536,352	4,627,041	(103,034)	(425,219)	-	16,781	-	(337,449)	(217,052)	5,097,420
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,399,388)	(3,399,388)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395,327	395,327
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	451,686	-	-	-	-	-	451,686
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,782,826	2,782,826
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	1,536,352	4,627,041	(103,034)	26,467	-	16,781	-	(337,449)	(438,287)	5,327,871

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**University of North Texas at Dallas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

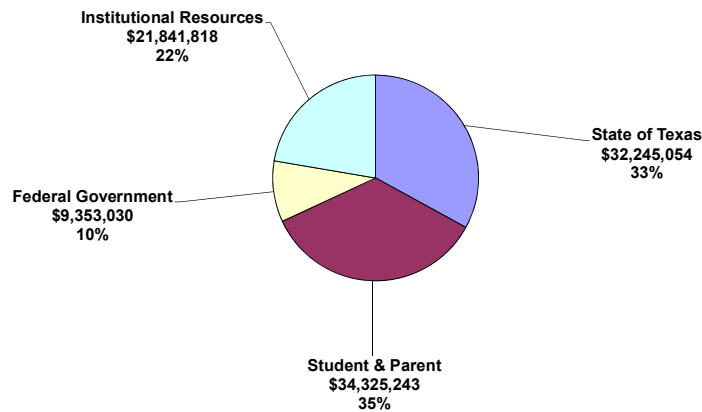
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$5,097,420 approximately \$5.1 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

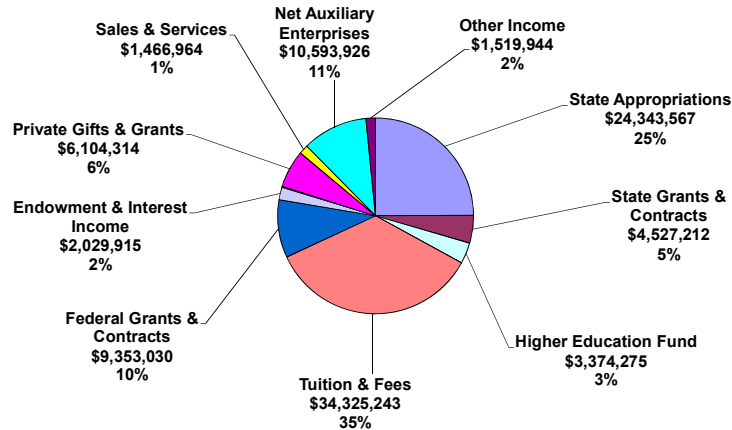
Midwestern State University  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



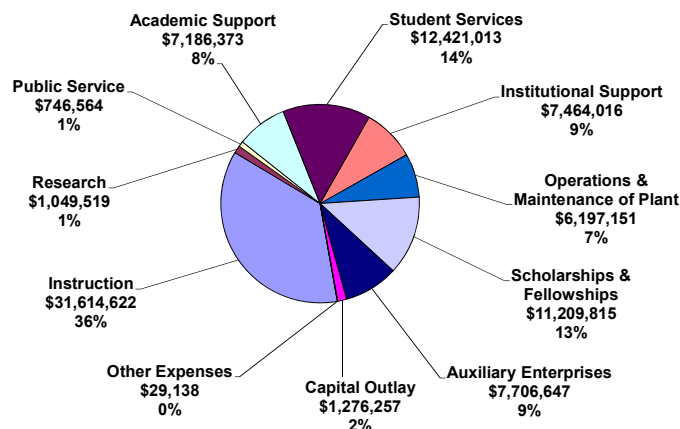
**Total Operating Sources \$97,765,145**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$97,765,145**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$86,901,115**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Midwestern State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			4,751.12
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	24,343,567	\$ 5,124
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		4,527,212	953
Higher Education Fund		3,374,275	710
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	32,245,054	\$ 6,787
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	19,877,716	\$ 4,184
Fees - net		14,447,527	3,041
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	34,325,243	\$ 7,225
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	9,353,030	\$ 1,969
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,029,915	\$ 427
Local Government Grants - Restricted		126,755	27
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		6,104,314	1,285
Sales and Services		1,466,964	309
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		10,593,926	2,230
Other Income (See FN3)		1,519,944	320
Subtotal	\$	21,841,818	\$ 4,598
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>97,765,145</b>	<b>\$ 20,579</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	31,614,622	\$ 6,654
Research		1,049,519	221
Public Service		746,564	157
Academic Support		7,186,373	1,513
Student Services		12,421,013	2,614
Institutional Support		7,464,016	1,571
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		6,197,151	1,304
Scholarships and Fellowships		11,209,815	2,359
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		7,706,647	1,622
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,276,257	269
Other Expenses (See FN3)		29,138	6
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>86,901,115</b>	<b>\$ 18,290</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(35,654,007)	\$ (7,504)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,883,449	607
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(8,258,828)	(1,738)
Subtotal	\$	(41,029,386)	\$ (8,635)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		701,226	\$ 148
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		250,445	53
Subtotal	\$	951,671	\$ 201
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(29,213,685)</b>	<b>\$ (6,145)</b>

**Midwestern State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	24,343,567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,343,567
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	45,599	-	-	4,481,613	-	-	-	-	4,527,212
Higher Education Fund	3,374,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,374,275
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>27,763,441</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,481,613</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32,245,054</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	13,794,304	18,838,408	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,632,712
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(5,247,671)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,247,671)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>8,546,633</b>	<b>18,838,408</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27,385,041</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(516,573)	(820,247)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,336,820)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(6,513)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,513)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,826,398)	(4,337,594)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,163,992)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>6,203,662</b>	<b>13,674,054</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,877,716</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	59,743	19,637,402	206,858	-	-	-	-	-	19,904,003
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>59,743</b>	<b>19,637,402</b>	<b>206,858</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,904,003</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,780)	(666,926)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(668,706)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(542,753)	(58,408)	-	-	-	-	-	(601,161)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(14,598)	(4,173,711)	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	(4,186,609)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>43,365</b>	<b>14,254,012</b>	<b>150,150</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,447,527</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>6,247,027</b>	<b>27,928,066</b>	<b>150,150</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,325,243</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	14,996	-	9,352,472	(14,438)	-	-	-	9,353,030
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	25,948	568,822	-	1,277,804	2,479	31,647	123,215	-	2,029,915
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,755	-	126,755
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	288,768	-	5,815,546	-	-	-	-	6,104,314
Sales and Services	600	1,441,686	-	24,678	-	-	-	-	1,466,964
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	10,593,926	-	-	-	-	-	10,593,926
Other Income (See FN3)	1,643	1,150,751	2,300	128,600	43,023	-	193,627	-	1,519,944
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>28,191</b>	<b>3,450,027</b>	<b>10,596,226</b>	<b>7,246,628</b>	<b>45,502</b>	<b>31,647</b>	<b>443,597</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21,841,818</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>34,038,659</b>	<b>31,393,089</b>	<b>10,746,376</b>	<b>21,080,713</b>	<b>31,064</b>	<b>31,647</b>	<b>443,597</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>97,765,145</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	21,903,788	8,004,805	-	1,706,029	-	-	-	-	31,614,622
Research	29,642	522,454	-	497,423	-	-	-	-	1,049,519
Public Service	176,066	298,021	-	272,477	-	-	-	-	746,564
Academic Support	1,836,602	3,727,358	-	1,622,413	-	-	-	-	7,186,373
Student Services	1,035,653	10,403,355	-	653,829	328,176	-	-	-	12,421,013
Institutional Support	2,091,265	5,282,972	-	89,779	-	-	-	-	7,464,016
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4,578,678	1,072,715	-	-	-	-	543,658	2,100	6,197,151
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	11,209,815	-	-	-	-	11,209,815
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	7,706,647	-	-	-	-	-	7,706,647
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	837,060	198,062	-	241,135	-	-	-	-	1,276,257
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,138	29,138
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>32,488,754</b>	<b>29,509,742</b>	<b>7,706,647</b>	<b>16,292,900</b>	<b>328,176</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>543,658</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>86,901,115</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35,654,007)	-	(35,654,007)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(1,685,448)	85,847	(3,788,119)	(4,866,515)	99,923	33,771	(437,041)	3,821,242	2,883,449
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(2,864)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,255,964)	(8,258,828)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(1,688,312)</b>	<b>85,847</b>	<b>(3,788,119)</b>	<b>(4,866,515)</b>	<b>99,923</b>	<b>33,771</b>	<b>(36,091,048)</b>	<b>(4,434,722)</b>	<b>(41,029,386)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,018,423	137,951	39,761	(17,496)	(507,670)	30,257	-	701,226
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	250,445	-	-	250,445
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,018,423</b>	<b>137,951</b>	<b>39,761</b>	<b>(17,496)</b>	<b>(257,225)</b>	<b>30,257</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>951,671</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(138,407)</b>	<b>2,987,617</b>	<b>(610,439)</b>	<b>(38,941)</b>	<b>(214,685)</b>	<b>(191,807)</b>	<b>(36,160,852)</b>	<b>(4,436,822)</b>	<b>(29,213,685)</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,436,822	4,436,822
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,036,762)	(13,036,762)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	10,040	-	-	-	-	10,040
Capital Outlay	837,060	198,062	-	241,135	-	-	35,654,007	-	36,930,264
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>698,653</b>	<b>3,185,679</b>	<b>(610,439)</b>	<b>212,234</b>	<b>(214,685)</b>	<b>(191,807)</b>	<b>(506,845)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(873,321)</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Midwestern State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

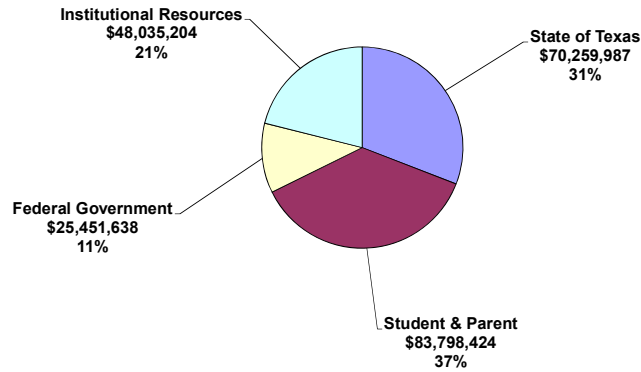
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A



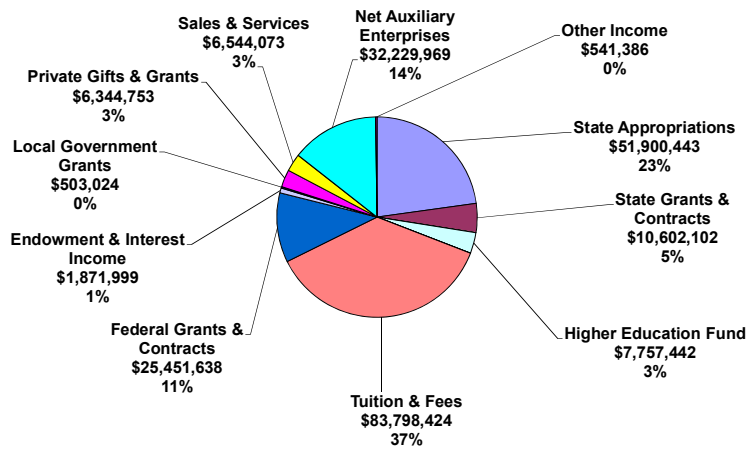
Stephen F. Austin State University  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



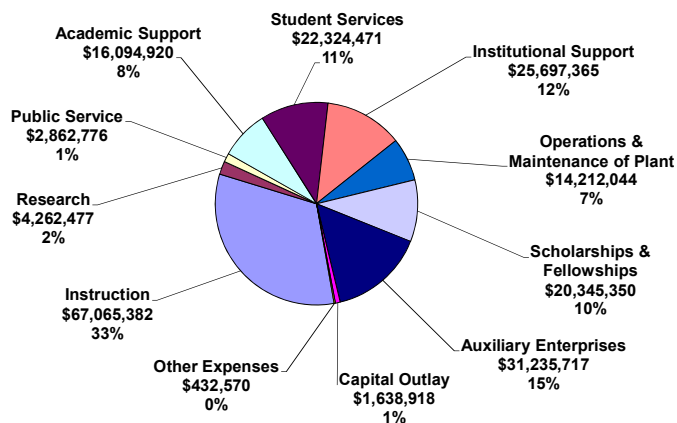
**Total Operating Sources \$227,545,253**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$227,545,253**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$206,171,990**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Stephen F. Austin State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			10,732.76
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	51,900,443	\$ 4,836
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		10,602,102	988
Higher Education Fund		7,757,442	723
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	70,259,987	\$ 6,547
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	60,418,448	\$ 5,629
Fees - net		23,379,976	2,178
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	83,798,424	\$ 7,807
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	25,451,638	\$ 2,371
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,871,999	\$ 174
Local Government Grants - Restricted		503,024	47
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		6,344,753	591
Sales and Services		6,544,073	610
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		32,229,969	3,003
Other Income (See FN3)		541,386	50
Subtotal	\$	48,035,204	\$ 4,475
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>227,545,253</b>	<b>\$ 21,200</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	67,065,382	\$ 6,249
Research		4,262,477	397
Public Service		2,862,776	267
Academic Support		16,094,920	1,500
Student Services		22,324,471	2,080
Institutional Support		25,697,365	2,394
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		14,212,044	1,324
Scholarships and Fellowships		20,345,350	1,896
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		31,235,717	2,910
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,638,918	153
Other Expenses (See FN3)		432,570	40
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>206,171,990</b>	<b>\$ 19,210</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(12,853,762)	\$ (1,198)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		729,869	68
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(17,386,033)	(1,620)
Subtotal	\$	(29,509,926)	\$ (2,750)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		884,490	\$ 82
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		34,857	3
Subtotal	\$	919,347	\$ 85
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(7,217,316)</b>	<b>\$ (675)</b>

**Stephen F. Austin State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	51,900,443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,900,443
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	8,615,769	-	-	1,986,333	-	-	-	-	-	10,602,102
Higher Education Fund	7,757,442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,757,442
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	68,273,654	-	-	1,986,333	-	-	-	-	-	70,259,987
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,873,972)	(54,166)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,928,138)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	19,507,585	61,320,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,827,964
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,041,196)	(3,858,897)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,900,093)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,862,437)	(11,646,986)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,509,423)
Tuition - net	14,603,952	45,814,496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,418,448
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	429,658	24,139,717	6,496,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,065,684
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	429,658	24,139,717	6,496,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,065,684
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(22,376)	(1,540,531)	(437,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,999,907)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(86,290)	(4,414,851)	(1,184,660)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,685,801)
Fees - net	320,992	18,184,335	4,874,649	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,379,976
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	14,924,944	63,998,831	4,874,649	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,798,424
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	25,389,157	62,481	-	-	-	-	25,451,638
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	70,369	982,019	166,000	455,894	288	197,029	400	-	-	1,871,999
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	503,024	-	-	-	-	-	503,024
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	5,742,076	-	306	602,371	-	-	6,344,753
Sales and Services	869,149	4,731,063	-	943,861	-	-	-	-	-	6,544,073
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	32,229,969	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,229,969
Other Income (See FN3)	12,455	152,502	161,308	5,766	56,679	1,072	151,604	-	-	541,386
Subtotal	951,973	5,865,584	32,557,277	7,650,621	56,967	198,407	754,375	-	-	48,035,204
Total Operating Sources	84,150,571	69,864,415	37,431,926	35,026,111	119,448	198,407	754,375	-	-	227,545,253
Operating Uses										
Instruction	47,365,630	16,749,630	-	2,950,122	-	-	-	-	-	67,065,382
Research	1,030,243	1,034,648	-	2,197,586	-	-	-	-	-	4,262,477
Public Service	165,075	1,021,040	-	1,676,661	-	-	-	-	-	2,862,776
Academic Support	6,229,563	8,632,164	-	1,233,193	-	-	-	-	-	16,094,920
Student Services	1,923,252	8,289,548	10,850,392	1,094,664	166,615	-	-	-	-	22,324,471
Institutional Support	10,600,710	14,430,750	-	516,443	420	-	149,042	-	-	25,697,365
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	3,247,206	8,159,500	-	19,477	-	-	2,785,861	-	-	14,212,044
Scholarships and Fellowships	3,360,010	5,768,563	1,903,380	9,313,397	-	-	-	-	-	20,345,350
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	522,581	30,713,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,235,717
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	463,983	299,577	198,313	677,045	-	-	-	-	-	1,638,918
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	122,787	14,945	(1,000)	-	87,563	-	-	208,275	432,570
Total Operating Uses	74,385,672	65,030,788	43,680,166	19,677,588	167,035	87,563	2,934,903	-	208,275	206,171,990
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,505,210)	-	(348,552)	(12,853,762)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(9,708,526)	(4,695,663)	6,288,124	(14,539,612)	(92,340)	70,000	5,856,868	17,551,018	-	729,869
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,781,105	-	(8,781,105)	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(2,668)	(44,571)	-	(4,029)	-	-	-	(17,525,085)	190,320	(17,386,033)
Subtotal	(9,711,194)	(4,740,234)	6,288,124	(14,543,641)	(92,340)	70,000	2,132,763	25,933	(8,939,337)	(29,509,926)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	697,804	133,403	-	-	53,283	-	-	-	884,490
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	34,857	-	-	-	34,857
Subtotal	-	697,804	133,403	-	-	88,140	-	-	-	919,347
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	53,705	791,197	173,287	804,882	(139,927)	268,984	(47,765)	25,933	(9,147,612)	(7,217,316)
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,758,693	12,758,693
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,264,084)	(16,264,084)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	548,000	-	-	548,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,492,681	14,492,681
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	53,705	791,197	173,287	804,882	(139,927)	268,984	500,235	25,933	1,839,678	4,317,974

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Stephen F. Austin State University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

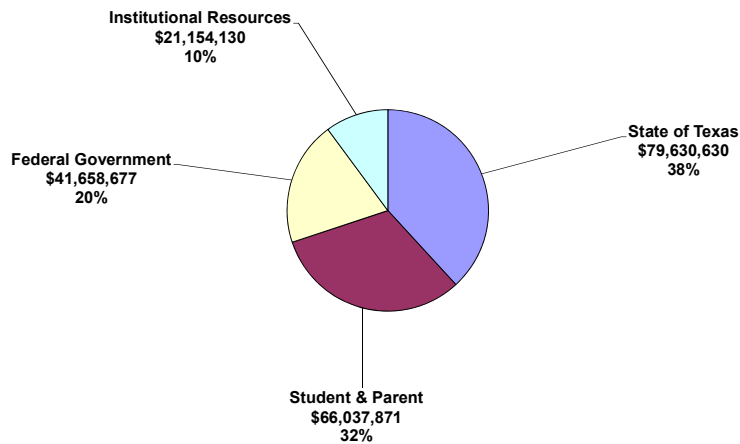
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

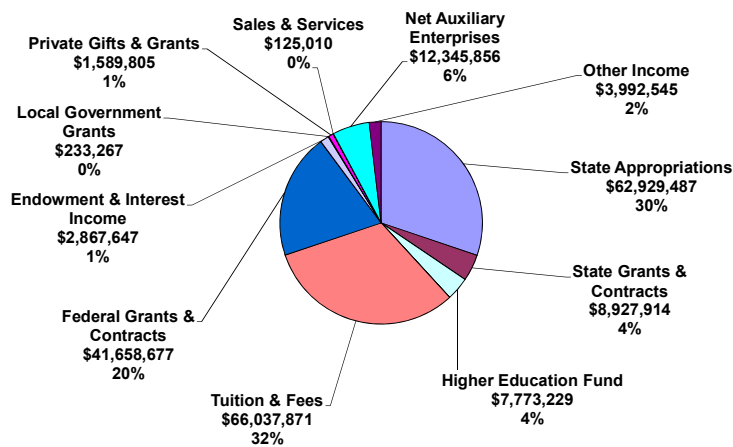
**Texas Southern University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



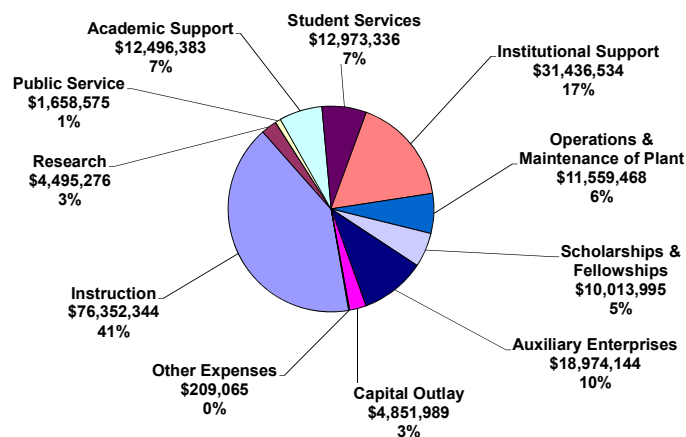
**Total Operating Sources \$208,481,308**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$208,481,308**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$185,021,109**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas Southern University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			8,175.33
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	62,929,487	\$ 7,697
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		8,927,914	1,092
Higher Education Fund		7,773,229	951
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	79,630,630	\$ 9,740
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	51,344,175	\$ 6,280
Fees - net		14,693,696	1,797
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	66,037,871	\$ 8,077
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	41,658,677	\$ 5,096
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	2,867,647	\$ 351
Local Government Grants - Restricted		233,267	29
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		1,589,805	194
Sales and Services		125,010	15
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		12,345,856	1,510
Other Income (See FN3)		3,992,545	488
Subtotal	\$	21,154,130	\$ 2,587
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>208,481,308</b>	<b>\$ 25,500</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	76,352,344	\$ 9,339
Research		4,495,276	550
Public Service		1,658,575	203
Academic Support		12,496,383	1,529
Student Services		12,973,336	1,587
Institutional Support		31,436,534	3,845
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		11,559,468	1,414
Scholarships and Fellowships		10,013,995	1,225
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		18,974,144	2,321
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		4,851,989	593
Other Expenses (See FN3)		209,065	26
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>185,021,109</b>	<b>\$ 22,632</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(17,021,382)	\$ (2,082)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(288,799)	(35)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		16,112,076	1,971
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(18,698,578)	(2,287)
Subtotal	\$	(19,896,683)	\$ (2,433)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		3,681,756	\$ 450
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		320,488	39
Subtotal	\$	4,002,244	\$ 489
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,565,760</b>	<b>\$ 924</b>

**Texas Southern University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	62,929,487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,929,487
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	7,208,166	-	-	1,719,748	-	-	-	-	8,927,914
Higher Education Fund	7,773,229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,773,229
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>77,910,882</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,719,748</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79,630,630</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>38,000,497</b>	<b>42,668,100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>80,668,597</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(5,480,391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,480,391)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>32,520,106</b>	<b>42,668,100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75,188,206</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,373,448)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,373,448)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(8,364,981)	(12,105,602)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,470,583)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>20,781,677</b>	<b>30,562,498</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51,344,175</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>769,902</b>	<b>12,834,354</b>	<b>6,909,515</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,513,771</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>769,902</b>	<b>12,834,354</b>	<b>6,909,515</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,513,771</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,740,888)	(3,644,590)	(434,597)	-	-	-	-	-	(5,820,075)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>(970,986)</b>	<b>9,189,764</b>	<b>6,474,918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,693,696</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>19,810,691</b>	<b>39,752,262</b>	<b>6,474,918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>66,037,871</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	(48,892)	-	-	39,929,992	-	-	1,777,577	-	41,658,677
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	18,733	1,403,434	2,232	139,414	-	862,584	5,638	435,612	2,867,647
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	21,045	-	212,222	-	-	-	-	233,267
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	1,070,192	-	348,923	-	-	170,690	-	1,589,805
Sales and Services	77,766	47,244	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,010
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	12,345,856	-	-	-	-	-	12,345,856
Other Income (See FN3)	546,140	2,717,706	403,690	122,891	-	2,118	200,000	-	3,992,545
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>642,639</b>	<b>5,259,621</b>	<b>12,751,778</b>	<b>823,450</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>864,702</b>	<b>376,328</b>	<b>435,612</b>	<b>21,154,130</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>98,315,320</b>	<b>45,011,883</b>	<b>19,226,696</b>	<b>42,473,190</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>864,702</b>	<b>2,153,905</b>	<b>435,612</b>	<b>208,481,308</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	55,257,652	18,765,432	-	2,329,260	-	-	-	-	76,352,344
Research	493,957	450	-	4,000,869	-	-	-	-	4,495,276
Public Service	212,282	191,955	-	1,254,338	-	-	-	-	1,658,575
Academic Support	3,840,376	4,788,247	-	3,867,760	-	-	-	-	12,496,383
Student Services	1,449,787	9,940,163	-	1,583,386	-	-	-	-	12,973,336
Institutional Support	17,560,792	9,450,736	-	4,363,465	-	-	61,541	-	31,436,534
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4,466,623	5,051,025	-	-	-	-	2,008,746	33,074	11,559,468
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	10,013,995	-	-	-	-	10,013,995
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	18,974,144	-	-	-	-	-	18,974,144
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,569,687	112,291	32,494	2,137,517	-	-	-	-	4,851,989
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	209,065	-	-	209,065
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>85,851,156</b>	<b>48,300,299</b>	<b>19,006,638</b>	<b>29,550,590</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>209,065</b>	<b>2,070,287</b>	<b>33,074</b>	<b>185,021,109</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,021,382)	-	(17,021,382)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(282,570)	-	-	(375,598)	-	-	369,369	-	(288,799)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,112,076	-	16,112,076
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(7,347,852)	(2,855,200)	(4,786,416)	-	-	-	(97,198)	(1,547,488)	(18,698,578)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(7,630,422)</b>	<b>(2,855,200)</b>	<b>(4,786,416)</b>	<b>(375,598)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(637,135)</b>	<b>(1,547,488)</b>	<b>(19,896,683)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	3,681,756	-	-	3,681,756
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	1,632	-	1,000	-	317,856	-	-	320,488
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,632</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,999,612</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,002,244</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>4,833,742</b>	<b>(6,141,984)</b>	<b>(4,566,358)</b>	<b>12,548,002</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,655,249</b>	<b>(553,517)</b>	<b>(1,144,950)</b>	<b>7,565,760</b>
Bond Proceeds	6,560,793	3,019,381	4,205,387	-	-	-	(16,112,076)	-	(2,326,515)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,375,436)	(17,375,436)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	2,569,687	112,291	32,494	2,137,517	-	-	17,021,382	-	78,000
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>13,964,222</b>	<b>(3,010,312)</b>	<b>(328,477)</b>	<b>14,685,519</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,655,249</b>	<b>355,789</b>	<b>(1,144,950)</b>	<b>9,815,180</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas Southern University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

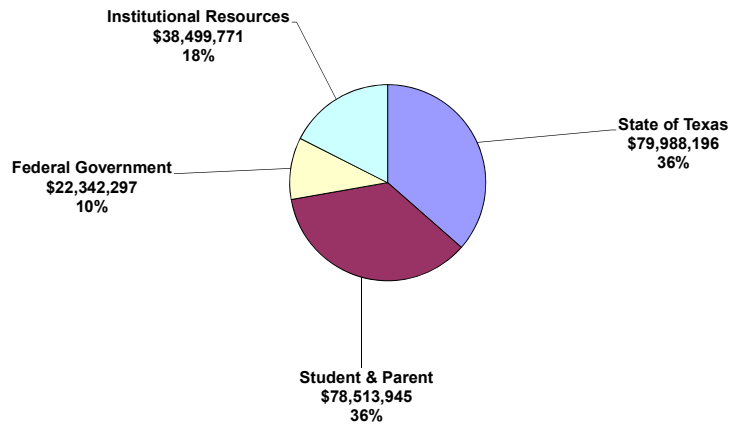
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$7,565,760 approximately \$3.9 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$3.7 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$3.7 million and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.



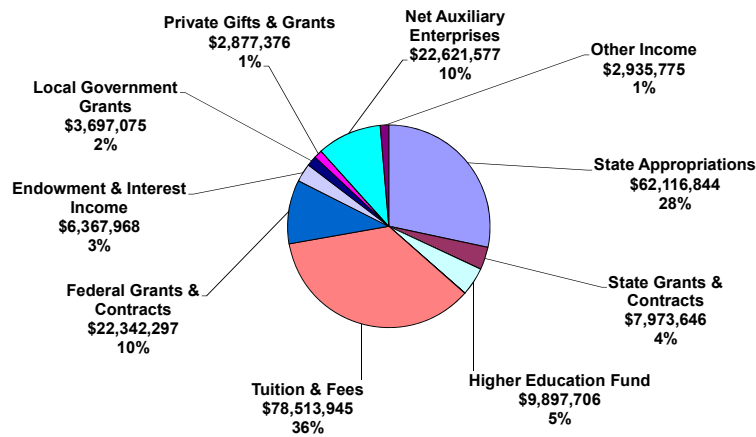
**Texas Woman's University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



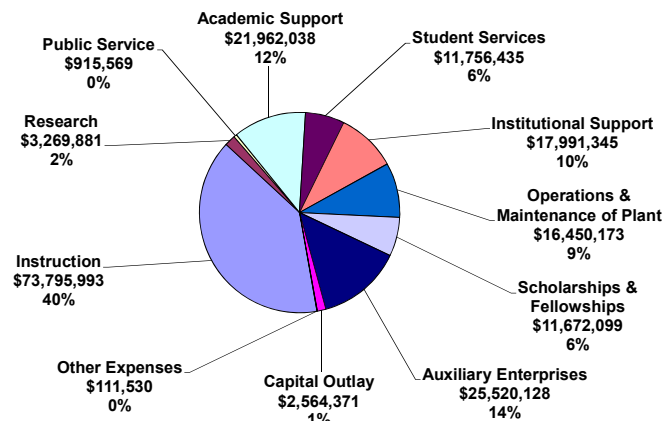
**Total Operating Sources \$219,344,209**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$219,344,209**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$186,009,562**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas Woman's University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			12,054.83
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	62,116,844	\$ 5,153
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		7,973,646	661
Higher Education Fund		9,897,706	821
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	79,988,196	\$ 6,635
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	85,729,538	\$ 7,112
Fees - net		(7,215,593)	(599)
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	78,513,945	\$ 6,513
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	22,342,297	\$ 1,853
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	6,367,968	\$ 528
Local Government Grants - Restricted		3,697,075	307
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,877,376	239
Sales and Services		-	-
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		22,621,577	1,877
Other Income (See FN3)		2,935,775	244
Subtotal	\$	38,499,771	\$ 3,195
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>219,344,209</b>	<b>\$ 18,196</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	73,795,993	\$ 6,122
Research		3,269,881	271
Public Service		915,569	76
Academic Support		21,962,038	1,822
Student Services		11,756,435	975
Institutional Support		17,991,345	1,492
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		16,450,173	1,365
Scholarships and Fellowships		11,672,099	968
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		25,520,128	2,117
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		2,564,371	213
Other Expenses (See FN3)		111,530	9
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>186,009,562</b>	<b>\$ 15,430</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(7,231,827)	\$ (600)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(1,236,741)	(103)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		19,160,000	1,589
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(7,781,328)	(645)
Subtotal	\$	2,910,104	\$ 241
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		7,524,875	\$ 624
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	7,524,875	\$ 624
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>43,769,626</b>	<b>\$ 3,631</b>

**Texas Woman's University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016

	FY 2016									
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment & Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	62,116,844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,116,844
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	7,973,646	-	-	-	-	-	7,973,646
Higher Education Fund	9,897,706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,897,706
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>72,014,550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,973,646</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79,988,196</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>29,803,231</b>	<b>61,890,631</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91,693,862</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>29,803,231</b>	<b>61,890,631</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91,693,862</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,568,110)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,568,110)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,396,214)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,396,214)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>23,838,907</b>	<b>61,890,631</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85,729,538</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>569,506</b>	<b>17,690,983</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,260,489</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>569,506</b>	<b>17,690,983</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,260,489</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	(14,300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,300)
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(955,474)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(955,474)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(6,769,388)	(17,736,920)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24,506,308)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>(7,155,356)</b>	<b>(60,237)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7,215,593)</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>16,683,551</b>	<b>61,830,394</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>78,513,945</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	22,342,297	-	-	-	-	-	22,342,297
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	2,575,819	2,050,723	-	159,451	4,360	1,523,653	53,962	-	-	6,367,968
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	3,697,075	-	-	-	-	-	3,697,075
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	214,360	-	2,622,288	-	40,728	-	-	-	2,877,376
Sales and Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	22,621,577	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,621,577
Other Income (See FN3)	28,358	1,035,381	725,947	751,978	394,111	-	-	-	-	2,935,775
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2,604,177</b>	<b>3,300,464</b>	<b>23,347,524</b>	<b>7,230,792</b>	<b>398,471</b>	<b>1,564,381</b>	<b>53,962</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38,499,771</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>91,302,278</b>	<b>65,130,858</b>	<b>23,347,524</b>	<b>37,546,735</b>	<b>398,471</b>	<b>1,564,381</b>	<b>53,962</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>219,344,209</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	61,778,336	8,619,331	-	3,398,326	-	-	-	-	-	73,795,993
Research	1,092,488	305,390	-	1,872,003	-	-	-	-	-	3,269,881
Public Service	7,191	31,995	-	876,383	-	-	-	-	-	915,569
Academic Support	4,620,731	16,693,348	-	303,421	-	-	344,538	-	-	21,962,038
Student Services	2,545,057	7,029,557	-	2,179,987	1,834	-	-	-	-	11,756,435
Institutional Support	7,368,162	10,283,934	-	143,533	-	85,744	109,972	-	-	17,991,345
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4,448,456	7,177,673	-	9,165	-	-	73,182	4,741,697	-	16,450,173
Scholarships and Fellowships	245,591	931,613	-	10,494,895	-	-	-	-	-	11,672,099
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	(95)	25,458,832	61,391	-	-	-	-	-	25,520,128
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	155,212	2,060,844	320,684	27,631	-	-	-	-	-	2,564,371
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,530	111,530
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>82,261,224</b>	<b>53,133,590</b>	<b>25,779,516</b>	<b>19,366,735</b>	<b>1,834</b>	<b>85,744</b>	<b>527,692</b>	<b>4,741,697</b>	<b>111,530</b>	<b>186,009,562</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,231,827)	-	-	(7,231,827)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(11,819,724)	(1,483,320)	4,513,710	(16,376,870)	371,301	(132,162)	8,218,673	8,257,373	7,214,278	(1,236,741)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,160,000	-	-	19,160,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	(24,895)	(271,184)	-	-	-	-	(7,485,249)	-	(7,781,328)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(11,819,724)</b>	<b>(1,508,215)</b>	<b>4,242,526</b>	<b>(16,376,870)</b>	<b>371,301</b>	<b>(132,162)</b>	<b>20,146,846</b>	<b>772,124</b>	<b>7,214,278</b>	<b>2,910,104</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	369,490	5,060,511	1,344,109	(353,981)	368,823	(777,609)	198,622	1,190,431	124,479	7,524,875
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>369,490</b>	<b>5,060,511</b>	<b>1,344,109</b>	<b>(353,981)</b>	<b>368,823</b>	<b>(777,609)</b>	<b>198,622</b>	<b>1,190,431</b>	<b>124,479</b>	<b>7,524,875</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(2,409,180)</b>	<b>15,549,564</b>	<b>3,154,643</b>	<b>1,449,149</b>	<b>1,136,761</b>	<b>568,866</b>	<b>19,871,738</b>	<b>(2,779,142)</b>	<b>7,227,227</b>	<b>43,769,626</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	22,060	240,247	-	-	-	(19,160,000)	4,755,000	-	(14,142,693)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,290,007)	(15,290,007)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	155,212	2,060,844	320,684	27,631	-	-	7,231,827	-	-	9,796,198
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>(2,253,968)</b>	<b>17,632,468</b>	<b>3,715,574</b>	<b>1,476,780</b>	<b>1,136,761</b>	<b>568,866</b>	<b>7,943,565</b>	<b>1,975,858</b>	<b>(8,062,780)</b>	<b>24,133,124</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas Woman's University**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

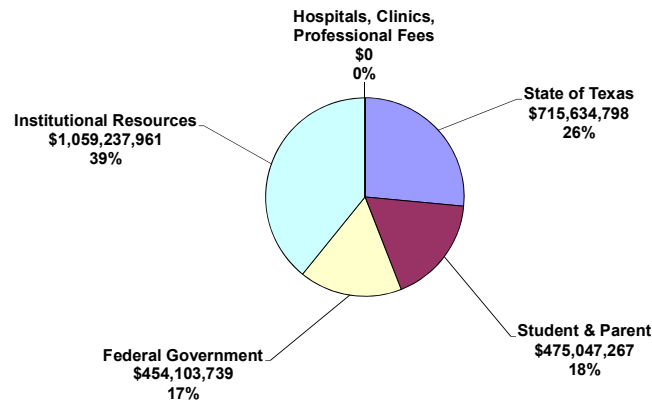
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$43,769,626 approximately \$13.3 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$30.4 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(7.5) million and \$38.0 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

**The University of Texas at Austin - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

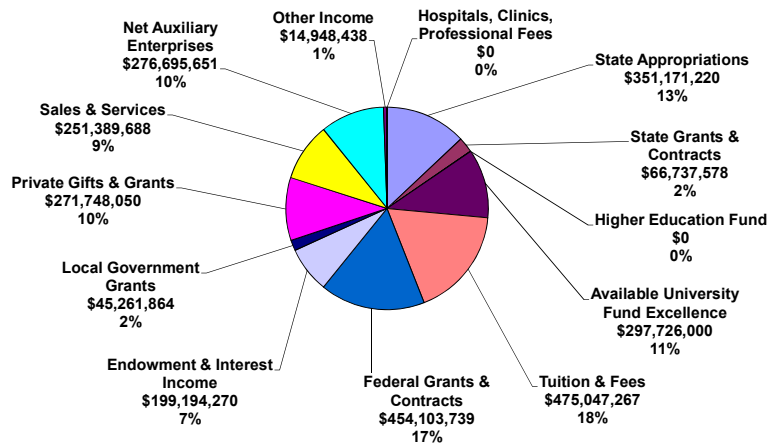
This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.

**Operating Sources by Category**



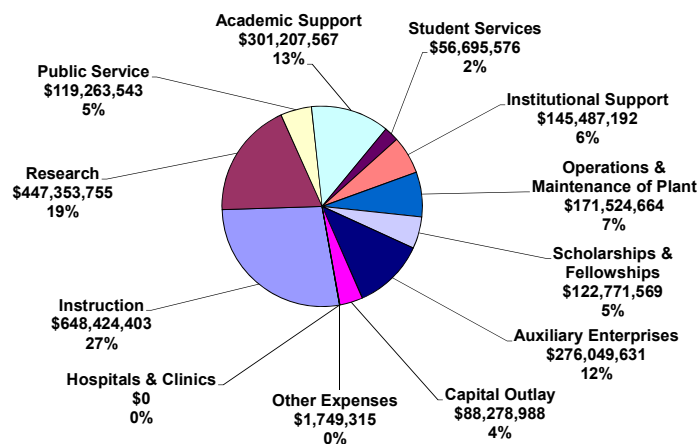
**Total Operating Sources \$2,704,023,765**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$2,704,023,765**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$2,378,806,203**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).

Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**The University of Texas at Austin - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**

**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			47,030.81
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	351,171,220	\$ 7,467
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		66,737,578	1,419
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		297,726,000	6,330
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>715,634,798</b>	<b>\$ 15,216</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	352,625,318	\$ 7,498
Fees - net		122,421,949	2,603
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>475,047,267</b>	<b>\$ 10,101</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	454,103,739	\$ 9,655
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	199,194,270	\$ 4,235
Local Government Grants - Restricted		45,261,864	962
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		271,748,050	5,778
Sales and Services		251,389,688	5,345
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		276,695,651	5,883
Other Income (See FN3)		14,948,438	318
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,059,237,961</b>	<b>\$ 22,521</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,704,023,765</b>	<b>\$ 57,493</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	648,424,403	\$ 13,787
Research		447,353,755	9,512
Public Service		119,263,543	2,536
Hospitals and Clinics		-	-
Academic Support		301,207,567	6,404
Student Services		56,695,576	1,205
Institutional Support		145,487,192	3,093
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		171,524,664	3,647
Scholarships and Fellowships		122,771,569	2,610
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		276,049,631	5,870
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		88,278,988	1,877
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,749,315	37
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,378,806,203</b>	<b>\$ 50,578</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(516,000,101)	\$ (10,972)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		45,886,229	976
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		430,817,495	9,160
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(100,651,610)	(2,140)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(139,947,987)</b>	<b>\$ (2,976)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(40,958,604)	\$ (871)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		56,700,960	1,206
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>15,742,356</b>	<b>\$ 335</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>201,011,931</b>	<b>\$ 4,274</b>

**The University of Texas at Austin - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**

**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

This data is provided for information only, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.  
It is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing.

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	FY 2016 Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	351,171,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351,171,220
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	34,550,052	12,178,308	-	20,009,218	-	-	-	-	-	66,737,578
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	297,726,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	297,726,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>683,447,272</b>	<b>12,178,308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,009,218</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>715,634,798</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	169,656,255	369,205,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	538,862,050
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(47,851,725)	(13,787,151)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(61,638,876)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(37,440)	(5,227)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42,667)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>121,767,090</b>	<b>355,413,417</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>477,180,507</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,309,526)	(16,373,959)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,683,485)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(28,444,273)	(77,427,431)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(105,871,704)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>91,013,291</b>	<b>261,612,027</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>352,625,318</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	201,024	113,838,552	43,585,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	157,625,003
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>201,024</b>	<b>113,838,552</b>	<b>43,585,427</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>157,625,003</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,185,246)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,185,246)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(46,958)	(24,799,927)	(9,170,923)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34,017,808)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>154,066</b>	<b>87,853,379</b>	<b>34,414,504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122,421,949</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>91,167,357</b>	<b>349,465,406</b>	<b>34,414,504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>475,047,267</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	87,281,345	-	366,822,394	-	-	-	-	-	454,103,739
<b>Professional Fees</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	5,924,580	48,777,866	4,809,109	133,745,794	559,085	306,673	5,071,163	-	-	199,194,270
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	36,272,376	-	8,989,488	-	-	-	-	-	45,261,864
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	12,875,108	-	258,872,942	-	-	-	-	-	271,748,050
Sales and Services	17,287	229,761,183	-	21,611,218	-	-	-	-	-	251,389,688
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	276,695,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	276,695,651
Other Income (See FN3)	150,052	7,197,699	-	10,256	251,041	-	-	-	7,339,390	14,948,438
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>6,091,919</b>	<b>334,884,232</b>	<b>281,504,760</b>	<b>423,229,698</b>	<b>810,126</b>	<b>306,673</b>	<b>5,071,163</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,339,390</b>	<b>1,059,237,961</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>780,706,548</b>	<b>783,809,291</b>	<b>315,919,264</b>	<b>810,061,310</b>	<b>810,126</b>	<b>306,673</b>	<b>5,071,163</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,339,390</b>	<b>2,704,023,765</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	427,473,106	117,918,572	-	103,032,725	-	-	-	-	-	648,424,403
Research	44,598,288	38,576,366	-	364,179,101	-	-	-	-	-	447,353,755
Public Service	2,242,044	58,219,456	-	58,802,043	-	-	-	-	-	119,263,543
Hospitals and Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	68,791,152	178,418,772	-	53,997,643	-	-	-	-	-	301,207,567
Student Services	18,683,672	33,254,420	-	3,271,455	1,486,029	-	-	-	-	56,695,576
Institutional Support	68,316,954	67,704,901	-	9,465,337	-	-	-	-	-	145,487,192
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,004,051	124,843,175	-	2,811	-	-	45,674,827	-	-	171,524,864
Scholarships and Fellowships	36,503,311	38,363,855	-	47,904,403	-	-	-	-	-	122,771,569
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	245,809,921	30,239,710	-	-	-	-	-	276,049,631
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	27,370,771	21,205,834	1,194,480	38,507,903	-	-	-	-	-	88,278,988
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	139,855	107,359	1,121,104	-	380,997	-	-	-	1,749,315
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>694,983,349</b>	<b>678,645,206</b>	<b>247,111,760</b>	<b>710,524,035</b>	<b>1,486,029</b>	<b>380,997</b>	<b>45,674,827</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,378,806,203</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(516,000,101)	-	-	(516,000,101)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	18,947,778	(63,139,703)	(36,346,750)	(97,992,660)	(428,860)	24,686,042	200,251,796	-	(91,414)	45,886,229
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	430,817,495	-	-	430,817,495
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(18,068,841)	(37,202,888)	(43,693,945)	(1,651,040)	-	-	(34,896)	-	-	(100,651,810)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>879,937</b>	<b>(100,342,591)</b>	<b>(80,040,695)</b>	<b>(99,643,700)</b>	<b>(428,860)</b>	<b>24,686,042</b>	<b>115,034,294</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(91,414)</b>	<b>(139,947,987)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	328,759	3,262,912	176,612	2,107,898	135,631	(48,697,203)	1,726,787	-	-	(40,958,604)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	56,700,960	-	-	-	56,700,960
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>328,759</b>	<b>3,262,912</b>	<b>176,612</b>	<b>2,107,898</b>	<b>135,631</b>	<b>8,003,757</b>	<b>1,726,787</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,742,356</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>86,930,895</b>	<b>8,084,406</b>	<b>(11,056,579)</b>	<b>2,001,473</b>	<b>(969,132)</b>	<b>32,615,475</b>	<b>76,157,417</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,247,976</b>	<b>201,011,931</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(253,473,465)	(253,473,465)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,839,528	-	3,839,528
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	604,279,090	-	604,279,090
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>86,930,895</b>	<b>8,084,406</b>	<b>(11,056,579)</b>	<b>2,001,473</b>	<b>(969,132)</b>	<b>32,615,475</b>	<b>76,157,417</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>361,893,129</b>	<b>555,657,084</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas at Austin - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**

**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

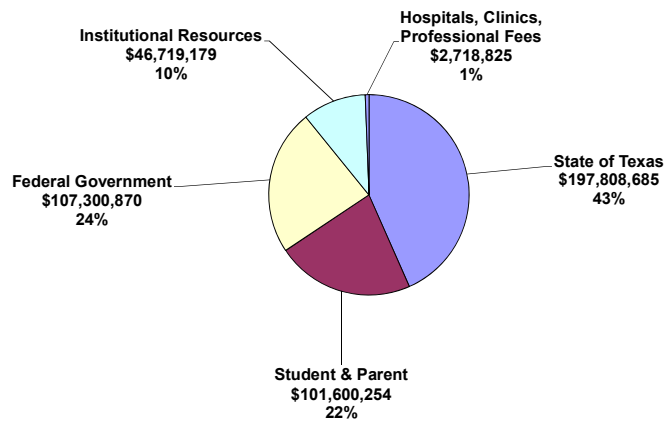
FN11: Of the net increase of \$201,011,931 approximately \$185.3 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$15.7 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(41.0) million and \$56.7 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.



**The University of Texas RGV - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

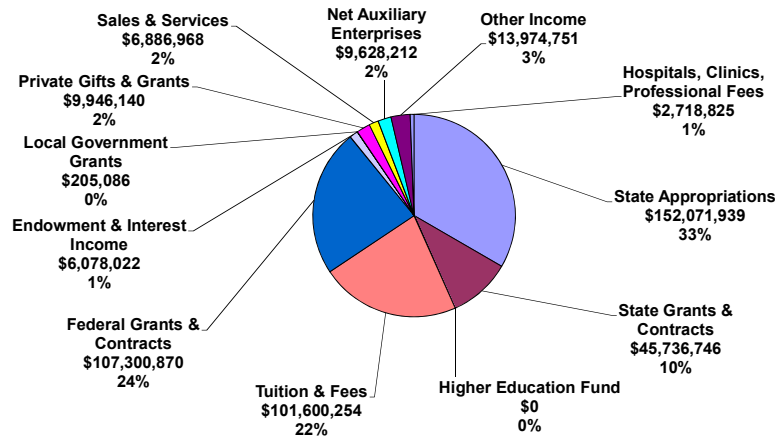
This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.

**Operating Sources by Category**



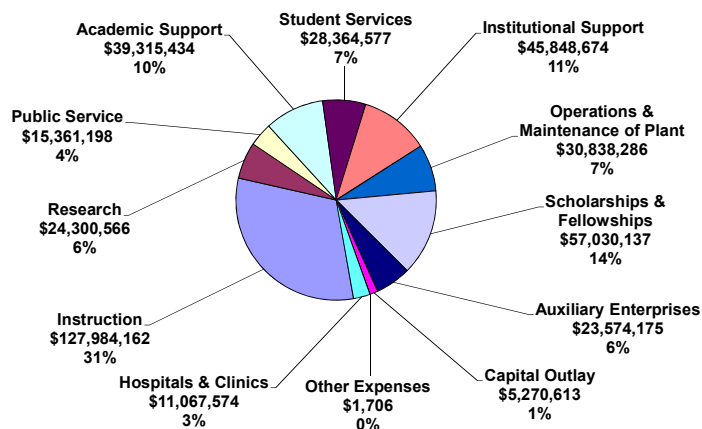
**Total Operating Sources \$456,147,813**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$453,428,988**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$408,957,102**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).

Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**The University of Texas RGV - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**

**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

This data is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			23,628.80
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	152,071,939	\$ 6,436
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		45,736,746	1,936
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>197,808,685</b>	<b>\$ 8,372</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	66,920,953	\$ 2,832
Fees - net		34,679,301	1,468
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>101,600,254</b>	<b>\$ 4,300</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	107,300,870	\$ 4,541
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	2,718,825	\$ 115
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	6,078,022	\$ 257
Local Government Grants - Restricted		205,086	9
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		9,946,140	421
Sales and Services		6,886,968	291
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		9,628,212	407
Other Income (See FN3)		13,974,751	591
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>46,719,179</b>	<b>\$ 1,976</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>456,147,813</b>	<b>\$ 19,304</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	127,984,162	\$ 5,416
Research		24,300,566	1,028
Public Service		15,361,198	650
Hospitals and Clinics		11,067,574	468
Academic Support		39,315,434	1,664
Student Services		28,364,577	1,200
Institutional Support		45,848,674	1,940
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		30,838,286	1,305
Scholarships and Fellowships		57,030,137	2,414
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		23,574,175	998
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		5,270,613	223
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,706	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>408,957,102</b>	<b>\$ 17,306</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(51,209,927)	\$ (2,167)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		669,042,774	28,315
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		68,965,678	2,919
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(19,102,323)	(808)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>667,696,202</b>	<b>\$ 28,259</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		684,370	\$ 29
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		2,546,343	108
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,230,713</b>	<b>\$ 137</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>718,117,626</b>	<b>\$ 30,394</b>

**The University of Texas RGV - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

This data is provided for information only, since it mixes the academic institution and the medical school.  
It is not included in the Academic Institution summary listing.

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										
										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
State of Texas	152,071,939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,071,939
State Appropriations	43,604,385	782,605	-	1,349,756	-	-	-	-	-	45,736,746
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>195,676,324</b>	<b>782,605</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,349,756</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>197,808,685</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	48,490,635	109,860,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158,351,034
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(9,848,097)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,848,097)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>38,642,538</b>	<b>109,860,399</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>148,502,937</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,268,024)	(4,083,709)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,351,733)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(17,938,843)	(58,291,408)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(76,230,251)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>19,435,671</b>	<b>47,485,282</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>66,920,953</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	1,402,436	21,469,406	22,181,197	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,053,039
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>1,402,436</b>	<b>21,469,406</b>	<b>22,181,197</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45,053,039</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(563,145)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(563,145)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(9,810,593)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,810,593)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>1,402,436</b>	<b>21,469,406</b>	<b>11,807,459</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,679,301</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>20,838,107</b>	<b>68,954,688</b>	<b>11,807,459</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101,600,254</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	4,472,916	-	102,827,954	-	-	-	-	-	107,300,870
<b>Professional Fees</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	2,718,825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,718,825
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	90,913	3,549,000	342,389	1,459,478	2,091	4,448	629,703	-	-	6,078,022
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	27,640	-	177,446	-	-	-	-	-	205,086
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	2,150,347	25,468	7,770,325	-	-	-	-	-	9,946,140
Sales and Services	-	5,792,215	-	1,094,753	-	-	-	-	-	6,886,968
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	9,628,212	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,628,212
Other Income (See FN3)	401,373	13,387,717	-	541,617	525,976	-	391,085	-	(1,273,017)	13,974,751
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>492,286</b>	<b>24,906,919</b>	<b>9,996,069</b>	<b>11,043,619</b>	<b>528,067</b>	<b>4,448</b>	<b>1,020,788</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,273,017)</b>	<b>46,719,179</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>217,006,717</b>	<b>101,835,953</b>	<b>21,803,528</b>	<b>115,221,329</b>	<b>528,067</b>	<b>4,448</b>	<b>1,020,788</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,273,017)</b>	<b>456,147,813</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	118,556,562	7,239,740	-	2,187,860	-	-	-	-	-	127,984,162
Research	6,531,148	2,685,861	-	15,083,557	-	-	-	-	-	24,300,566
Public Service	3,566,794	2,032,910	-	9,761,494	-	-	-	-	-	15,361,198
Hospitals and Clinics	4,448,035	6,619,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,067,574
Academic Support	23,482,404	14,069,318	-	1,763,712	-	-	-	-	-	39,315,434
Student Services	13,011,091	10,550,961	-	3,245,963	1,556,562	-	-	-	-	28,364,577
Institutional Support	26,616,589	18,905,211	-	324,874	-	-	-	-	-	45,848,674
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	19,360,970	8,943,442	-	30,885	-	-	2,502,989	-	-	30,838,286
Scholarships and Fellowships	17,029,431	11,424,824	-	28,575,882	-	-	-	-	-	57,030,137
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	429,101	22,830,656	314,418	-	-	-	-	-	23,574,175
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,241,130	2,728,120	61,940	1,239,423	-	-	-	-	-	5,270,613
Other Expenses (See FN3)	1,706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,706
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>233,847,860</b>	<b>85,629,027</b>	<b>22,892,596</b>	<b>62,528,068</b>	<b>1,556,562</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,502,989</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>408,957,102</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51,209,927)	-	-	(51,209,927)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	35,548,375	66,566,000	20,977,741	(15,926,651)	8,020,229	47,745,240	4,877,451	-	501,234,389	669,042,774
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,965,678	-	-	68,965,678
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(12,837,563)	(2,104,801)	(4,159,959)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19,102,323)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>22,710,812</b>	<b>64,461,199</b>	<b>16,817,782</b>	<b>(15,926,651)</b>	<b>8,020,229</b>	<b>47,745,240</b>	<b>22,633,202</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>501,234,389</b>	<b>667,696,202</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,417,812	(85,190)	(15,516)	(118)	(651,035)	18,417	-	-	684,370
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	2,546,343	-	-	-	2,546,343
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,417,812</b>	<b>(85,190)</b>	<b>(15,516)</b>	<b>(118)</b>	<b>1,895,308</b>	<b>18,417</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,230,713</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>5,869,669</b>	<b>82,085,937</b>	<b>15,643,524</b>	<b>36,751,094</b>	<b>6,991,616</b>	<b>49,644,996</b>	<b>21,169,418</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>499,961,372</b>	<b>718,117,626</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(37,827,113)	(37,827,113)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,915	185,915
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,480,544	56,480,544
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)</b>	<b>5,869,669</b>	<b>82,085,937</b>	<b>15,643,524</b>	<b>36,751,094</b>	<b>6,991,616</b>	<b>49,644,996</b>	<b>21,169,418</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>518,800,718</b>	<b>736,956,972</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas RGV - All Disciplines (A+H+M)**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**

**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

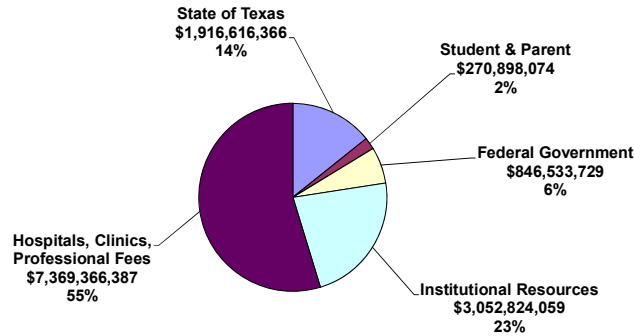
FN11: Of the net increase of \$718,117,626 approximately \$714.9 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$3.2 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$684 thousand and \$2.5 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

## **Health-Related Institutions**

Blank Page

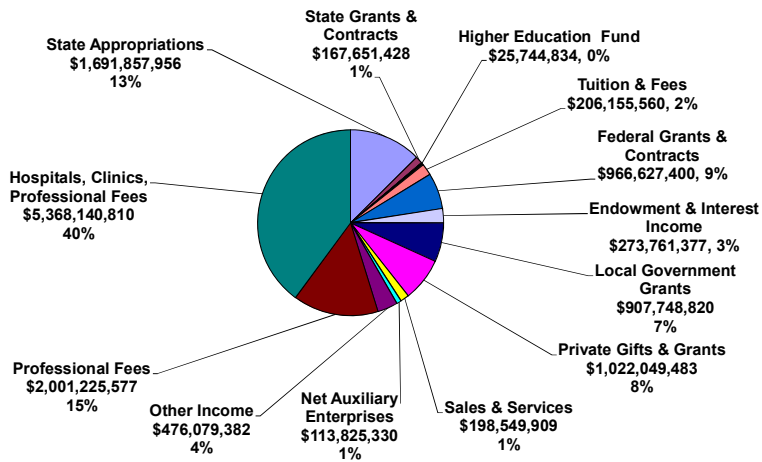
**Summary of All Health-Related Institutions  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



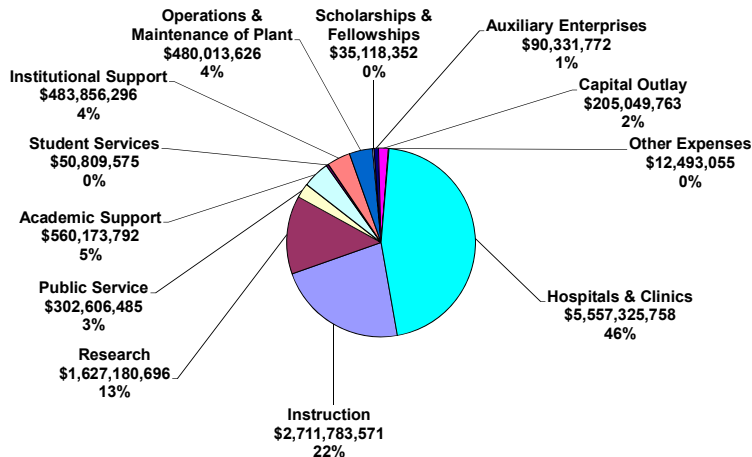
**Total Operating Sources \$13,456,238,615**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$13,456,238,615**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$12,116,742,741**

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**Summary of All Health-Related Institutions**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			25,420.02
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			See Note Below
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$ 1,691,857,956	\$	66,556
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	167,651,428		6,595
Higher Education Fund	31,132,217		1,225
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	25,974,765		1,022
Subtotal	\$ 1,916,616,366	\$	75,398
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$ 219,839,446	\$	8,648
Fees - net	51,058,628		2,009
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$ 270,898,074	\$	10,657
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$ 846,533,729		
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$ 2,001,225,577		
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$ 5,368,140,810		
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$ 334,571,135		
Local Government Grants - Restricted	907,748,820		
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	1,022,049,483		
Sales and Services	198,549,909		
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	113,825,330		
Other Income (See FN3)	476,079,382		
Subtotal	\$ 3,052,824,059		
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$ 13,456,238,615</b>		
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$ 2,711,783,571	\$	106,679
Research	1,627,180,696		64,012
Public Service	302,606,485		
Hospitals and Clinics	5,557,325,758		
Academic Support	560,173,792		22,037
Student Services	50,809,575		1,999
Institutional Support	483,856,296		19,034
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	480,013,626		
Scholarships and Fellowships	35,118,352		1,382
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	90,331,772		
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources	205,049,763		8,066
Other Expenses (See FN3)	12,493,055		
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$ 12,116,742,741</b>		
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	\$ (909,260,691)		
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	372,858,033		
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	381,948,994		
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(331,140,854)		
Subtotal	\$ (485,594,518)		
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	\$ 26,793,881		
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	85,799,613		
Subtotal	\$ 112,593,494		
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$ 966,494,850</b>		

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.



**Summary of All Health-Related Institutions  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

[Ret](#)

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	1,680,276,827	-	-	11,581,129	-	-	-	-	-	1,691,857,956
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	23,857,433	8,560,640	-	135,233,355	-	-	-	-	-	167,651,428
Higher Education Fund	31,132,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,132,217
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	24,974,765	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,974,765
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1,760,241,242</b>	<b>9,560,640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>146,814,484</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,916,616,366</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	134,209,130	129,480,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	263,689,402
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(25,327,282)	(409,875)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,737,157)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(757,289)	(202,787)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(960,076)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>108,124,559</b>	<b>128,867,610</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>236,992,169</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,588,203)	(1,781,727)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,369,930)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(7,043,314)	(5,739,479)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,782,793)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>98,493,042</b>	<b>121,346,404</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>219,839,446</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	766,128	48,483,442	7,918,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,167,583
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>766,128</b>	<b>48,483,442</b>	<b>7,918,013</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57,167,583</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(879,504)	(646,543)	-	(997,266)	(132,582)	-	-	-	-	(2,655,895)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(125,189)	(1,437,113)	(31,097)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,593,399)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(351,326)	(903,071)	(605,264)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,859,661)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>(589,891)</b>	<b>45,496,715</b>	<b>7,281,652</b>	<b>(997,266)</b>	<b>(132,582)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51,058,628</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>97,903,151</b>	<b>166,843,119</b>	<b>7,281,652</b>	<b>(997,266)</b>	<b>(132,582)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>270,898,074</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	212,227,717	-	626,429,892	-	-	7,876,120	-	-	846,533,729
<b>Professional Fees</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	1,893,558,805	-	107,666,772	-	-	-	-	-	2,001,225,577
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>										
All Sources (Net)	3,772,621,480	1,595,519,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,368,140,810
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	34,110,903	195,292,791	1,176,334	101,100,769	350,418	1,496,678	1,043,242	-	-	334,571,135
Local Government Grants - Restricted	7,500	858,067,677	-	49,873,643	-	-	-	-	-	907,748,820
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	3,165,241	301,168,556	367,510	649,842,541	(74,001)	-	67,578,636	-	-	1,022,049,483
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	20,708,465	132,115,596	-	45,725,834	14	-	-	-	-	198,549,909
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	113,825,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,825,330
Other Income (See FN3)	52,027,633	417,773,947	195,352	12,844,821	88,133	-	(4,124,560)	-	(2,725,944)	476,079,382
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>110,019,742</b>	<b>1,904,419,567</b>	<b>115,564,526</b>	<b>859,187,608</b>	<b>364,564</b>	<b>1,496,678</b>	<b>64,497,318</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,725,944)</b>	<b>3,052,824,059</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>5,740,785,615</b>	<b>5,782,129,178</b>	<b>122,846,178</b>	<b>1,739,101,490</b>	<b>231,982</b>	<b>1,496,678</b>	<b>72,373,438</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,725,944)</b>	<b>13,456,238,615</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	667,032,526	1,917,005,704	-	127,732,173	-	13,168	-	-	-	2,711,783,571
Research	330,855,154	217,431,955	-	1,078,902,515	-	-	(8,928)	-	-	1,627,180,696
Public Service	16,223,688	83,124,550	-	203,258,247	-	-	-	-	-	302,606,485
Hospitals and Clinics	2,901,822,295	2,618,796,237	-	36,707,226	-	-	-	-	-	5,557,325,758
Academic Support	337,058,793	210,758,952	-	12,356,047	-	-	-	-	-	560,173,792
Student Services	20,064,861	27,230,994	-	2,910,779	602,941	-	-	-	-	50,809,575
Institutional Support	329,061,662	139,218,819	(27,177)	15,473,031	129,961	-	-	-	-	483,856,296
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	337,823,704	97,078,229	2,296	4,266,193	-	-	40,843,204	-	-	480,013,626
Scholarships and Fellowships	2,188,801	10,108,306	-	22,778,698	42,547	-	-	-	-	35,118,352
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	13,479	90,171,029	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,331,772
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	71,907,344	60,978,038	34,600,088	37,564,293	-	-	-	-	-	205,049,763
Other Expenses (See FN3)	392,646	6,964,122	-	41,029	(1,435)	1,100,894	-	-	3,995,799	12,493,055
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>5,014,431,474</b>	<b>5,388,709,385</b>	<b>124,746,236</b>	<b>1,542,137,495</b>	<b>774,014</b>	<b>1,114,062</b>	<b>40,834,276</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,995,799</b>	<b>12,116,742,741</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(909,260,691)	-	-	(909,260,691)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(240,855,140)	170,984,431	20,462,686	(107,390,826)	(78,814)	72,795,584	554,647,744	9,712,688	(107,420,320)	372,858,033
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	381,948,994	-	-	381,948,994
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(208,605,955)	(94,401,401)	(24,359,047)	(1,500)	-	-	(1,443,443)	(2,678,678)	349,170	(331,140,854)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(449,461,095)</b>	<b>76,582,030</b>	<b>(3,896,361)</b>	<b>(107,392,326)</b>	<b>(78,814)</b>	<b>72,795,584</b>	<b>25,892,604</b>	<b>7,034,010</b>	<b>(107,071,150)</b>	<b>(485,594,518)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	10,122,109	62,659,519	56,728	5,235,483	(321,531)	(46,081,296)	(4,877,131)	-	-	26,793,881
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	2,226,153	-	83,573,460	-	-	-	85,799,613
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>10,122,109</b>	<b>62,659,519</b>	<b>56,728</b>	<b>7,461,636</b>	<b>(321,531)</b>	<b>37,492,164</b>	<b>(4,877,131)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>112,593,494</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>287,015,155</b>	<b>532,662,342</b>	<b>(5,739,691)</b>	<b>97,033,305</b>	<b>(942,377)</b>	<b>110,670,364</b>	<b>52,554,635</b>	<b>7,034,010</b>	<b>(113,792,893)</b>	<b>966,494,850</b>
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(856,346,477)	(856,346,477)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	(146,762)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,137,867)	(1,284,629)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,427,610	6,427,610
Capital Outlay	6,615,294	6,351,269	25,415	23,387,612	-	-	(6,034,513)	-	1,103,309,601	1,133,654,678
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>293,483,687</b>	<b>539,013,611</b>	<b>(5,714,276)</b>	<b>120,420,917</b>	<b>(942,377)</b>	<b>110,670,364</b>	<b>46,520,122</b>	<b>7,034,010</b>	<b>138,459,974</b>	<b>1,248,946,032</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Summary of All Health-Related Institutions  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

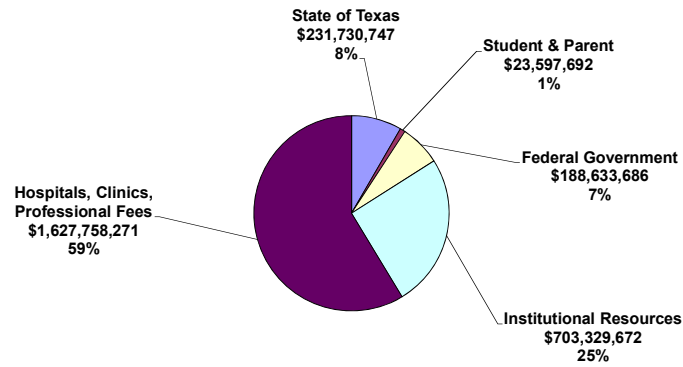
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: See each individual institution for the revenues received but not yet expended for each institution. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The amount of Non-expendable funds for each institution is provided. Non-expendable funds, including unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments, are provided for each institution. Unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7 above. The total overall increase in Sources Over Uses is provided. If Sources Over Uses is negative, this footnote will be marked N/A.

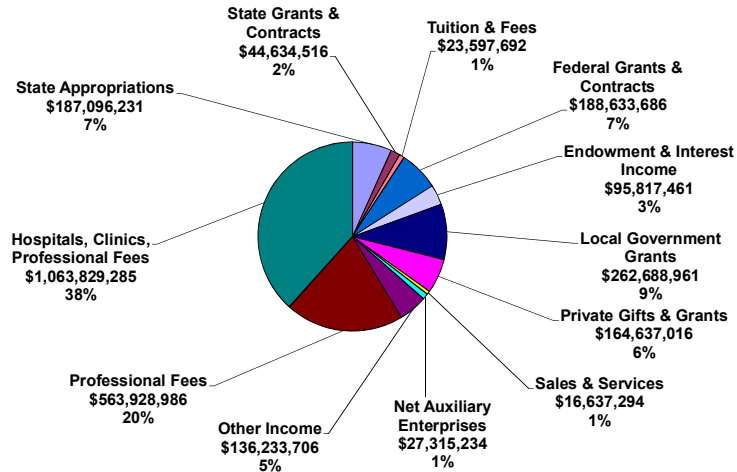
The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



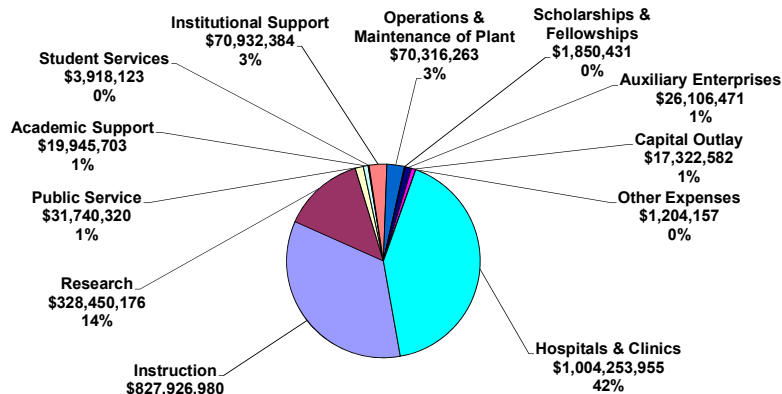
Total Operating Sources \$2,775,050,068

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$2,775,050,068

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$2,403,967,545

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			2,191.03
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			See Note Below
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	187,096,231	\$ 85,392
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		44,634,516	20,371
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	231,730,747	\$ 105,763
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	21,503,863	\$ 9,814
Fees - net		2,093,829	956
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	23,597,692	\$ 10,770
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	188,633,686	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	563,928,986	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	1,063,829,285	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	95,817,461	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		262,688,961	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		164,637,016	
Sales and Services		16,637,294	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		27,315,234	
Other Income (See FN3)		136,233,706	
Subtotal	\$	703,329,672	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,775,050,068</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	827,926,980	\$ 377,871
Research		328,450,176	149,907
Public Service		31,740,320	
Hospitals and Clinics		1,004,253,955	
Academic Support		19,945,703	9,103
Student Services		3,918,123	1,788
Institutional Support		70,932,384	32,374
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		70,316,263	
Scholarships and Fellowships		1,850,431	845
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		26,106,471	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		17,322,582	7,906
Other Expenses (See FN3)		1,204,157	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,403,967,545</b>	
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(183,990,571)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		260,436,146	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		(80,606,893)	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(89,925,320)	
Subtotal	\$	(94,086,638)	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(6,167,401)	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		32,629,323	
Subtotal	\$	26,461,922	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>		<b>\$ 303,457,807</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas	187,096,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187,096,231
State Appropriations	729,162	2,099,146	-	41,806,208	-	-	-	-	-	44,634,516
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	187,825,393	2,099,146	-	41,806,208	-	-	-	-	-	231,730,747
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	13,620,379	15,114,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,735,168
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(5,795,711)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,795,711)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	7,824,668	15,114,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,939,457
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(250,202)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(250,202)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(487,625)	(697,767)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,185,392)
Tuition - net	7,086,841	14,417,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,503,863
Fees Potential 100%	49,185	858,198	1,713,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,620,778
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	49,185	858,198	1,713,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,620,778
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(5,201)	(44,538)	(477,210)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(526,949)
Fees - net	43,984	813,660	1,236,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,093,829
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	7,130,825	15,230,682	1,236,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,597,692
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	58,340,235	-	130,293,451	-	-	-	-	-	188,633,686
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	563,928,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	563,928,986
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	1,063,829,285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,063,829,285
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	54,391	60,130,430	20,257	35,108,921	27,476	475,986	-	-	-	95,817,461
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	262,391,660	-	297,301	-	-	-	-	-	262,688,961
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	8,923,037	-	155,713,979	-	-	-	-	-	164,637,016
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	9,062,768	-	7,574,526	-	-	-	-	-	16,637,294
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	27,315,234	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,315,234
Other Income (See FN3)	59,360	133,850,056	-	329,129	152,824	-	11,498	-	1,830,839	136,233,706
Subtotal	113,751	474,357,951	27,335,491	199,023,856	180,300	475,986	11,498	-	1,830,839	703,329,672
Total Operating Sources	195,069,969	2,177,786,285	28,571,676	371,123,515	180,300	475,986	11,498	-	1,830,839	2,775,050,068
Operating Uses										
Instruction	88,646,464	736,379,153	-	2,901,363	-	-	-	-	-	827,926,980
Research	36,749,836	17,313,204	-	274,387,136	-	-	-	-	-	328,450,176
Public Service	852,705	27,606,331	-	3,281,284	-	-	-	-	-	31,740,320
Hospitals and Clinics	-	1,004,200,635	-	53,320	-	-	-	-	-	1,004,253,955
Academic Support	7,368,910	11,596,822	-	979,971	-	-	-	-	-	19,945,703
Student Services	2,463,705	1,042,454	-	302,656	109,308	-	-	-	-	3,918,123
Institutional Support	37,289,142	30,033,385	-	3,609,857	-	-	-	-	-	70,932,384
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	12,195,007	36,977,802	-	93,461	-	-	21,049,993	-	-	70,316,263
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	102,733	-	1,747,698	-	-	-	-	-	1,850,431
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	16	26,106,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,106,471
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	370,419	6,657,119	38,534	10,256,510	-	-	-	-	-	17,322,582
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,204,157	1,204,157
Total Operating Uses	185,936,188	1,871,909,654	26,144,989	297,613,256	109,308	-	21,049,993	-	1,204,157	2,403,967,545
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(183,990,571)	-	-	(183,990,571)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	2,649,613	(58,219,501)	7,089,533	(31,912,014)	122,862	35,227,607	309,130,223	-	(3,652,177)	260,436,146
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80,606,893)	-	-	(80,606,893)
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(12,333,563)	(69,107,655)	(8,484,102)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(89,925,320)
Subtotal	(9,683,950)	(127,327,156)	(1,394,569)	(31,912,014)	122,862	35,227,607	44,532,759	-	(3,652,177)	(94,086,638)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	4,975,855	56,728	5,410,608	4,673	(11,738,134)	(4,877,131)	-	-	(6,167,401)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	2,648,599	-	29,980,724	-	-	-	32,629,323
Subtotal	-	4,975,855	56,728	8,059,207	4,673	18,242,590	(4,877,131)	-	-	26,461,922
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(550,169)	183,525,330	1,088,846	49,657,452	198,527	53,946,183	18,617,133	-	(3,025,495)	303,457,807
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(162,517,966)	(162,517,966)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,245,561	5,245,561
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,313,154	201,313,154
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(550,169)	183,525,330	1,088,846	49,657,452	198,527	53,946,183	18,617,133	-	41,015,254	347,498,556

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

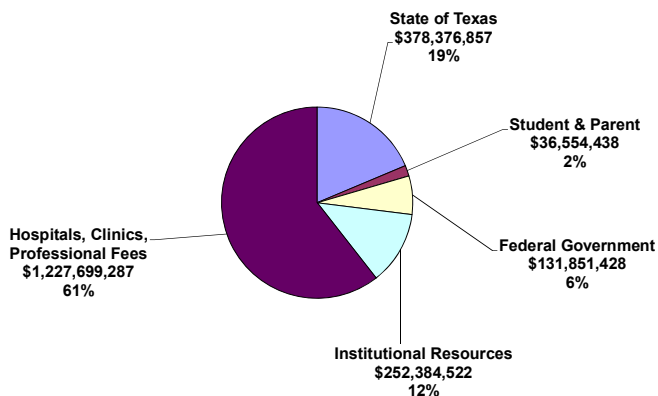
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$303,457,807 approximately \$277.0 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$26.5 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(6.2) million and \$32.6 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

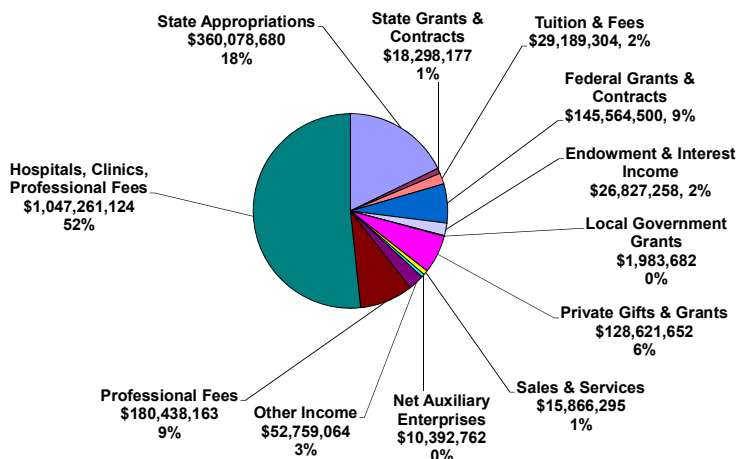
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



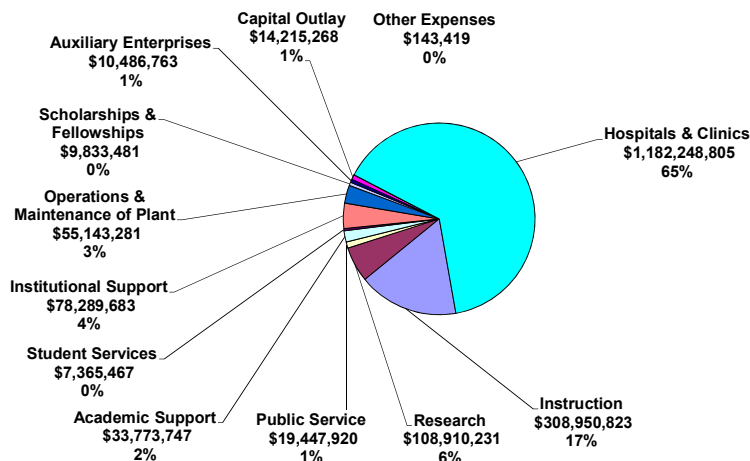
**Total Operating Sources \$2,026,866,532**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$2,026,866,532**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$1,828,808,888**

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			3,366.12
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	360,078,680	\$ 106,971
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		18,298,177	5,436
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	378,376,857	\$ 112,407
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	29,384,980	\$ 8,730
Fees - net		7,169,458	2,130
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	36,554,438	\$ 10,860
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	131,851,428	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	180,438,163	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	1,047,261,124	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	42,761,067	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,983,682	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		128,621,652	
Sales and Services		15,866,295	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		10,392,762	
Other Income (See FN3)		52,759,064	
Subtotal	\$	252,384,522	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,026,866,532</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	308,950,823	\$ 91,782
Research		108,910,231	32,355
Public Service		19,447,920	
Hospitals and Clinics		1,182,248,805	
Academic Support		33,773,747	10,033
Student Services		7,365,467	2,188
Institutional Support		78,289,683	23,258
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		55,143,281	
Scholarships and Fellowships		9,833,481	2,921
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		10,486,763	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		14,215,268	4,223
Other Expenses (See FN3)		143,419	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,828,808,888</b>	<b>\$ 166,760</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(243,633,317)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		5,961,722	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		166,970,792	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(64,504,240)	
Subtotal	\$	(135,205,043)	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(5,788,464)	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		6,859,531	
Subtotal	\$	1,071,067	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>63,923,668</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.



**The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										
	FY 2016									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	360,078,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360,078,680
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	4,939,883	154,570	-	13,203,724	-	-	-	-	-	18,298,177
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>365,018,563</b>	<b>154,570</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,203,724</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>378,376,857</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	13,594,580	18,863,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,458,547
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,443,223)	(4,134)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,447,357)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>12,151,357</b>	<b>18,859,833</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31,011,190</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(194,247)	(410,773)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(605,020)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(557,963)	(463,227)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,021,190)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>11,399,147</b>	<b>17,985,833</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29,384,980</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	462,431	6,566,277	336,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,364,891
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>462,431</b>	<b>6,566,277</b>	<b>336,183</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,364,891</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(33,791)	(161,278)	(364)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(195,433)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>428,640</b>	<b>6,404,999</b>	<b>335,819</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,169,458</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>11,827,787</b>	<b>24,390,832</b>	<b>335,819</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36,554,438</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	31,850,261	-	92,361,113	-	-	7,640,054	-	-	131,851,428
<b>Professional Fees</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	180,438,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,438,163
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>										
All Sources (Net)	541,906,580	505,354,544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,047,261,124
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	1,000,878	23,414,900	-	17,850,612	15,699	482,324	(3,346)	-	-	42,761,067
Local Government Grants - Restricted	7,500	1,486,348	-	489,834	-	-	-	-	-	1,983,682
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	1,696,600	40,917,043	367,510	22,917,589	(95,080)	-	62,817,990	-	-	128,621,652
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	2,213,524	-	13,652,771	-	-	-	-	-	15,866,295
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	10,392,762	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,392,762
Other Income (See FN3)	32,972,218	22,683,750	-	1,385,710	139,966	-	(4,438,475)	-	15,895	52,759,064
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>35,677,196</b>	<b>90,715,565</b>	<b>10,760,272</b>	<b>56,296,516</b>	<b>60,585</b>	<b>482,324</b>	<b>58,376,169</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,895</b>	<b>252,384,522</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>954,430,126</b>	<b>832,903,935</b>	<b>11,096,091</b>	<b>161,861,353</b>	<b>60,585</b>	<b>482,324</b>	<b>66,016,223</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,895</b>	<b>2,026,866,532</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	79,368,871	213,421,321	-	16,160,631	-	-	-	-	-	308,950,823
Research	630,736	16,678,811	-	91,600,684	-	-	-	-	-	108,910,231
Public Service	1,887,564	2,408,721	-	15,151,635	-	-	-	-	-	19,447,920
Hospitals and Clinics	580,075,324	576,162,528	-	26,010,953	-	-	-	-	-	1,182,248,805
Academic Support	18,823,217	14,257,908	-	692,622	-	-	-	-	-	33,773,747
Student Services	4,641,976	2,261,313	-	376,605	85,573	-	-	-	-	7,365,467
Institutional Support	71,856,459	5,433,494	-	999,730	-	-	-	-	-	78,289,683
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	39,012,608	5,666,667	-	3,958,747	-	-	6,505,259	-	-	55,143,281
Scholarships and Fellowships	264,195	2,162,218	-	7,407,068	-	-	-	-	-	9,833,481
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	10,339,499	147,264	-	-	-	-	-	10,486,763
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	6,887,149	4,984,847	9,500	2,333,772	-	-	-	-	-	14,215,268
Other Expenses (See FN3)	(16,000)	93,635	-	30,670	(1,435)	36,549	-	-	-	143,419
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>803,432,099</b>	<b>843,531,463</b>	<b>10,348,999</b>	<b>164,870,381</b>	<b>84,138</b>	<b>36,549</b>	<b>6,505,259</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,828,808,888</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(243,633,317)	-	-	(243,633,317)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(67,108,761)	60,852,519	-	1,866,319	1,917	1,540,383	9,364,908	-	(555,563)	5,961,722
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	166,970,792	-	-	166,970,792
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(60,691,604)	(2,456,409)	(1,356,227)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64,504,240)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(127,800,365)</b>	<b>58,396,110</b>	<b>(1,356,227)</b>	<b>1,866,319</b>	<b>1,917</b>	<b>1,540,383</b>	<b>(67,297,617)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(555,563)</b>	<b>(135,205,043)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	3,199	218,620	-	-	-	(6,010,283)	-	-	-	(5,788,464)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	336,357	-	6,523,174	-	-	-	6,859,531
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>3,199</b>	<b>218,620</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>336,357</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>512,891</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,071,067</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>23,200,861</b>	<b>47,987,202</b>	<b>(609,135)</b>	<b>(806,352)</b>	<b>(21,636)</b>	<b>2,499,049</b>	<b>(7,786,653)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(539,668)</b>	<b>63,923,668</b>
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(129,619,845)	(129,619,845)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,848,585	257,848,585
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>23,200,861</b>	<b>47,987,202</b>	<b>(609,135)</b>	<b>(806,352)</b>	<b>(21,636)</b>	<b>2,499,049</b>	<b>(7,786,653)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>127,814,072</b>	<b>192,277,408</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

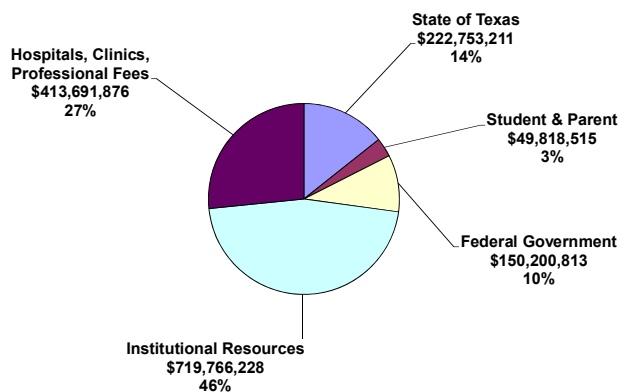
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$63,923,668 approximately \$62.9 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$1.1 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(5.8) million and \$6.9 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

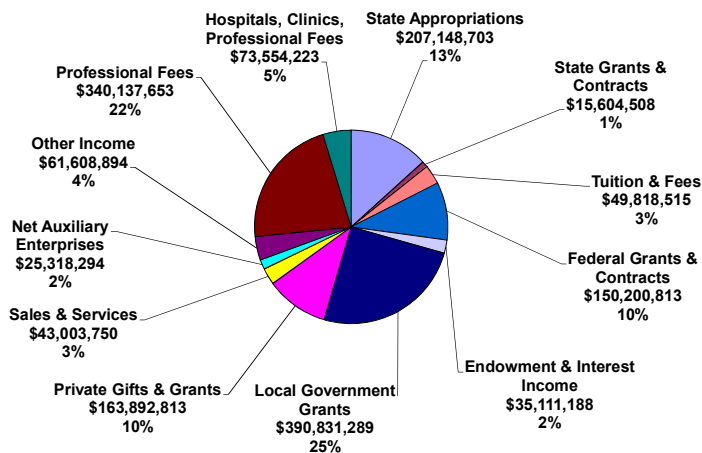
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



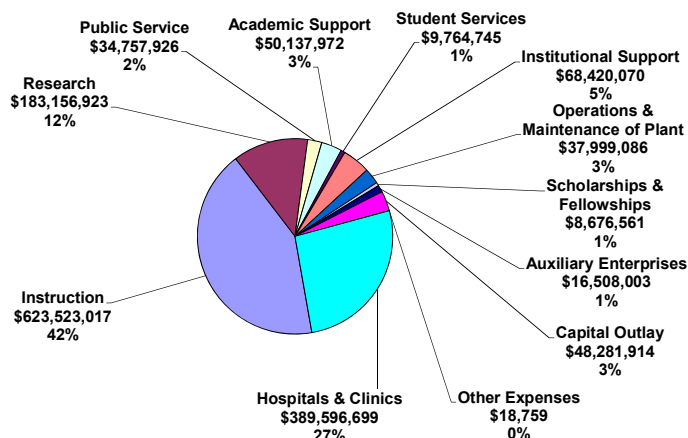
Total Operating Sources \$1,556,230,643

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$1,556,230,643

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$1,470,841,675

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			4,507.70
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	207,148,703	\$ 45,954
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		15,604,508	3,462
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	222,753,211	\$ 49,416
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	40,174,079	\$ 8,912
Fees - net		9,644,436	2,140
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	49,818,515	\$ 11,052
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	150,200,813	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	340,137,653	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	73,554,223	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	35,111,188	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		390,831,289	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		163,892,813	
Sales and Services		43,003,750	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		25,318,294	
Other Income (See FN3)		61,608,894	
Subtotal	\$	719,766,228	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,556,230,643</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	623,523,017	\$ 138,324
Research		183,156,923	40,632
Public Service		34,757,926	
Hospitals and Clinics		389,596,699	
Academic Support		50,137,972	11,123
Student Services		9,764,745	2,166
Institutional Support		68,420,070	15,178
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		37,999,086	
Scholarships and Fellowships		8,676,561	1,925
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		16,508,003	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		48,281,914	10,711
Other Expenses (See FN3)		18,759	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,470,841,675</b>	<b>\$ 220,059</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(20,001,239)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		14,832,384	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		6,623,683	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(28,637,431)	
Subtotal	\$	(27,182,603)	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(510,548)	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		18,115,650	
Subtotal	\$	17,605,102	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>75,811,467</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	207,148,703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207,148,703
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	2,763,054	1,333,329	-	11,508,125	-	-	-	-	15,604,508
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>209,911,757</b>	<b>1,333,329</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,508,125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>222,753,211</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>30,987,749</b>	<b>17,379,467</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48,367,216</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(7,194,495)	(15,435)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,209,930)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>23,793,254</b>	<b>17,364,032</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41,157,286</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(279,821)	(173,286)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(453,107)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(314,681)	(215,419)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(530,100)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>23,198,752</b>	<b>16,975,327</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40,174,079</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>159,662</b>	<b>7,669,698</b>	<b>2,102,649</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,932,009</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>159,662</b>	<b>7,669,698</b>	<b>2,102,649</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,932,009</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(233,559)	(5,711)	-	-	-	-	-	(239,270)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	(48,303)	-	-	-	-	-	(48,303)
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>159,662</b>	<b>7,436,139</b>	<b>2,048,635</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,644,436</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>23,358,414</b>	<b>24,411,466</b>	<b>2,048,635</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49,818,515</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	34,693,031	-	115,507,782	-	-	-	-	150,200,813
<b>Professional Fees</b>									
All Sources (Net)	-	340,137,653	-	-	-	-	-	-	340,137,653
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>									
All Sources (Net)	47,218,722	26,335,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,554,223
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	2,402,974	19,330,350	1,127,349	11,303,215	148,985	407,251	391,064	-	35,111,188
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	374,444,154	-	16,387,135	-	-	-	-	390,831,289
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	481,025	74,354,513	-	89,064,032	-	-	(6,757)	-	163,892,813
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	6,871,993	16,686,096	-	19,445,661	-	-	-	-	43,003,750
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	25,318,294	-	-	-	-	-	25,318,294
Other Income (See FN3)	751,677	80,910,114	-	981,667	(175,584)	-	-	(858,980)	61,608,894
Subtotal	10,507,669	545,725,227	26,445,643	137,181,710	(26,599)	407,251	384,307	-	719,766,226
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>290,996,562</b>	<b>972,636,207</b>	<b>28,494,278</b>	<b>264,197,617</b>	<b>(26,599)</b>	<b>407,251</b>	<b>384,307</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,556,230,643</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	108,632,915	503,594,101	-	11,296,001	-	-	-	-	623,523,017
Research	22,834,639	15,492,967	-	144,829,317	-	-	-	-	183,156,923
Public Service	192,782	5,085,139	-	29,480,025	-	-	-	-	34,757,926
Hospitals and Clinics	55,491,182	334,057,661	-	47,862	-	-	-	-	389,596,699
Academic Support	26,604,513	20,656,769	-	2,876,690	-	-	-	-	50,137,972
Student Services	2,161,691	6,170,949	-	1,322,668	109,437	-	-	-	9,764,745
Institutional Support	30,018,924	36,176,173	-	2,224,973	-	-	-	-	68,420,070
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	22,410,600	12,878,211	-	2,050	-	-	2,708,225	-	37,999,086
Scholarships and Fellowships	60,099	3,331,128	-	5,285,334	-	-	-	-	8,676,561
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	16,508,003	-	-	-	-	-	16,508,003
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	737,150	9,297,249	33,915,858	4,331,657	-	-	-	-	48,281,914
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	18,759	-	-	18,759
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>269,144,475</b>	<b>946,740,347</b>	<b>50,423,861</b>	<b>201,696,571</b>	<b>109,437</b>	<b>18,759</b>	<b>2,708,225</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,470,841,675</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20,001,239)	-	(20,001,239)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(331,309)	16,681,059	15,118,602	(62,203,955)	(126,257)	14,355,235	-	(256,551)	14,832,384
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,623,683	-	6,623,683
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(12,557,418)	(11,485,807)	(4,594,206)	-	-	-	-	-	(28,637,431)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(12,888,727)</b>	<b>5,195,252</b>	<b>10,524,396</b>	<b>(62,203,955)</b>	<b>(126,257)</b>	<b>14,355,235</b>	<b>18,218,004</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(27,182,603)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	2,340,587	-	7,664	-	(2,858,799)	-	-	(510,548)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	18,115,650	-	-	18,115,650
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,340,587</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,664</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,256,851</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,605,102</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>8,963,360</b>	<b>33,431,699</b>	<b>(11,405,187)</b>	<b>304,755</b>	<b>(262,293)</b>	<b>30,000,578</b>	<b>15,894,086</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75,811,467</b>
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64,757,343)	(64,757,343)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,283,152	68,283,152
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>8,963,360</b>	<b>33,431,699</b>	<b>(11,405,187)</b>	<b>304,755</b>	<b>(262,293)</b>	<b>30,000,578</b>	<b>15,894,086</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79,337,276</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

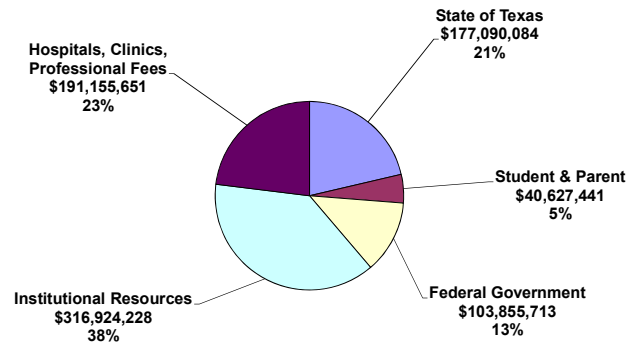
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$75,811,467 approximately \$58.2 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$17.6 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(511) thousand and \$18.1 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

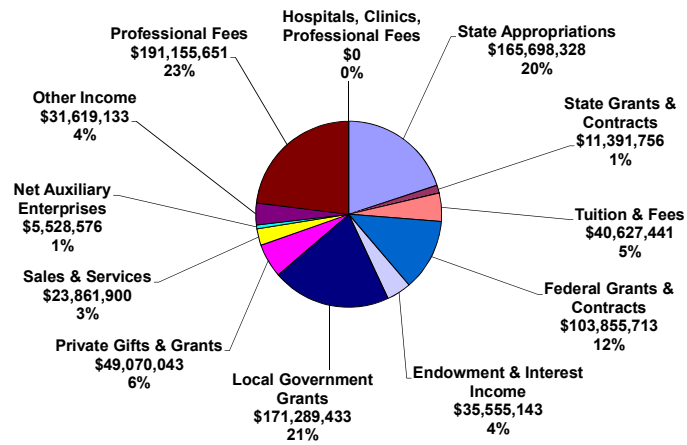
The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



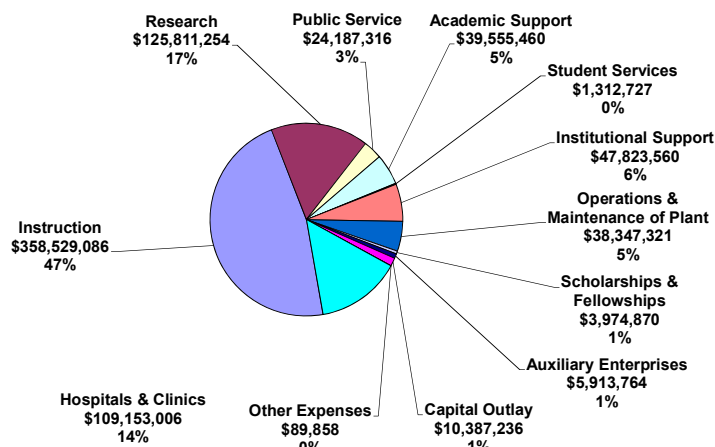
Total Operating Sources \$829,653,117

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$829,653,117

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$765,085,458

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			3,435.76
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	165,698,328	\$ 48,228
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		11,391,756	3,316
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	177,090,084	\$ 51,544
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	38,434,045	\$ 11,186
Fees - net		2,193,396	638
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	40,627,441	\$ 11,824
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	103,855,713	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	191,155,651	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	35,555,143	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		171,289,433	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		49,070,043	
Sales and Services		23,861,900	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		5,528,576	
Other Income (See FN3)		31,619,133	
Subtotal	\$	316,924,228	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>829,653,117</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	358,529,086	\$ 104,352
Research		125,811,254	36,618
Public Service		24,187,316	
Hospitals and Clinics		109,153,006	
Academic Support		39,555,460	11,513
Student Services		1,312,727	382
Institutional Support		47,823,560	13,919
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		38,347,321	
Scholarships and Fellowships		3,974,870	1,157
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		5,913,764	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		10,387,236	3,023
Other Expenses (See FN3)		89,858	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>765,085,458</b>	<b>\$ 170,964</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(66,486,536)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(102,165,189)	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		120,225,885	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(21,678,564)	
Subtotal	\$	(70,104,404)	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(3,531,296)	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		9,181,418	
Subtotal	\$	5,650,122	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>113,377</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.



**The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	165,698,328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,698,328
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,660,016	598,738	-	9,133,002	-	-	-	-	-	11,391,756
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	167,358,344	598,738	-	9,133,002	-	-	-	-	-	177,090,084
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	18,599,344	27,586,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,185,694
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,869,472)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,869,472)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	14,729,872	27,586,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,316,222
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,116,872)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,116,872)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(2,765,305)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,765,305)
Tuition - net	10,847,695	27,586,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,434,045
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	2,624,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,624,750
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	-	2,624,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,624,750
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(124,098)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(124,098)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc.& Allow. (See FN1)	(307,256)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(307,256)
Fees - net	(431,354)	-	2,624,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,193,396
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	10,416,341	27,586,350	2,624,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,627,441
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	22,969,166	-	80,886,547	-	-	-	-	-	103,855,713
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	191,155,651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191,155,651
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	92,551	26,504,889	-	8,894,686	26,791	36,226	-	-	-	35,555,143
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	169,683,823	-	1,605,610	-	-	-	-	-	171,289,433
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	6,652,988	-	41,417,055	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	49,070,043
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	5,254,607	13,382,154	-	5,225,139	-	-	-	-	-	23,861,900
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	5,528,576	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,528,576
Other Income (See FN3)	131,210	30,470,381	-	1,483,201	88,236	-	-	-	(553,895)	31,619,133
Subtotal	5,478,368	246,694,235	5,528,576	58,625,691	115,027	36,226	1,000,000	-	(553,895)	316,924,228
Total Operating Sources	183,253,053	489,004,140	8,153,326	148,645,240	115,027	36,226	1,000,000	-	(553,895)	829,653,117
Operating Uses										
Instruction	103,110,157	239,018,405	-	16,400,524	-	-	-	-	-	358,529,086
Research	9,138,967	15,642,859	-	101,029,428	-	-	-	-	-	125,811,254
Public Service	-	6,504,275	-	17,683,041	-	-	-	-	-	24,187,316
Hospitals and Clinics	1,800,000	107,292,606	-	60,400	-	-	-	-	-	109,153,006
Academic Support	29,594,115	9,490,460	-	470,885	-	-	-	-	-	39,555,460
Student Services	930,438	206,141	-	560	175,588	-	-	-	-	1,312,727
Institutional Support	32,839,280	14,338,288	-	645,992	-	-	-	-	-	47,823,560
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	19,245,431	18,354,146	-	11,254	-	-	736,490	-	-	38,347,321
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,240,970	268,470	-	2,465,430	-	-	-	-	-	3,974,870
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	5,913,764	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,913,764
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	743,997	7,038,875	150,597	2,453,767	-	-	-	-	-	10,387,236
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	89,858	-	-	-	89,858
Total Operating Uses	198,643,355	418,154,525	6,064,361	141,221,281	175,588	89,858	736,490	-	-	765,085,458
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(66,486,536)	-	-	(66,486,536)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	23,532,515	(22,379,175)	(434,440)	(5,849,635)	2,792	5,665,215	(160,178)	-	(102,542,283)	(102,165,189)
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,225,885	-	-	120,225,885
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(9,704,120)	(10,641,879)	(1,332,565)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,678,564)
Subtotal	13,828,395	(33,021,054)	(1,767,005)	(5,849,635)	2,792	5,665,215	53,579,171	-	(102,542,283)	(70,104,404)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,706,819	-	(169,503)	(326,204)	(4,742,408)	-	-	-	(3,531,296)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	9,181,418	-	-	-	9,181,418
Subtotal	-	1,706,819	-	(169,503)	(326,204)	4,439,010	-	-	-	5,650,122
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	(1,561,907)	39,535,380	321,960	1,404,821	(383,973)	10,050,593	53,842,681	-	(103,096,178)	113,377
Depreciation Expense										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51,015,803)	(51,015,803)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,203	19,203
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,873,773	76,873,773
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	(1,561,907)	39,535,380	321,960	1,404,821	(383,973)	10,050,593	53,842,681	-	(77,219,005)	25,990,555

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

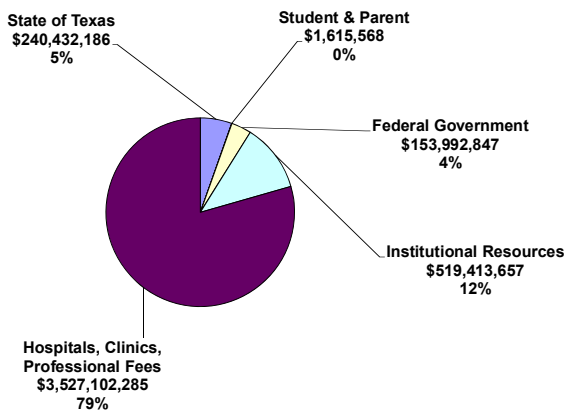
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$113,377 approximately \$(5.5) million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$5.7 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(3.5) million and \$9.2 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

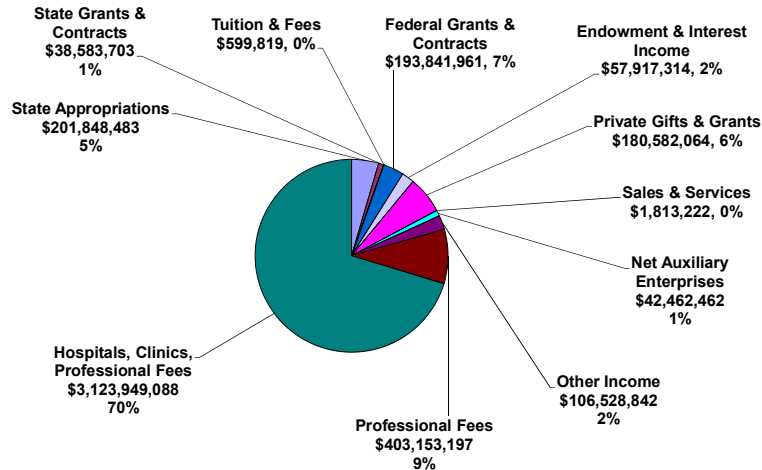
The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



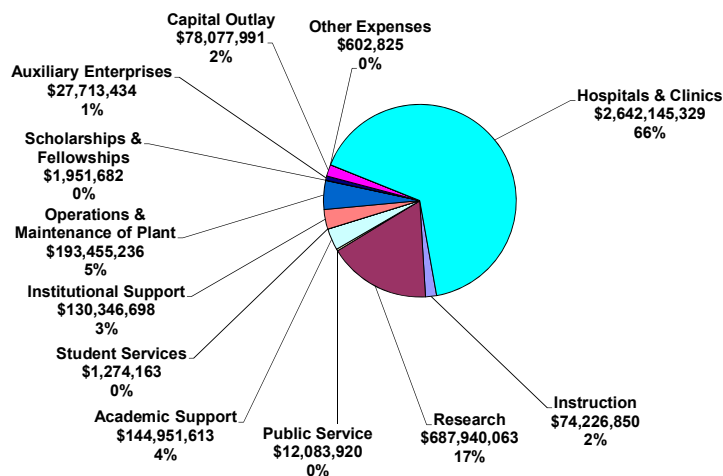
**Total Operating Sources \$4,442,556,543**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$4,442,556,543**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$3,994,769,804**

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			351.95
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			See Note Below
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	201,848,483	
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		38,583,703	
Higher Education Fund		-	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	
Subtotal	\$	240,432,186	
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	1,427,767	
Fees - net		187,801	
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	1,615,568	
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	153,992,847	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	403,153,197	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	3,123,949,088	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	93,104,305	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		275,511,896	
Sales and Services		1,806,152	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		42,462,462	
Other Income (See FN3)		106,528,842	
Subtotal	\$	519,413,657	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,442,556,543</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	74,226,850	
Research		687,940,063	
Public Service		12,083,920	
Hospitals and Clinics		2,642,145,329	
Academic Support		144,951,613	
Student Services		1,274,163	
Institutional Support		130,346,698	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		193,455,236	
Scholarships and Fellowships		1,951,682	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		27,713,434	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		78,077,991	
Other Expenses (See FN3)		602,825	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,994,769,804</b>	
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(222,053,344)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		247,360,320	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		119,360,800	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(99,837,594)	
Subtotal	\$	44,830,182	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		39,695,873	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		13,711,341	
Subtotal	\$	53,407,214	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>546,024,135</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of M.D. Anderson's operations and the small number of students, no per student amounts were calculated.

**The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	201,848,483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,848,483
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	5,000	1,929,608	-	36,649,095	-	-	-	-	38,583,703
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>201,853,483</b>	<b>1,929,608</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36,649,095</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>240,432,186</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	1,155,600	473,418	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,629,018
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(191,490)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(191,490)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>964,110</b>	<b>473,418</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,437,528</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(5,150)	(4,611)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,761)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>958,960</b>	<b>468,807</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,427,767</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	-	189,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	189,110
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>189,110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>189,110</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(1,309)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,309)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>187,801</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>187,801</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>958,960</b>	<b>656,608</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,615,568</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	49,734,326	-	104,258,521	-	-	-	-	153,992,847
<b>Professional Fees</b>									
All Sources (Net)	-	403,153,197	-	-	-	-	-	-	403,153,197
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>									
All Sources (Net)	3,123,949,088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,123,949,088
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	28,970,428	42,867,642	-	21,163,842	-	93,176	9,217	-	93,104,305
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	37,808,388	-	236,498,279	-	-	1,205,229	-	275,511,896
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	1,806,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,806,152
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	42,462,462	-	-	-	-	-	42,462,462
Other Income (See FN3)	17,368,587	87,714,269	-	4,018,291	-	-	-	(2,572,305)	106,528,842
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>46,339,015</b>	<b>170,196,451</b>	<b>42,462,462</b>	<b>261,680,412</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>93,176</b>	<b>1,214,446</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>519,413,657</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>3,373,100,546</b>	<b>625,670,190</b>	<b>42,462,462</b>	<b>402,588,028</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>93,176</b>	<b>1,214,446</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,442,556,543</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	66,569,638	4,158,514	-	3,498,698	-	-	-	-	74,226,850
Research	202,184,775	118,714,404	-	367,040,884	-	-	-	-	687,940,063
Public Service	1,695,179	7,480,529	-	2,908,212	-	-	-	-	12,083,920
Hospitals and Clinics	2,150,621,285	488,193,528	-	3,330,516	-	-	-	-	2,642,145,329
Academic Support	141,650,001	2,798,522	-	503,090	-	-	-	-	144,951,613
Student Services	740,521	-	-	533,642	-	-	-	-	1,274,163
Institutional Support	87,818,594	37,440,782	-	5,087,322	-	-	-	-	130,346,698
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	192,895,084	539,876	-	32,916	-	-	(12,640)	-	193,455,236
Scholarships and Fellowships	6,000	758,377	-	1,187,305	-	-	-	-	1,951,682
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	27,713,434	-	-	-	-	-	27,713,434
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	52,356,421	10,136,634	413,480	15,171,466	-	-	-	-	78,077,991
Other Expenses (See FN3)	497,031	-	-	-	-	105,794	-	-	602,825
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>2,897,034,529</b>	<b>670,221,166</b>	<b>28,126,914</b>	<b>399,294,041</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>105,794</b>	<b>(12,640)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,994,769,804</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(222,053,344)	-	(222,053,344)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(150,926,877)	205,540,815	(699,679)	(548,121)	-	15,901,421	178,500,939	(408,178)	247,360,320
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,360,800	-	119,360,800
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(91,682,213)	-	(8,155,381)	-	-	-	-	-	(99,837,594)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(242,609,090)</b>	<b>205,540,815</b>	<b>(8,855,060)</b>	<b>(548,121)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,901,421</b>	<b>75,808,395</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44,830,182</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	9,035,587	46,617,567	-	-	-	(15,957,281)	-	-	39,695,873
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	(758,803)	-	14,470,144	-	-	13,711,341
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>9,035,587</b>	<b>46,617,567</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(758,803)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,487,137)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53,407,214</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>242,492,514</b>	<b>207,607,406</b>	<b>5,480,488</b>	<b>1,987,063</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,401,666</b>	<b>77,035,481</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>546,024,135</b>
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(356,822,659)	(356,822,659)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286,529	286,529
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,131,335	300,131,335
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR)**</b>	<b>242,492,514</b>	<b>207,607,406</b>	<b>5,480,488</b>	<b>1,987,063</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,401,666</b>	<b>77,035,481</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>489,619,340</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRCNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas M.D. Anderson Cancer Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

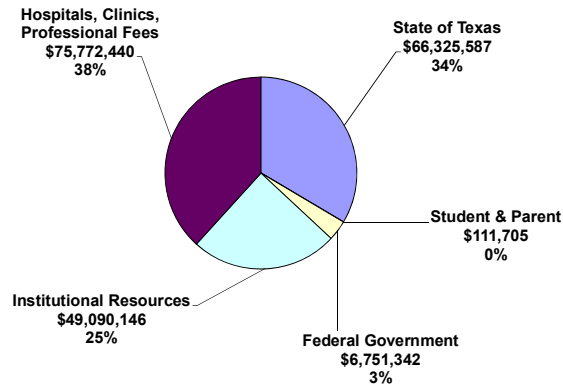
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$546,024,135 approximately \$492.6 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$53.4 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$39.7 million and \$13.7 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

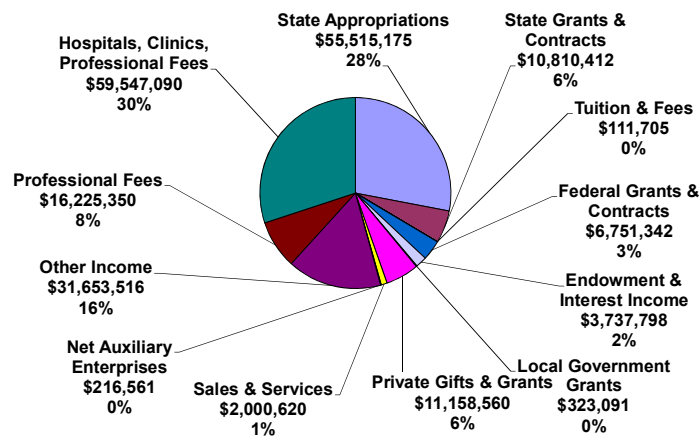
The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



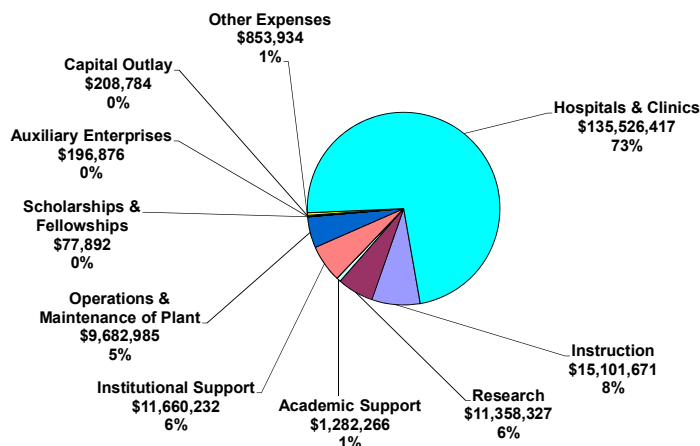
**Total Operating Sources \$198,051,220**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$198,051,220**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$185,949,384**

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			16.42
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	55,515,175	See Note Below
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		10,810,412	
Higher Education Fund		-	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>66,325,587</b>	
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	94,606	
Fees - net		17,099	
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>111,705</b>	
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	6,751,342	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	16,225,350	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	59,547,090	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	3,737,798	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		323,091	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		11,158,560	
Sales and Services		2,000,620	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		216,561	
Other Income (See FN3)		31,653,516	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>49,090,146</b>	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>198,051,220</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	15,101,671	
Research		11,358,327	
Public Service		-	
Hospitals and Clinics		135,526,417	
Academic Support		1,282,266	
Student Services		-	
Institutional Support		11,660,232	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		9,682,985	
Scholarships and Fellowships		77,892	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		196,876	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		208,784	
Other Expenses (See FN3)		853,934	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>185,949,384</b>	
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(15,809,502)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		189,547	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		22,522,414	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(5,283,609)	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,618,850</b>	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(69,011)	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		1,097,010	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,027,999</b>	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>14,748,685</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of operations at the Health Center, the institution does not have any enrolled students.



**The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
<b>State of Texas</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State Appropriations	55,515,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,515,175
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	9,210,000	824,571	-	775,841	-	-	-	-	10,810,412
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>64,725,175</b>	<b>824,571</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>775,841</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>66,325,587</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>38,441</b>	<b>56,165</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94,606</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>38,441</b>	<b>56,165</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94,606</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>38,441</b>	<b>56,165</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94,606</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>1,348</b>	<b>15,751</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,099</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>1,348</b>	<b>15,751</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,099</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>1,348</b>	<b>15,751</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,099</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>39,789</b>	<b>71,916</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>111,705</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	1,043,408	-	5,707,934	-	-	-	-	6,751,342
<b>Professional Fees</b>									
All Sources (Net)	-	16,225,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,225,350
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>									
All Sources (Net)	59,547,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,547,090
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	64,577	3,186,949	-	486,272	-	-	-	-	3,737,798
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	323,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	323,091
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	975,616	6,037,492	-	4,138,025	-	-	7,427	-	11,158,560
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	1,923,666	-	76,954	-	-	-	-	2,000,620
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	216,561	-	-	-	-	-	216,561
Other Income (See FN3)	486,197	31,310,069	-	35,934	-	-	-	-	31,653,516
Subtotal	1,526,390	42,781,267	216,561	4,737,185	-	-	7,427	-	49,090,146
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>125,838,444</b>	<b>60,946,512</b>	<b>216,561</b>	<b>11,220,960</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,427</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>198,051,220</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	8,103,362	4,396,228	-	2,602,081	-	-	-	-	15,101,671
Research	3,949,597	1,722,933	-	5,685,797	-	-	-	-	11,358,327
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hospitals and Clinics	106,063,151	28,710,467	-	752,799	-	-	-	-	135,526,417
Academic Support	1,221,371	10,872	-	50,023	-	-	-	-	1,282,266
Student Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Support	9,760,345	1,556,111	-	343,776	-	-	-	-	11,660,232
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	9,132,192	-	-	-	-	550,793	-	-	9,682,985
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	77,892	-	-	-	-	77,892
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	196,876	-	-	-	-	-	196,876
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	152,135	9,225	-	47,424	-	-	-	-	208,784
Other Expenses (See FN3)	4,000	-	-	-	-	849,934	-	-	853,934
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>138,386,153</b>	<b>36,405,836</b>	<b>196,876</b>	<b>9,559,792</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>849,934</b>	<b>550,793</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>185,949,384</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,809,502)	-	(15,809,502)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	17,200,371	(18,166,249)	(20,000)	(2,051,785)	-	161,091	3,071,687	-	189,547
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,522,414	-	22,522,414
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(4,570,715)	-	-	-	-	-	(712,894)	-	(5,283,609)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>12,629,656</b>	<b>(18,166,249)</b>	<b>(20,000)</b>	<b>(2,051,785)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>161,091</b>	<b>9,071,705</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,618,850</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	12,944	470,825	-	(18,665)	-	(534,115)	-	-	(69,011)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	1,097,010	-	-	1,097,010
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>12,944</b>	<b>470,825</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(18,665)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>562,895</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,027,999</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>94,891</b>	<b>6,845,252</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(409,282)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(125,948)</b>	<b>8,528,339</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,748,685</b>
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,158,170)	(11,158,170)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,018,286	16,018,286
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>94,891</b>	<b>6,845,252</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(409,282)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(125,948)</b>	<b>8,528,339</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,675,878</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas Health Science Center at Tyler**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

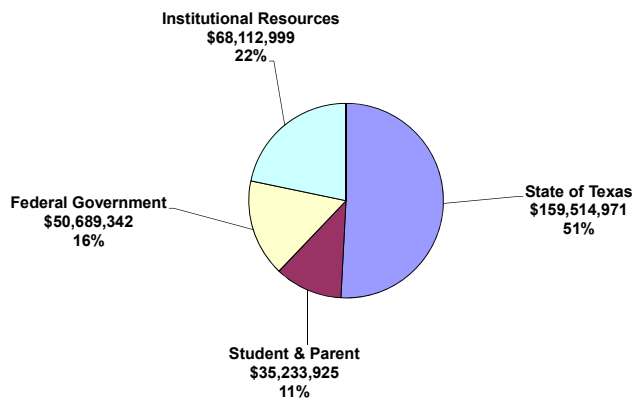
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$14,748,685 approximately \$13.7 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$1.0 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(69) thousand and \$1.1 million respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

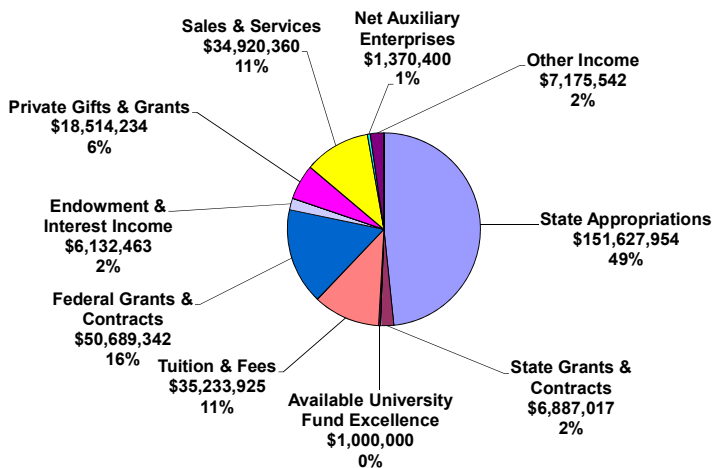
Texas A&M University System Health Science Center  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



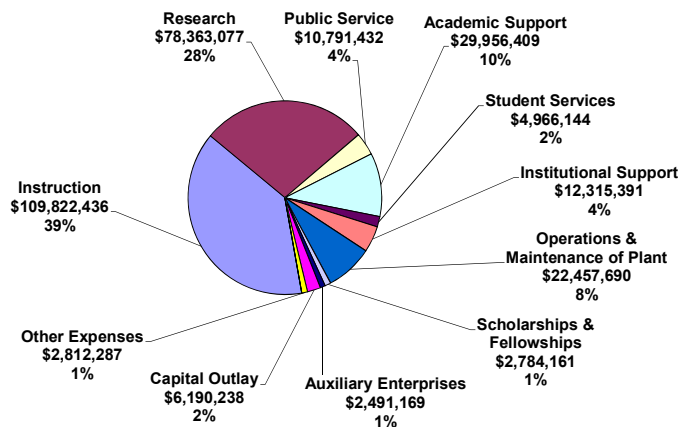
Total Operating Sources \$313,551,237

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$313,551,237

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$282,950,434

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**Texas A&M University System Health Science Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			2,809.80
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	151,627,954	\$ 53,964
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		6,887,017	2,451
Higher Education Fund		-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		1,000,000	356
Subtotal	\$	159,514,971	\$ 56,771
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	23,497,675	\$ 8,363
Fees - net		11,736,250	4,177
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	35,233,925	\$ 12,540
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	50,689,342	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	6,132,463	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		18,514,234	
Sales and Services		34,920,360	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,370,400	
Other Income (See FN3)		7,175,542	
Subtotal	\$	68,112,999	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>313,551,237</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	109,822,436	\$ 39,085
Research		78,363,077	27,889
Public Service		10,791,432	
Hospitals and Clinics		-	
Academic Support		29,956,409	10,661
Student Services		4,966,144	1,767
Institutional Support		12,315,391	4,383
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		22,457,690	
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,784,161	991
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,491,169	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		6,190,238	2,203
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,812,287	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>282,950,434</b>	<b>\$ 86,979</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(445,201)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(22,936,782)	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		-	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(8,908,596)	
Subtotal	\$	(32,290,579)	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,297,920	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		6,377	
Subtotal	\$	2,304,297	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>614,521</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**Texas A&M University System Health Science Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas	151,627,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151,627,954
State Appropriations	486,734	274,144	-	6,126,139	-	-	-	-	-	6,887,017
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Subtotal	152,114,688	1,274,144	-	6,126,139	-	-	-	-	-	159,514,971
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	19,772,506	8,331,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,104,096
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,408,780)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,408,780)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	17,363,726	8,331,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,695,316
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(317,900)	(156,697)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(474,597)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,167,166)	(555,878)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,723,044)
Tuition - net	15,878,660	7,619,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,497,675
Fees Potential 100%	72,130	11,630,842	1,130,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,833,893
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	72,130	11,630,842	1,130,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,833,893
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,091)	(308,823)	(25,386)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(335,300)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(5,078)	(685,927)	(71,338)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(762,343)
Fees - net	65,961	10,636,092	1,034,197	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,736,250
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	15,944,621	18,255,107	1,034,197	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,233,925
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	8,120,330	-	42,569,012	-	-	-	-	-	50,689,342
Professional Fees										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hospitals and Clinics										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	1,293,224	4,953,230	-	307,969	24,826	(446,786)	-	-	-	6,132,463
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	1,166,631	-	17,347,603	-	-	-	-	-	18,514,234
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	8,577,814	26,342,546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,920,360
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,370,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,370,400
Other Income (See FN3)	33,950	2,615,657	54,382	4,456,797	82,948	-	-	-	(68,192)	7,175,542
Subtotal	9,904,988	35,078,064	1,424,782	22,112,369	107,774	(446,786)	-	-	(68,192)	68,112,999
Total Operating Sources	177,964,297	62,727,645	2,458,979	70,807,520	107,774	(446,786)	-	-	(68,192)	313,551,237
Operating Uses										
Instruction	85,835,521	21,388,289	-	2,598,626	-	-	-	-	-	109,822,436
Research	24,909,043	11,788,425	-	41,683,376	-	-	(17,767)	-	-	78,363,077
Public Service	2,478,014	6,611,461	-	1,701,957	-	-	-	-	-	10,791,432
Hospitals and Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	24,656,838	4,580,004	-	719,567	-	-	-	-	-	29,956,409
Student Services	2,451,627	2,431,973	-	84,684	(2,140)	-	-	-	-	4,966,144
Institutional Support	10,851,956	1,428,179	-	35,256	-	-	-	-	-	12,315,391
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	13,513,510	8,799,360	-	-	-	-	144,820	-	-	22,457,690
Scholarships and Fellowships	324,367	1,876,393	-	583,401	-	-	-	-	-	2,784,161
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,491,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,491,169
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,235,301	3,665,432	1,160	1,288,345	-	-	-	-	-	6,190,238
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	270,369	-	10,359	-	-	-	-	2,531,559	2,812,287
Total Operating Uses	166,256,177	62,839,885	2,492,329	48,705,571	(2,140)	-	127,053	-	2,531,559	282,950,434
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(445,201)	-	-	(445,201)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(776,039)	(255,623)	117,042	(21,419,688)	-	(602,474)	-	-	-	(22,936,782)
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(8,288,398)	(620,198)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,908,596)
Subtotal	(9,064,437)	(875,821)	117,042	(21,419,688)	-	(602,474)	(445,201)	-	-	(32,290,579)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	1,070,379	701,210	-	-	-	526,331	-	-	-	2,297,920
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	6,377	-	-	-	6,377
Subtotal	1,070,379	701,210	-	-	-	532,708	-	-	-	2,304,297
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	3,714,062	(286,851)	83,692	682,261	109,914	(516,552)	(572,254)	-	(2,599,751)	614,521
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18,392,267)	(18,392,267)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(173,370)	(173,370)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281,868	281,868
Capital Outlay	1,235,301	3,665,432	1,160	22,754,517	-	-	445,201	-	-	28,101,611
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR****)	4,949,363	3,378,581	84,852	23,436,778	109,914	(516,552)	(127,053)	-	(20,883,520)	10,432,366

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas A&M University System Health Science Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

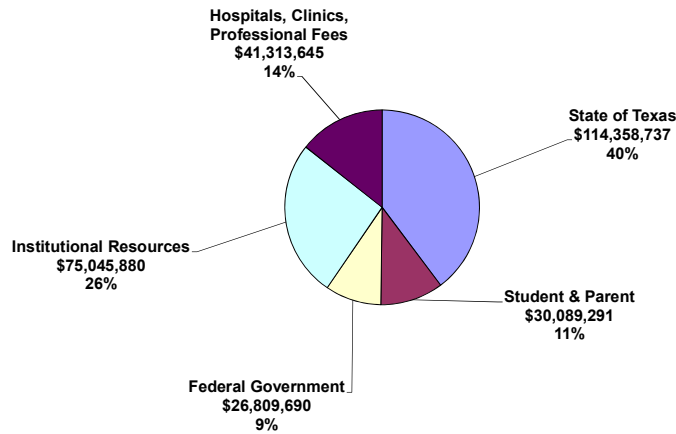
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$614,521 approximately \$(1.7) million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$2.3 million represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$2.3 million and \$6 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

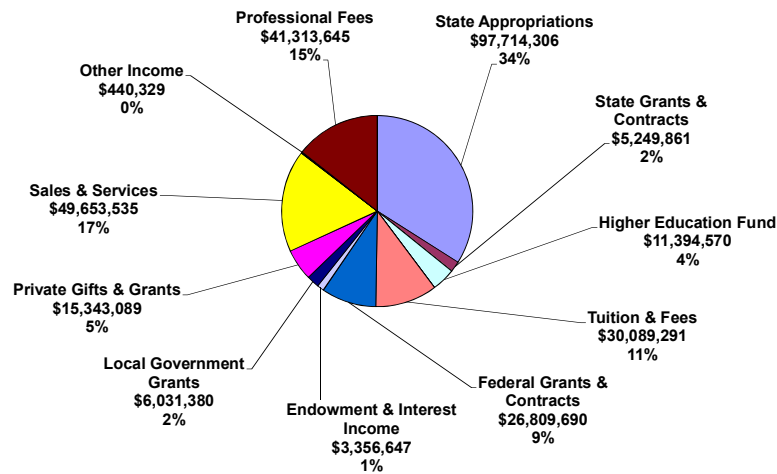
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



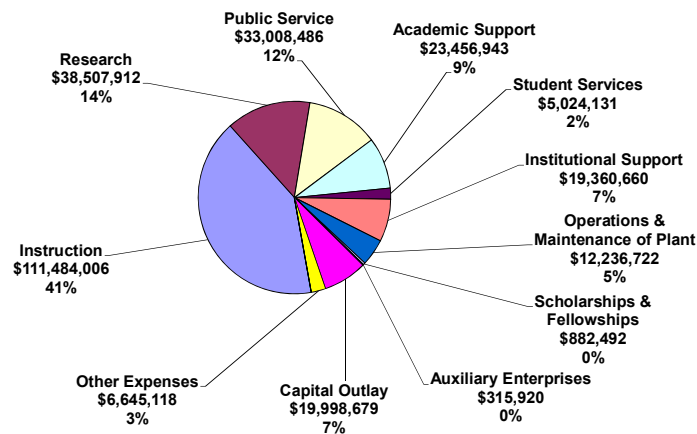
**Total Operating Sources \$287,617,243**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$287,617,243**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$270,921,069**

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			2,828.00
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	97,714,306	34,552
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		5,249,861	1,856
Higher Education Fund		11,394,570	4,029
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	114,358,737	40,437
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	24,336,219	8,605
Fees - net		5,753,072	2,034
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	30,089,291	10,639
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	26,809,690	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	41,313,645	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	3,356,647	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		6,031,380	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		15,343,089	
Sales and Services		49,653,535	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		220,900	
Other Income (See FN3)		440,329	
Subtotal	\$	75,045,880	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>287,617,243</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	111,484,006	\$ 39,422
Research		38,507,912	13,617
Public Service		33,008,486	
Hospitals and Clinics		-	
Academic Support		23,456,943	8,295
Student Services		5,024,131	1,777
Institutional Support		19,360,660	6,846
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		12,236,722	
Scholarships and Fellowships		882,492	312
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		315,920	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		19,998,679	7,072
Other Expenses (See FN3)		6,645,118	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>270,921,069</b>	<b>\$ 77,341</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(11,626,253)	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		-	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(2,350,394)	
Subtotal	\$	(13,976,647)	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		2,131,521	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	
Subtotal	\$	2,131,521	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,851,048</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.



**University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016									
	FY 2016								
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant
<b>Operating Sources</b>									<b>Primary University</b>
State of Texas									
State Appropriations	97,714,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,714,306
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	985,715	86,432	-	4,177,714	-	-	-	-	5,249,861
Higher Education Fund	11,394,570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,394,570
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>110,094,591</b>	<b>86,432</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,177,714</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>114,358,737</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>									
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>14,147,342</b>	<b>12,695,796</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26,843,138</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(1,156,537)	(390,306)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,546,843)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(757,289)	(202,787)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(960,076)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>12,233,516</b>	<b>12,102,703</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24,336,219</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>12,233,516</b>	<b>12,102,703</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24,336,219</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>20,721</b>	<b>8,387,960</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,408,967</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>20,721</b>	<b>8,387,960</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,408,967</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(879,504)	(646,543)	-	(997,266)	(132,582)	-	-	-	(2,655,895)
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>(858,783)</b>	<b>7,741,417</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>(997,266)</b>	<b>(132,582)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,753,072</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>11,374,733</b>	<b>19,844,120</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>(997,266)</b>	<b>(132,582)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30,089,291</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>									
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	5,881	-	26,803,809	-	-	-	-	26,809,690
<b>Professional Fees</b>									
All Sources (Net)	-	41,313,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,313,645
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>									
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Institutional Resources</b>									
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	28,098	2,915,558	-	-	32,531	380,460	-	-	3,356,647
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	5,897,100	-	134,280	-	-	-	-	6,031,380
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	7,152,146	-	8,170,263	20,680	-	-	-	15,343,089
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	4,051	50,033,227	-	(383,757)	14	-	-	-	49,653,535
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	220,900	-	-	-	-	-	220,900
Other Income (See FN3)	179,103	103,764	140,970	-	21,587	-	-	(5,095)	440,329
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>211,252</b>	<b>66,101,795</b>	<b>361,870</b>	<b>7,920,786</b>	<b>74,812</b>	<b>380,460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5,095)</b>	<b>75,045,880</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>121,680,576</b>	<b>127,351,873</b>	<b>362,156</b>	<b>37,905,043</b>	<b>(57,770)</b>	<b>380,460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5,095)</b>	<b>287,617,243</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>									
Instruction	41,208,291	66,501,755	-	3,760,792	-	13,168	-	-	111,484,006
Research	5,529,808	4,673,525	-	28,304,579	-	-	-	-	38,507,912
Public Service	4,623,518	23,529,376	-	4,855,592	-	-	-	-	33,008,486
Hospitals and Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	13,189,306	9,638,313	-	629,324	-	-	-	-	23,456,943
Student Services	2,578,380	2,445,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,024,131
Institutional Support	14,599,730	4,095,561	(27,177)	562,585	129,961	-	-	-	19,360,660
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	10,752,671	1,481,755	2,296	-	-	-	-	-	12,236,722
Scholarships and Fellowships	293,170	208,052	-	338,723	42,547	-	-	-	882,492
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	13,463	302,457	-	-	-	-	-	315,920
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	3,350,825	16,199,361	46,704	401,789	-	-	-	-	19,998,679
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	6,645,118	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,645,118
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>96,125,699</b>	<b>135,432,030</b>	<b>324,280</b>	<b>38,853,384</b>	<b>172,508</b>	<b>13,168</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>270,921,069</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>									
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(15,338,185)	(17,321,492)	-	11,358,366	38,946	(76,576)	9,712,688	-	(11,626,253)
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	(19,386)	-	(1,500)	-	-	(2,678,678)	349,170	(2,350,394)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(15,338,185)</b>	<b>(17,340,878)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,356,866</b>	<b>38,946</b>	<b>(76,576)</b>	<b>7,034,010</b>	<b>349,170</b>	<b>(13,976,647)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>									
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,230,047	-	435	-	901,039	-	-	2,131,521
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,230,047</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>901,039</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,131,521</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>10,216,692</b>	<b>(24,190,988)</b>	<b>37,876</b>	<b>10,408,960</b>	<b>(191,332)</b>	<b>1,191,755</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,034,010</b>	<b>4,851,048</b>
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,887,388)	(9,887,388)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	(146,762)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(195,269)	(342,031)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,602	7,602
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,998,679	19,998,679
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>10,069,930</b>	<b>(24,190,988)</b>	<b>37,876</b>	<b>10,408,960</b>	<b>(191,332)</b>	<b>1,191,755</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,034,010</b>	<b>10,267,699</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

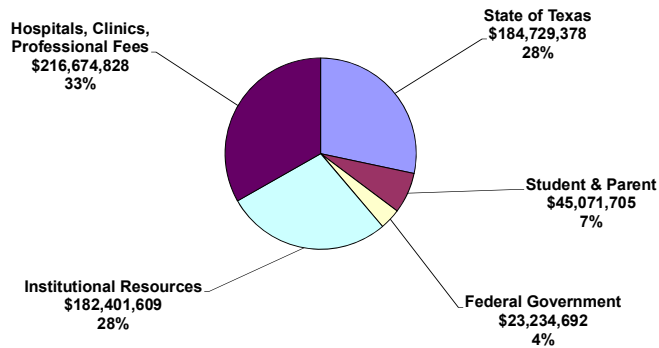
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$4,851,048 approximately \$4.9 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

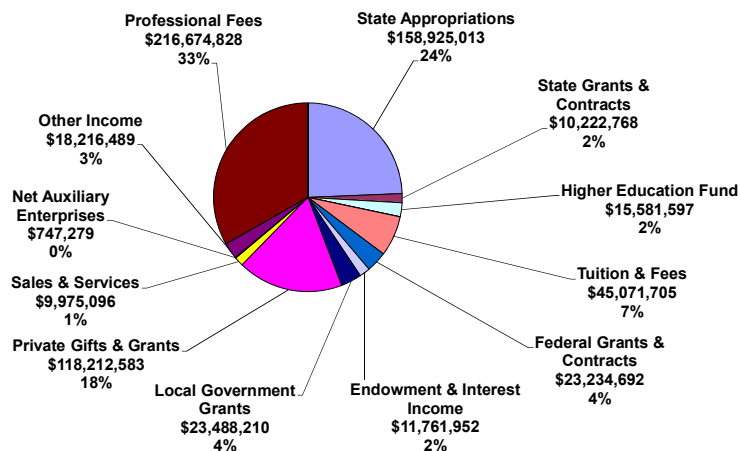
**Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



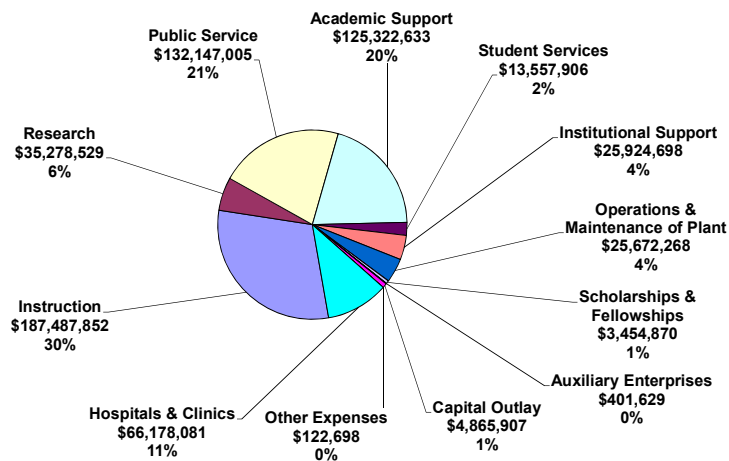
**Total Operating Sources \$652,112,212**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$652,112,212**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$620,414,076**

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
 May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			5,331.21
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	158,925,013	\$ 29,810
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		10,222,768	1,918
Higher Education Fund		15,581,597	2,923
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	184,729,378	\$ 34,651
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	34,684,380	\$ 6,506
Fees - net		10,387,325	1,948
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	45,071,705	\$ 8,454
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	23,234,692	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	216,674,828	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	11,761,952	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		23,488,210	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		118,212,583	
Sales and Services		9,975,096	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		747,279	
Other Income (See FN3)		18,216,489	
Subtotal	\$	182,401,609	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>652,112,212</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	187,487,852	\$ 35,168
Research		35,278,529	6,617
Public Service		132,147,005	
Hospitals and Clinics		66,178,081	
Academic Support		125,322,633	23,507
Student Services		13,557,906	2,543
Institutional Support		25,924,698	4,863
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		25,672,268	
Scholarships and Fellowships		3,454,870	648
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		401,629	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		4,865,907	913
Other Expenses (See FN3)		122,698	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>620,414,076</b>	<b>\$ 74,259</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		12,296,852	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		2,609,596	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		863,690	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(5,694,730)	
Subtotal	\$	10,075,408	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(639,373)	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		126,354	
Subtotal	\$	(513,019)	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>41,260,525</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	147,343,884	-	-	11,581,129	-	-	-	-	-	158,925,013
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	2,000,520	1,116,588	-	7,105,660	-	-	-	-	-	10,222,768
Higher Education Fund	15,581,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,581,597
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	164,926,001	1,116,588	-	18,686,789	-	-	-	-	-	184,729,378
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
Tuition Potential 100%	18,918,582	24,424,765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,343,347
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(3,047,044)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,047,044)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	15,871,538	24,424,765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,296,303
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(360,711)	(943,238)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,303,949)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,330,302)	(2,977,672)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,307,974)
Tuition - net	14,180,525	20,503,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,684,380
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	11,162,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,162,053
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	-	11,162,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,162,053
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(774,728)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(774,728)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees - net	-	10,387,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,387,325
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	14,180,525	30,891,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,071,705
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	5,471,079	-	17,527,547	-	-	236,066	-	-	23,234,692
<b>Professional Fees</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	109,008,056	-	107,666,772	-	-	-	-	-	216,674,828
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	172,751	6,370,571	25,358	4,468,535	70,795	59,134	594,808	-	-	11,761,952
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	6,498,058	-	16,990,152	-	-	-	-	-	23,488,210
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	12,000	57,787,465	-	57,823,084	-	-	2,590,034	-	-	118,212,583
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	9,841,231	-	133,865	-	-	-	-	-	9,975,096
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	747,279	-	-	-	-	-	-	747,279
Other Income (See FN3)	458	18,134,926	-	532	(221,844)	-	302,417	-	-	18,216,489
Subtotal	185,209	98,632,251	772,637	79,416,168	(151,049)	59,134	3,487,259	-	-	182,401,609
Total Operating Sources	179,291,735	245,119,154	772,637	223,297,276	(151,049)	59,134	3,723,325	-	-	652,112,212
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	65,001,255	69,724,370	-	52,762,227	-	-	-	-	-	187,487,852
Research	10,979,133	9,912,569	-	14,377,988	-	-	8,839	-	-	35,278,529
Public Service	4,318,163	3,563,468	-	124,265,374	-	-	-	-	-	132,147,005
Hospitals and Clinics	1,388,537	58,746,760	-	6,042,784	-	-	-	-	-	66,178,081
Academic Support	41,887,302	80,097,805	-	3,337,526	-	-	-	-	-	125,322,633
Student Sees	1,699,427	11,726,579	-	6,725	125,175	-	-	-	-	13,557,906
Institutional Support	18,518,182	5,469,537	-	1,936,979	-	-	-	-	-	25,924,698
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	12,233,783	7,434,085	-	167,765	-	-	5,836,635	-	-	25,672,268
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	1,148,540	-	2,306,330	-	-	-	-	-	3,454,870
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	401,629	-	-	-	-	-	-	401,629
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,437,779	1,776,778	24,255	627,095	-	-	-	-	-	4,865,907
Other Expenses (See FN3)	(92,385)	(45,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	260,083	122,698
Total Operating Uses	158,371,176	249,555,491	425,884	205,830,793	125,175	-	5,845,474	-	260,083	620,414,076
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,296,852	-	-	12,296,852
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(11,768,699)	5,833,501	(706,452)	(3,620,552)	(174,197)	34,957	13,011,038	-	-	2,609,596
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	863,690	-	-	863,690
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(5,694,730)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,694,730)
Subtotal	(17,463,429)	5,833,501	(706,452)	(3,620,552)	(174,197)	34,957	26,171,580	-	-	10,075,408
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	3,003,317	-	-	-	(3,642,690)	-	-	-	(639,373)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	126,354	-	-	-	126,354
Subtotal	-	3,003,317	-	-	-	(3,516,336)	-	-	-	(513,019)
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	3,457,130	4,400,481	(359,699)	13,845,931	(450,421)	(3,422,245)	24,049,431	-	(260,083)	41,260,525
<b>Depreciation Expense</b>										
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,002,417)	(21,002,417)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(717,546)	(717,546)
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	461,833	461,833
Capital Outlay	2,437,779	1,776,778	24,255	627,095	-	-	(12,296,852)	-	-	(7,430,945)
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	5,894,909	6,177,259	(335,444)	14,473,026	(450,421)	(3,422,245)	11,752,579	-	(21,518,213)	12,571,450

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

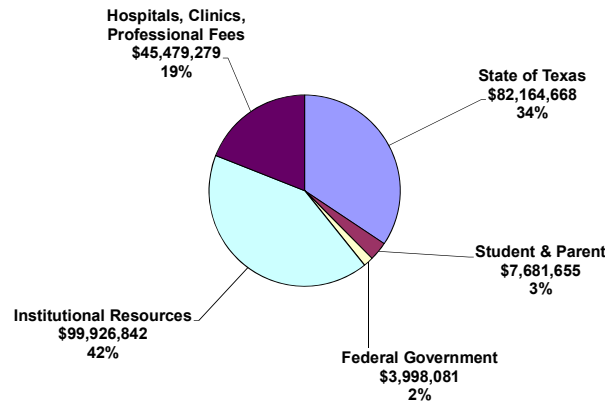
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$41,260,525 approximately \$41.8 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$(513) thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(639) thousand and \$126 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

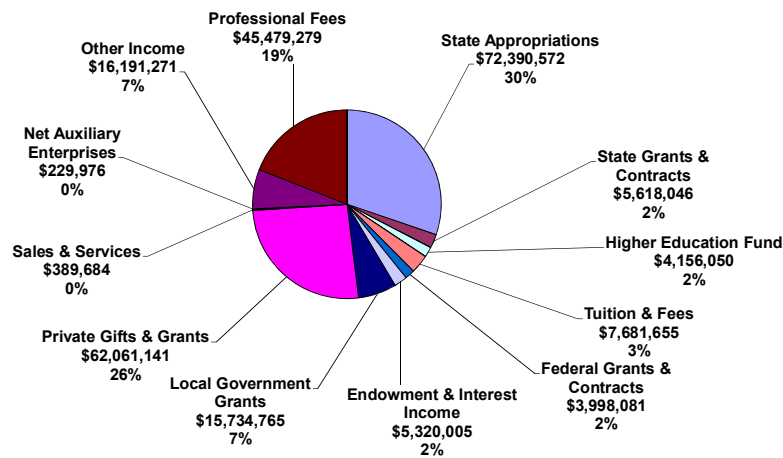
**Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



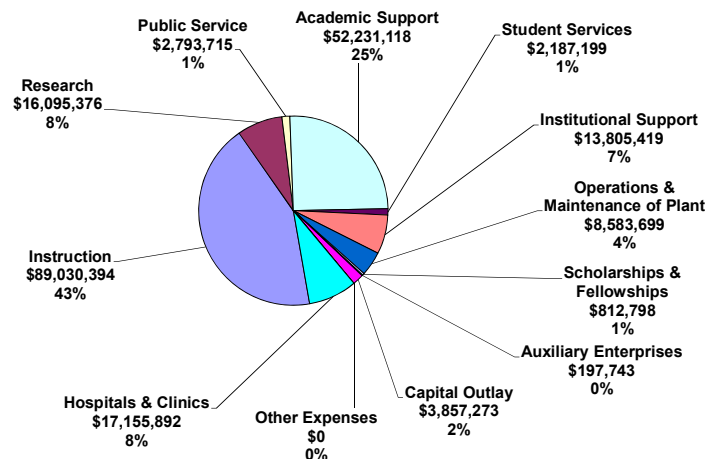
**Total Operating Sources \$239,250,525**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$239,250,525**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$206,750,626**

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
 May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			582.03
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	72,390,572	\$ 124,376
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		5,618,046	9,653
Higher Education Fund		4,156,050	7,141
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	82,164,668	\$ 141,170
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	5,916,748	\$ 10,166
Fees - net		1,764,907	3,032
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	7,681,655	\$ 13,198
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	3,998,081	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	45,479,279	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	5,320,005	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		15,734,765	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		62,061,141	
Sales and Services		389,684	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		229,976	
Other Income (See FN3)		16,191,271	
Subtotal	\$	99,926,842	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>239,250,525</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	89,030,394	\$ 152,965
Research		16,095,376	27,654
Public Service		2,793,715	
Hospitals and Clinics		17,155,892	
Academic Support		52,231,118	89,740
Student Services		2,187,199	3,758
Institutional Support		13,805,419	23,719
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		8,583,699	
Scholarships and Fellowships		812,798	1,396
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		197,743	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		3,857,273	6,627
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>206,750,626</b>	<b>\$ 305,859</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(5,817,138)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(7,543,809)	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		74,337	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(730,549)	
Subtotal	\$	(14,017,159)	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		(704,662)	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		2,797	
Subtotal	\$	(701,865)	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>17,780,875</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.



**Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										FY 2016
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	72,390,572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,390,572
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,077,349	143,514	-	4,397,183	-	-	-	-	-	5,618,046
Higher Education Fund	4,156,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,156,050
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>77,623,971</b>	<b>143,514</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,397,183</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>82,164,668</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>3,100,580</b>	<b>4,177,879</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,278,459</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(187,780)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(187,780)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>2,912,800</b>	<b>4,177,879</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,090,679</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(63,300)	(93,122)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(156,422)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(333,336)	(684,173)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,017,509)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>2,516,164</b>	<b>3,400,584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,916,748</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,883,601</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,883,601</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,883,601</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,883,601</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(118,694)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(118,694)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,764,907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,764,907</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>2,516,164</b>	<b>5,165,491</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,681,655</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	3,998,081	-	-	-	-	-	3,998,081
<b>Professional Fees</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	45,479,279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,479,279
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	31,031	4,277,614	3,370	942,160	3,315	11,016	51,499	-	-	5,320,005
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	2,193,443	-	13,541,322	-	-	-	-	-	15,734,765
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	58,726,189	-	3,369,840	399	-	(35,287)	-	-	62,061,141
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	389,009	-	675	-	-	-	-	-	389,684
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	229,976	-	-	-	-	-	-	229,976
Other Income (See FN3)	44,873	16,481,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	(335,527)	16,191,271
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>75,904</b>	<b>82,068,180</b>	<b>233,346</b>	<b>17,853,997</b>	<b>3,714</b>	<b>11,016</b>	<b>16,212</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(335,527)</b>	<b>99,926,842</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>80,216,039</b>	<b>132,856,464</b>	<b>233,346</b>	<b>26,249,261</b>	<b>3,714</b>	<b>11,016</b>	<b>16,212</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(335,527)</b>	<b>239,250,525</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	15,697,085	57,802,131	-	15,531,178	-	-	-	-	-	89,030,394
Research	9,056,027	3,522,426	-	3,516,923	-	-	-	-	-	16,095,376
Public Service	175,783	330,450	-	2,287,482	-	-	-	-	-	2,793,715
Hospitals and Clinics	1,934,781	14,812,513	-	408,598	-	-	-	-	-	17,155,892
Academic Support	18,845,163	31,787,385	-	1,616,570	-	-	-	-	-	52,231,118
Student Services	1,281,590	905,609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,187,199
Institutional Support	10,616,855	3,188,345	-	219	-	-	-	-	-	13,805,419
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	4,826,329	2,176,495	-	-	-	-	1,580,875	-	-	8,583,699
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	205,208	-	607,590	-	-	-	-	-	812,798
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	197,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	197,743
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	2,942,214	909,059	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,857,273
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>65,375,827</b>	<b>115,619,621</b>	<b>197,743</b>	<b>23,976,560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,580,875</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>206,750,626</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,817,138)	-	-	(5,817,138)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(10,126,166)	(9,445,535)	(1,920)	824,432	55,123	-	11,150,257	-	-	(7,543,809)
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,337	-	-	74,337
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(730,549)	-	-	(730,549)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(10,126,166)</b>	<b>(9,445,535)</b>	<b>(1,920)</b>	<b>824,432</b>	<b>55,123</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,676,907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(14,017,159)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	1,358,507	-	-	-	(2,063,169)	-	-	-	(704,662)
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	2,797	-	-	-	2,797
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,358,507</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,060,372)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(701,865)</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>4,714,046</b>	<b>9,149,815</b>	<b>33,683</b>	<b>3,097,133</b>	<b>58,837</b>	<b>(2,049,356)</b>	<b>3,112,244</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(335,527)</b>	<b>17,780,875</b>
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,629,182)	(11,629,182)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(51,682)	(51,682)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	2,942,214	909,059	-	6,000	-	-	5,817,138	-	-	9,674,411
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>7,656,260</b>	<b>10,058,874</b>	<b>33,683</b>	<b>3,103,133</b>	<b>58,837</b>	<b>(2,049,356)</b>	<b>8,929,382</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12,016,391)</b>	<b>15,774,422</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

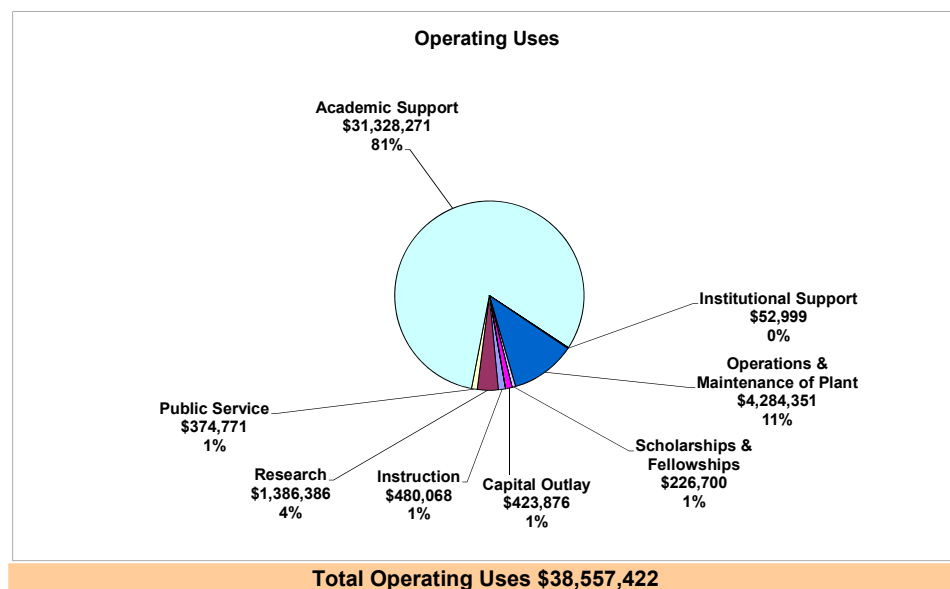
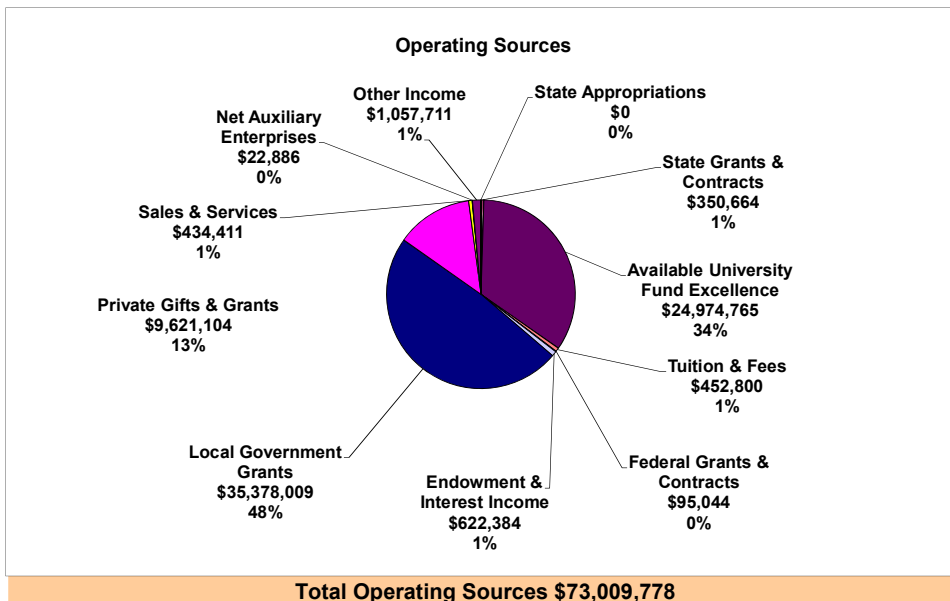
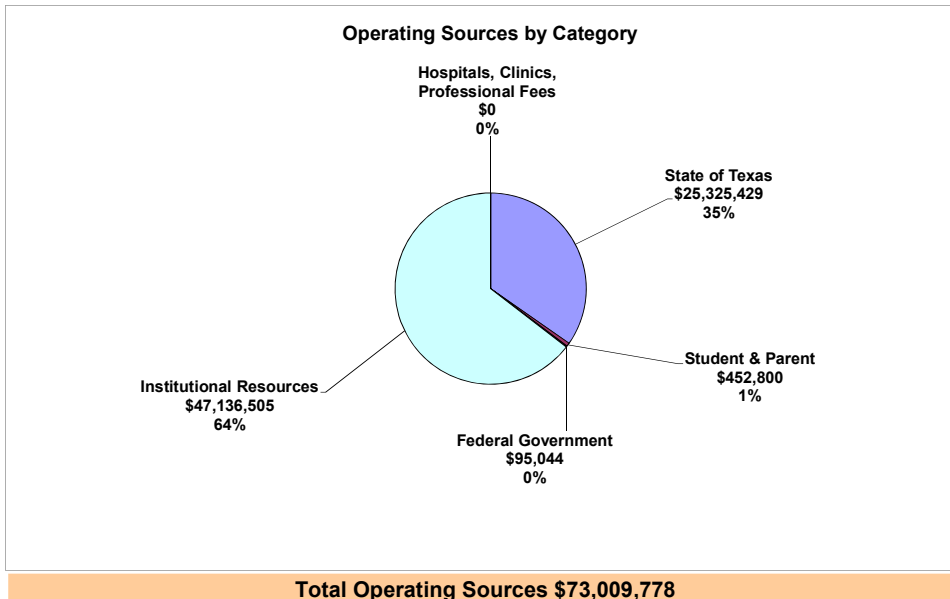
FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$17,780,875 approximately \$18.5 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$(702) thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$(705) thousand and \$3 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

The University of Texas at Austin Medical School (M)  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report



Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**The University of Texas at Austin Medical School (M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			0.00
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	-	
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		350,664	
Higher Education Fund		-	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		24,974,765	
Subtotal	\$	25,325,429	\$ -
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	412,128	
Fees - net		40,672	
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	452,800	\$ -
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	95,044	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	622,384	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		35,378,009	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		9,621,104	
Sales and Services		434,411	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		22,886	
Other Income (See FN3)		1,057,711	
Subtotal	\$	47,136,505	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>73,009,778</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	480,068	
Research		1,386,386	
Public Service		374,771	
Hospitals and Clinics		-	
Academic Support		31,328,271	
Student Services		-	
Institutional Support		52,999	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		4,284,351	
Scholarships and Fellowships		226,700	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		423,876	
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>38,557,422</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(162,418,761)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(24,108,527)	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		2,800,000	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(3,589,827)	
Subtotal	\$	(187,317,115)	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		65,239	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		4,069,812	
Subtotal	\$	4,135,051	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(148,729,708)</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.

**The University of Texas at Austin Medical School (M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
State of Texas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Appropriations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	350,664	-	-	-	-	-	350,664
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	24,974,765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,974,765
<b>Subtotal</b>	24,974,765	-	-	350,664	-	-	-	-	-	25,325,429
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	189,950	266,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456,500
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	189,950	266,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456,500
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(44,372)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(44,372)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	145,578	266,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	412,128
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	-	52,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,000
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	-	52,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,000
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(11,328)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,328)
<b>Fees - net</b>	-	40,672	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,672
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	145,578	307,222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	452,800
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	95,044	-	-	-	-	-	95,044
<b>Professional Fees</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	102,161	-	522,332	-	(2,109)	-	-	-	622,384
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	35,150,000	-	228,009	-	-	-	-	-	35,378,009
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	1,561,806	-	8,059,298	-	-	-	-	-	9,621,104
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	434,411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	434,411
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	22,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,886
Other Income (See FN3)	-	1,057,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,057,711
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	38,306,089	22,886	8,809,639	-	(2,109)	-	-	-	47,136,505
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	25,120,343	38,613,311	22,886	9,255,347	-	(2,109)	-	-	-	73,009,778
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	-	463,032	-	17,036	-	-	-	-	-	480,068
Research	-	1,106,171	-	280,215	-	-	-	-	-	1,386,386
Public Service	-	4,800	-	369,971	-	-	-	-	-	374,771
Hospitals and Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	6,481,942	24,371,011	-	475,318	-	-	-	-	-	31,328,271
Student Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Institutional Support	-	52,999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,999
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	-	2,769,832	-	-	-	1,514,519	-	-	-	4,284,351
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	47,187	-	179,513	-	-	-	-	-	226,700
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	410,277	13,599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423,876
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	6,892,219	28,828,631	-	1,322,053	-	-	1,514,519	-	-	38,557,422
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(162,418,761)	-	-	(162,418,761)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(25,304,102)	660,785	-	(53,935)	-	588,725	-	-	-	(24,108,527)
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,800,000	-	-	2,800,000
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(3,083,194)	(70,067)	(436,566)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,589,827)
<b>Subtotal</b>	(28,387,296)	590,718	(436,566)	(53,935)	-	588,725	(159,618,761)	-	-	(187,317,115)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	22,082	-	4,944	-	38,213	-	-	-	65,239
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	4,069,812	-	-	-	4,069,812
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	22,082	-	4,944	-	4,108,025	-	-	-	4,135,051
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	(10,159,172)	10,397,480	(413,680)	7,884,303	-	4,694,641	(161,133,280)	-	-	(148,729,708)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12,629,458)	(12,629,458)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,842,637	162,842,637
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	(10,159,172)	10,397,480	(413,680)	7,884,303	-	4,694,641	(161,133,280)	-	150,213,179	1,483,471

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas at Austin Medical School (M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

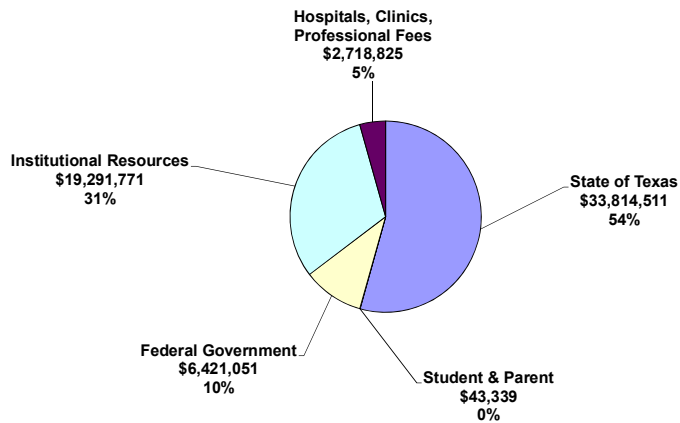
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

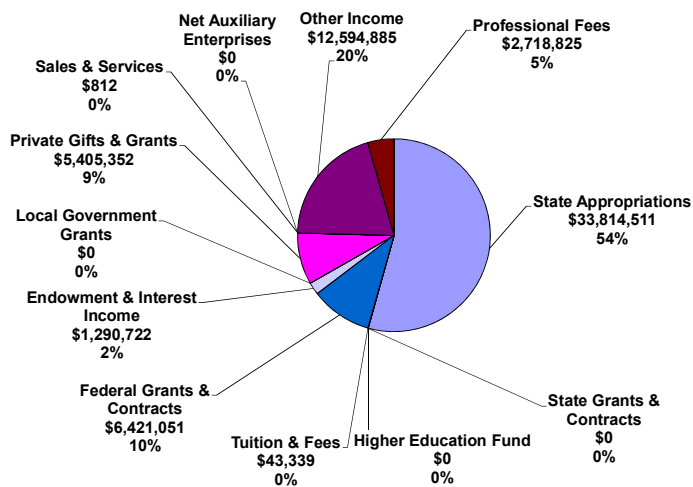
The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Medical School (M)  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



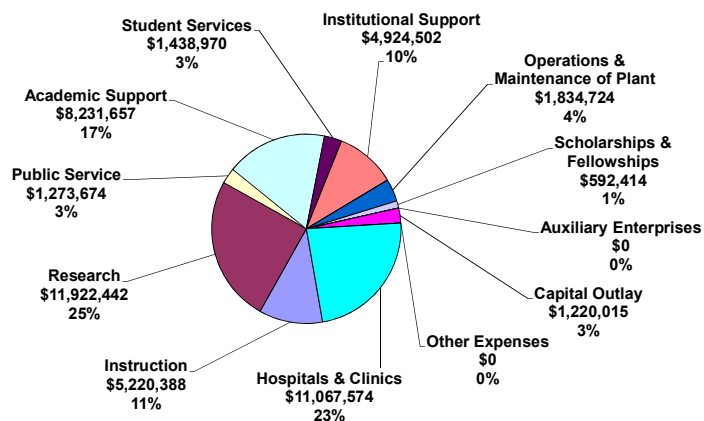
Total Operating Sources \$62,289,497

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$62,289,497

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$47,726,360

Non-operating Funds are not included in charts above. See following page (Summary).  
May not add to 100% due to rounding.

**The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Medical School (M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			0.00
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations (Includes Research, Patient Care, & Public Service)	\$	33,814,511	
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		-	
Higher Education Fund		-	
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	
Subtotal	\$	33,814,511	\$ -
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	(27,044)	
Fees - net		70,383	
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	43,339	\$ -
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	6,421,051	
<b>Professional Fees</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	2,718,825	
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>			
All Sources (Net)	\$	-	
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	1,290,722	
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		5,405,352	
Sales and Services		812	
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	
Other Income (See FN3)		12,594,885	
Subtotal	\$	19,291,771	
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>62,289,497</b>	
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	5,220,388	
Research		11,922,442	
Public Service		1,273,674	
Hospitals and Clinics		11,067,574	
Academic Support		8,231,657	
Student Services		1,438,970	
Institutional Support		4,924,502	
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		1,834,724	
Scholarships and Fellowships		592,414	
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,220,015	
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>47,726,360</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(901,934)	
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		9,848,878	
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)		23,114,286	
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		-	
Subtotal	\$	32,061,230	
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		14,083	
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	
Subtotal	\$	14,083	
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>46,638,450</b>	

Note: Due to the nature of Health-Related Institutions, per FTSE calculations are provided on selected line items.



**The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Medical School (M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
<b>Operating Sources</b>										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	33,814,511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,814,511
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>33,814,511</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,814,511</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	84,077	109,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193,613
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(32,750)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32,750)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>51,327</b>	<b>109,536</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>160,863</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(42,564)	(145,343)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(187,907)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>8,763</b>	<b>(35,807)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(27,044)</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	651	67,952	9,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,432
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>651</b>	<b>67,952</b>	<b>9,829</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>78,432</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	-	(8,049)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,049)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>651</b>	<b>67,952</b>	<b>1,780</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70,383</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>9,414</b>	<b>32,145</b>	<b>1,780</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43,339</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	6,421,051	-	-	-	-	-	6,421,051
<b>Professional Fees</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	2,718,825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,718,825
<b>Hospitals and Clinics</b>										
All Sources (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	1,238,497	-	52,225	-	-	-	-	-	1,290,722
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	81,858	-	5,323,494	-	-	-	-	-	5,405,352
Sales and Services - Educational Activities (Net)	-	812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	812
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	-	12,441,325	-	153,560	-	-	-	-	-	12,594,885
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,762,492</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,529,279</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,291,771</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>33,823,925</b>	<b>16,513,462</b>	<b>1,780</b>	<b>11,950,330</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62,289,497</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	4,858,967	158,405	-	203,016	-	-	-	-	-	5,220,388
Research	4,892,593	863,661	-	6,166,188	-	-	-	-	-	11,922,442
Public Service	-	-	-	1,273,674	-	-	-	-	-	1,273,674
Hospitals and Clinics	4,448,035	6,619,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,067,574
Academic Support	6,736,115	1,493,081	-	2,461	-	-	-	-	-	8,231,657
Student Services	1,115,506	40,225	-	283,239	-	-	-	-	-	1,438,970
Institutional Support	4,892,195	5,965	-	26,342	-	-	-	-	-	4,924,502
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,606,489	-	-	-	-	-	228,235	-	-	1,834,724
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	592,414	-	-	-	-	-	592,414
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	283,677	289,860	-	646,478	-	-	-	-	-	1,220,015
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>28,833,577</b>	<b>9,470,736</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,193,812</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>228,235</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,726,360</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(901,934)	-	-	(901,934)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(2,557,501)	7,203,327	-	6,219,742	-	-	(1,016,690)	-	-	9,848,878
Bond Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,114,286	-	-	23,114,286
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(2,557,501)</b>	<b>7,203,327</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,219,742</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21,195,662</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32,061,230</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	14,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,083
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,083</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,083</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>2,432,847</b>	<b>14,260,136</b>	<b>1,780</b>	<b>8,976,260</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,967,427</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,638,450</b>
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,913,979)	(6,913,979)
Transfer of Capital Asset(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>2,432,847</b>	<b>14,260,136</b>	<b>1,780</b>	<b>8,976,260</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,967,427</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6,913,979)</b>	<b>39,724,471</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**The University of Texas Rio Grande Valley Medical School (M)**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

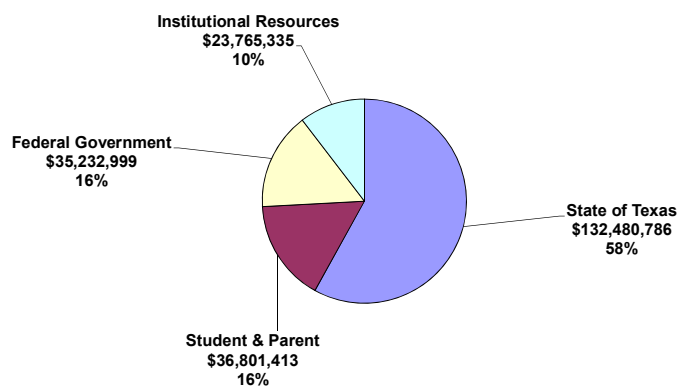
FN11: Of the net increase of \$46,638,450 approximately \$46.6 million represents revenues received but not year expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$14 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$14 thousand and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

## **Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges**

Blank Page

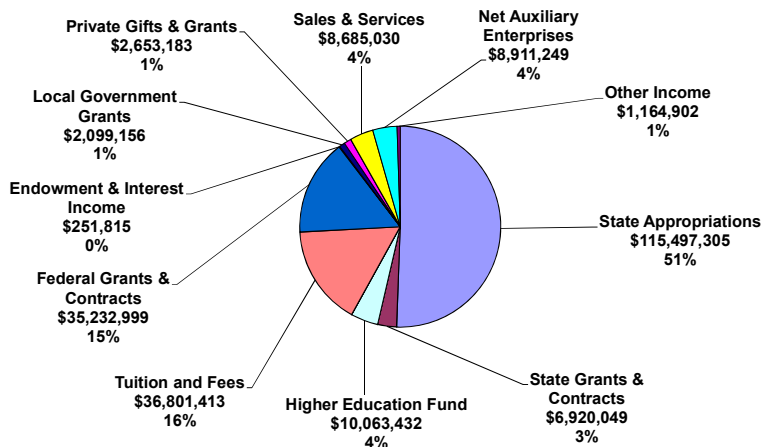
**Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



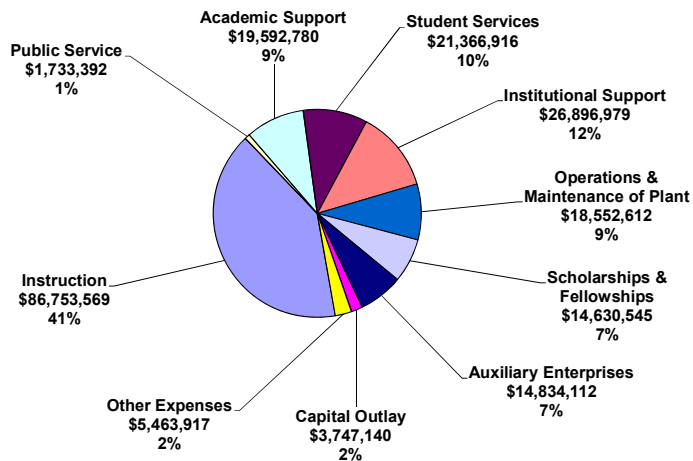
**Total Operating Sources \$228,280,533**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$228,280,533**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$213,571,962**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**

**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			14,932.94
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	115,497,305	\$ 7,734
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		6,920,049	463
Higher Education Fund		10,063,432	674
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>132,480,786</b>	<b>\$ 8,871</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	28,669,762	\$ 1,920
Fees - net		8,131,651	545
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	36,801,413	\$ 2,465
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	35,232,999	\$ 2,359
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	251,815	\$ 17
Local Government Grants - Restricted		2,099,156	141
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		2,653,183	178
Sales and Services		8,685,030	582
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		8,911,249	597
Other Income (See FN3)		1,164,902	78
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>23,765,335</b>	<b>\$ 1,593</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>228,280,533</b>	<b>\$ 15,288</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	86,753,569	\$ 5,810
Research		-	-
Public Service		1,733,392	116
Academic Support		19,592,780	1,312
Student Services		21,366,916	1,431
Institutional Support		26,896,979	1,801
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		18,552,612	1,242
Scholarships and Fellowships		14,630,545	980
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		14,834,112	993
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		3,747,140	251
Other Expenses (See FN3)		5,463,917	366
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>213,571,962</b>	<b>\$ 14,302</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources	\$	(16,475,594)	\$ (1,103)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(525,291)	(35)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		15,932,583	1,067
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(4,819,921)	(323)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(5,888,223)</b>	<b>\$ (394)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	\$	-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,820,348</b>	<b>\$ 592</b>

**Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	115,497,305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,497,305
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	1,938,724	218,691	-	4,762,634	-	-	-	-	-	6,920,049
Research Development Funds/ Texas Competitive Knowledge Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Fund	10,063,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,063,432
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	127,499,461	218,691	-	4,762,634	-	-	-	-	-	132,480,786
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	36,858,021	22,699,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,557,838
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,646,864)	(14,771)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,661,635)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(283,052)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(283,052)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(166,624)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(166,624)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(290,481)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(290,481)
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	33,761,481	22,394,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,156,046
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(4,252,866)	(2,079,347)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,332,213)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(12,919,047)	(8,235,024)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,154,071)
Tuition - net	16,589,568	12,080,194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,669,762
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2)	(1,576)	(2,526)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,104)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	(88,664)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(88,664)
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	74,799	7,645,193	4,254,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,974,165
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(4,354)	(170,050)	(185,725)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(360,129)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(18,944)	(2,497,075)	(966,366)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,482,385)
Fees - net	51,501	4,978,068	3,102,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,131,651
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)	16,641,069	17,058,262	3,102,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,801,413
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	5,551	-	35,227,448	-	-	-	-	-	35,232,999
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	22,260	94,200	37,532	18,407	-	1,101	78,315	-	-	251,815
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	1,014,676	-	-	-	1,084,480	-	2,099,156
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	257,644	-	2,395,539	-	-	-	-	-	2,653,183
Sales and Services	-	8,263,029	295,141	126,860	-	-	-	-	-	8,685,030
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	8,911,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,911,249
Other Income (See FN3)	135,927	620,070	31,150	377,620	135	-	-	-	-	1,164,902
Subtotal	158,187	9,234,943	9,275,072	3,933,102	135	1,101	78,315	1,084,480	-	23,765,335
Total Operating Sources	144,298,717	26,517,447	12,377,154	43,923,184	135	1,101	78,315	1,084,480	-	228,280,533
Operating Uses										
Instruction	70,691,877	11,758,529	-	4,303,163	-	-	-	-	-	86,753,569
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	515,074	1,086,788	-	131,530	-	-	-	-	-	1,733,392
Academic Support	15,013,195	3,819,216	-	760,369	-	-	-	-	-	19,592,780
Student Services	15,567,166	3,330,657	497,073	1,972,020	-	-	-	-	-	21,366,916
Institutional Support	19,506,004	7,295,277	-	95,698	-	-	-	-	-	26,896,979
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	16,037,338	2,478,190	-	37,084	-	-	-	-	-	18,552,612
Scholarships and Fellowships	881,411	1,436,328	-	12,312,806	-	-	-	-	-	14,630,545
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	14,834,112	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,834,112
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	1,388,644	1,245,694	506,432	606,370	-	-	-	-	-	3,747,140
Other Expenses (See FN3)	214,366	236,923	88,691	188,700	216,872	-	4,463,238	-	55,127	5,463,917
Total Operating Uses	139,815,075	32,687,602	15,926,308	20,407,740	216,872	-	4,463,238	-	55,127	213,571,962
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,475,594)	-	-	(16,475,594)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	1,224,589	2,946,771	2,900,446	(16,424,636)	415,018	31,786	3,418,806	4,876,109	85,820	(525,291)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,932,583	-	-	15,932,583
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(2,780,591)	(209,439)	(223,826)	-	-	-	(350,960)	(6,036,660)	4,781,555	(4,819,921)
Subtotal	(1,556,002)	2,737,332	2,676,620	(16,424,636)	415,018	31,786	2,524,835	(1,160,551)	4,867,375	(5,888,223)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)	2,927,640	(3,432,823)	(872,534)	7,090,808	198,281	32,887	(1,860,088)	(76,071)	4,812,248	8,820,348
Bond Proceeds										
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15,932,583)	-	-	(15,932,583)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(14,895,967)	(14,895,967)
Transfer of Capital Asses(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,270,481	3,270,481
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,987	170,987
Capital Outlay	1,585,719	1,296,426	506,432	795,068	-	-	16,475,594	-	1,531,690	22,190,929
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	4,513,359	(2,136,397)	(366,102)	7,885,876	198,281	32,887	(1,317,077)	(76,071)	(5,110,561)	3,624,195

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

## **Statewide Summary - Lamar State Colleges & Texas State Technical Colleges**

**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**

**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

### **FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

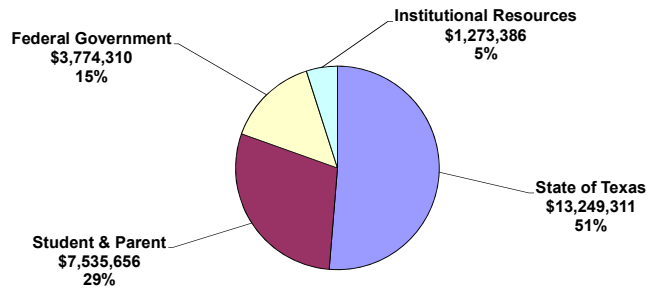
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: See each individual institution for the revenues received but not yet expended for each institution. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The amount of Non-expendable funds for each institution is provided. Non-expendable funds, including unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments, are provided for each institution. Unrealized gains (losses) and additions (reductions) to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7 above. The total overall increase in Sources Over Uses is provided. If Sources Over Uses is negative, this footnote will be marked N/A.

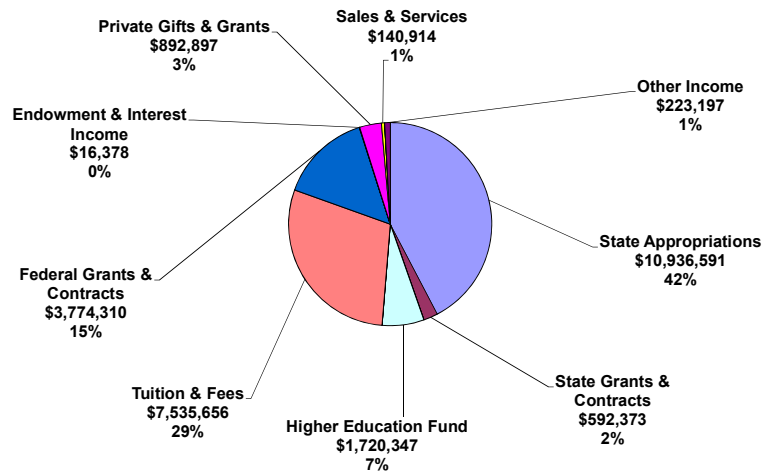


Operating Sources by Category



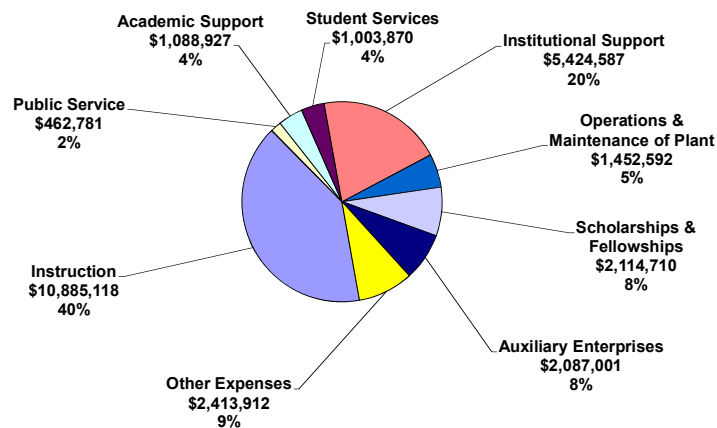
**Total Operating Sources \$25,832,663**

Operating Sources



**Total Operating Sources \$25,832,663**

Operating Uses



**Total Operating Uses \$26,933,498**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Lamar Institute of Technology**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			2,191.52
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	10,936,591	\$ 4,990
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		592,373	270
Higher Education Fund		1,720,347	785
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	13,249,311	\$ 6,045
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	4,517,228	\$ 2,061
Fees - net		3,018,428	1,377
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	7,535,656	\$ 3,438
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	3,774,310	\$ 1,722
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	16,378	\$ 7
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		892,897	407
Sales and Services		140,914	64
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Other Income (See FN3)		223,197	102
Subtotal	\$	1,273,386	\$ 580
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>25,832,663</b>	<b>\$ 11,785</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	10,885,118	\$ 4,967
Research		-	-
Public Service		462,781	211
Academic Support		1,088,927	497
Student Services		1,003,870	458
Institutional Support		5,424,587	2,475
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		1,452,592	663
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,114,710	965
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,087,001	952
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		-	-
Other Expenses (See FN3)		2,413,912	1,101
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>26,933,498</b>	<b>\$ 12,289</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(116,799)	(53)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(527,504)	(241)
Subtotal	\$	(644,303)	\$ (294)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(1,745,138)</b>	<b>\$ (798)</b>

**Lamar Institute of Technology**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										FY 2016
	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
Operating Sources										
State of Texas										
State Appropriations	10,936,591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,936,591
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	585,310	-	-	7,063	-	-	-	-	-	592,373
Higher Education Fund	1,720,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,720,347
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	13,242,248	-	-	7,063	-	-	-	-	-	13,249,311
Student & Parent										
Tuition Potential 100%	2,938,598	4,389,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,327,725
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	(283,052)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(283,052)
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(166,624)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(166,624)
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	(290,481)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(290,481)
Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation	2,488,922	4,098,646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,587,568
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(749,802)	(1,320,538)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,070,340)
Tuition - net	1,739,120	2,778,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,517,228
Fees Potential 100%										
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	26,170	2,159,081	2,094,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,279,651
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	(88,664)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(88,664)
Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation	26,170	2,159,081	2,005,736	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,190,987
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(6,903)	(562,198)	(603,458)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,172,559)
Fees - net	19,267	1,596,883	1,402,278	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,018,428
Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)										
	1,758,387	4,374,991	1,402,278	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,535,656
Federal Government										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	3,774,310	-	-	-	-	-	3,774,310
Institutional Resources										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	4,702	11,362	314	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,378
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	892,897	-	-	-	-	-	892,897
Sales and Services	-	-	140,914	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,914
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	135,927	4,830	-	82,440	-	-	-	-	-	223,197
Subtotal	140,629	16,192	141,228	975,337	-	-	-	-	-	1,273,386
Total Operating Sources	15,141,264	4,391,183	1,543,506	4,756,710	-	-	-	-	-	25,832,663
Operating Uses										
Instruction	9,672,443	1,106,105	-	106,570	-	-	-	-	-	10,885,118
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	124,432	338,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	462,781
Academic Support	992,188	96,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,088,927
Student Services	525,726	291,039	-	187,105	-	-	-	-	-	1,003,870
Institutional Support	1,618,164	3,805,952	-	471	-	-	-	-	-	5,424,587
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,423,937	28,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,452,592
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	2,114,710	-	-	-	-	-	2,114,710
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,087,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,087,001
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses (See FN3)	214,366	236,023	88,691	188,700	93,978	-	1,537,027	-	55,127	2,413,912
Total Operating Uses	14,571,256	5,902,862	2,175,692	2,597,556	93,978	-	1,537,027	-	55,127	26,933,498
Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	58,986	(1,700,315)	3,136	(58,617)	42,984	-	1,537,027	-	-	(116,799)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(523,011)	(4,493)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(527,504)
Subtotal	(464,025)	(1,704,808)	3,136	(58,617)	42,984	-	1,537,027	-	-	(644,303)
Other Items Not for Current Operating Use										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)										
	105,983	(3,216,487)	(629,050)	2,100,537	(50,994)	-	-	-	(55,127)	(1,745,138)
Bond Proceeds										
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,300,306)	(1,300,306)
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	197,075	50,732	-	188,699	-	-	-	-	1,531,690	1,968,196
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	303,058	(3,165,755)	(629,050)	2,289,236	(50,994)	-	-	-	176,257	(1,077,248)

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNF) in Annual Financial Report.

**Lamar Institute of Technology**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

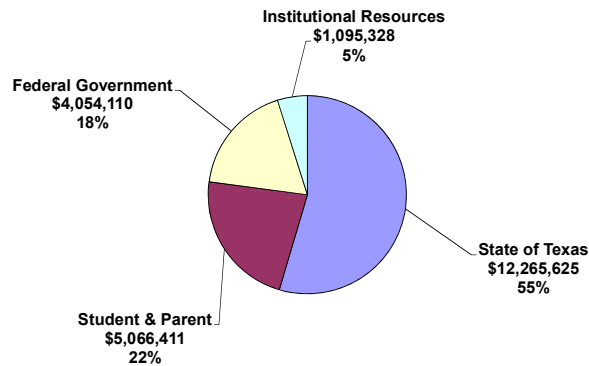
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11. N/A

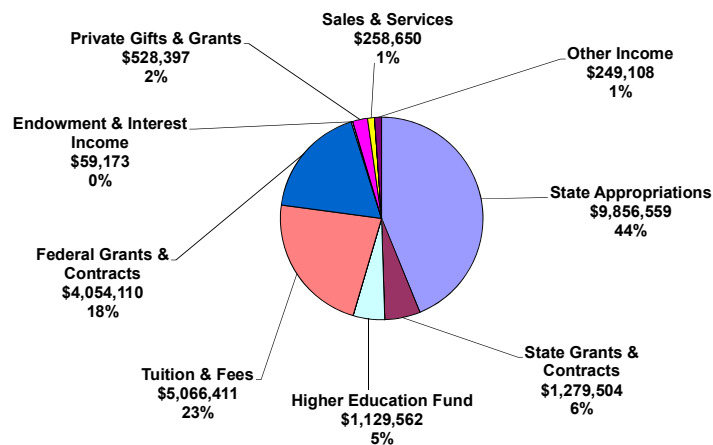
Lamar State College - Orange  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2016  
Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report

Operating Sources by Category



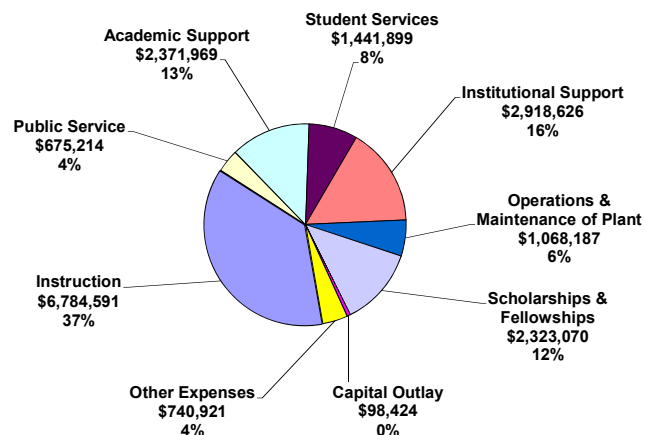
Total Operating Sources \$22,481,474

Operating Sources



Total Operating Sources \$22,481,474

Operating Uses



Total Operating Uses \$18,422,901

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Lamar State College - Orange**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			1,541.28
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	9,856,559	\$ 6,395
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		1,279,504	830
Higher Education Fund		1,129,562	733
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>12,265,625</b>	<b>\$ 7,958</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	3,297,344	\$ 2,139
Fees - net		1,769,067	1,148
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>5,066,411</b>	<b>\$ 3,287</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	4,054,110	\$ 2,630
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	59,173	\$ 38
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		528,397	343
Sales and Services		258,650	168
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Other Income (See FN3)		249,108	162
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,095,328</b>	<b>\$ 711</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>22,481,474</b>	<b>\$ 14,586</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	6,784,591	\$ 4,402
Research		-	-
Public Service		675,214	438
Academic Support		2,371,969	1,539
Student Services		1,441,899	936
Institutional Support		2,918,626	1,894
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		1,068,187	693
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,323,070	1,507
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		98,424	64
Other Expenses (See FN3)		740,921	481
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>18,422,901</b>	<b>\$ 11,954</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(62,856)	(41)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(775,343)	(503)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(838,199)</b>	<b>\$ (544)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,220,374</b>	<b>\$ 2,088</b>

**Lamar State College - Orange**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										
	FY 2016									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	9,856,559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,856,559
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	483,109	-	-	796,395	-	-	-	-	-	1,279,504
Higher Education Fund	1,129,562	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,129,562
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>11,469,230</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>796,395</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,265,625</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>4,427,333</b>	<b>3,366,641</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,793,974</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2,073,221)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,073,221)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>2,354,112</b>	<b>3,366,641</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,720,753</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(71,314)	(101,106)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(172,420)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(1,462,830)	(788,159)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,250,989)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>819,968</b>	<b>2,477,376</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,297,344</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>26,526</b>	<b>1,375,827</b>	<b>778,912</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,181,265</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>26,526</b>	<b>1,375,827</b>	<b>778,912</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,181,265</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(524)	(34,351)	(6,560)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41,435)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(8,668)	(328,597)	(33,498)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(370,763)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>17,334</b>	<b>1,012,879</b>	<b>738,854</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,769,067</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>837,302</b>	<b>3,490,255</b>	<b>738,854</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,066,411</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	4,054,110	-	-	-	-	-	4,054,110
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	7,829	39,982	9,502	1,860	-	-	-	-	-	59,173
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	528,397	-	-	-	-	-	528,397
Sales and Services	-	178,619	80,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	258,650
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	-	245,548	3,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	249,108
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>7,829</b>	<b>464,149</b>	<b>93,093</b>	<b>530,257</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,095,328</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>12,314,361</b>	<b>3,954,404</b>	<b>831,947</b>	<b>5,380,762</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,481,474</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	5,501,945	287,281	-	995,365	-	-	-	-	-	6,784,591
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	109,799	521,444	-	43,971	-	-	-	-	-	675,214
Academic Support	1,252,365	1,119,604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,371,969
Student Services	886,447	58,379	497,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,441,899
Institutional Support	1,929,868	988,758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,918,626
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,067,268	919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,068,187
Scholarships and Fellowships	244,136	221,910	-	1,857,024	-	-	-	-	-	2,323,070
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	-	51,065	-	47,359	-	-	-	-	-	98,424
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	111,024	-	629,897	-	-	740,921
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>10,991,828</b>	<b>3,249,360</b>	<b>497,073</b>	<b>2,943,719</b>	<b>111,024</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>629,897</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,422,901</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	15,273	(78,129)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(62,856)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(772,109)	(3,234)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(775,343)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(756,836)</b>	<b>(81,363)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(838,199)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>565,697</b>	<b>623,681</b>	<b>334,874</b>	<b>2,437,043</b>	<b>(111,024)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(629,897)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,220,374</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,513,029)	-	(1,513,029)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	51,065	-	47,359	-	-	-	-	-	98,424
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>565,697</b>	<b>674,746</b>	<b>334,874</b>	<b>2,484,402</b>	<b>(111,024)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(629,897)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,513,029)</b>	<b>1,805,769</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Lamar State College - Orange**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

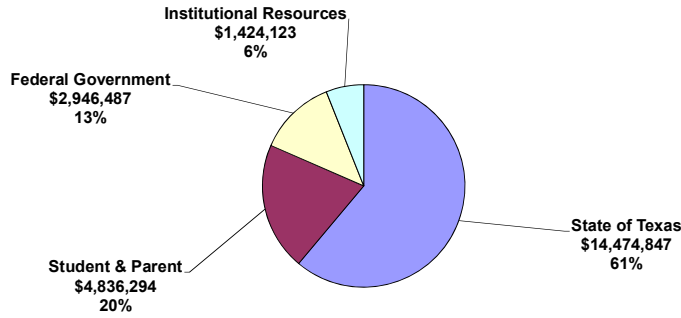
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$3,220,374 approximately \$3.2 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.



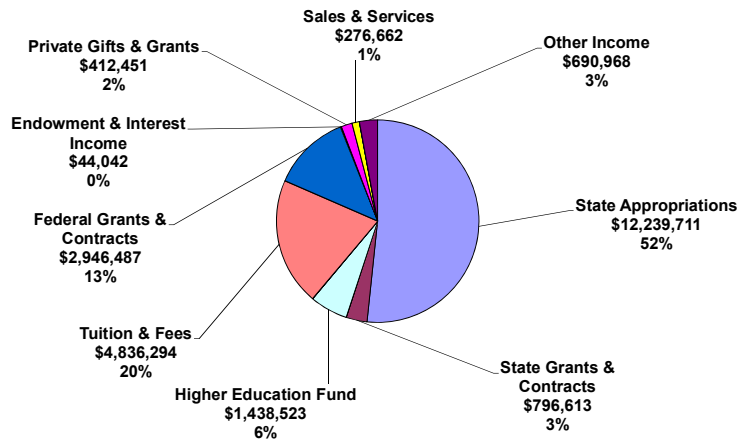
**Lamar State College - Port Arthur**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



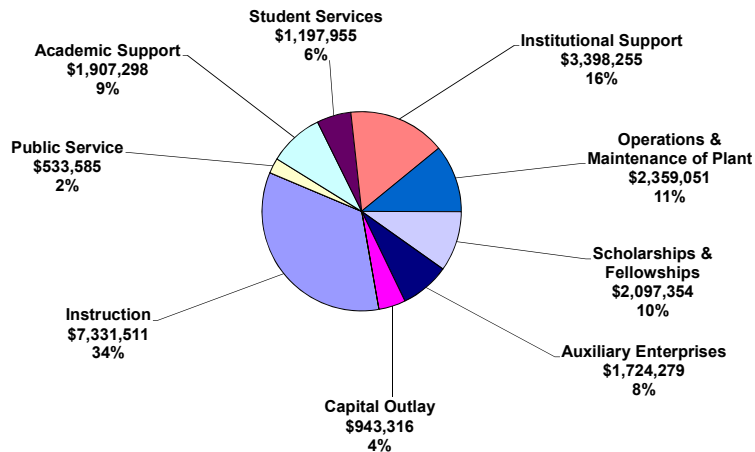
**Total Operating Sources \$23,681,751**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$23,681,751**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$21,492,604**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Lamar State College - Port Arthur**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			1,681.14
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	12,239,711	\$ 7,281
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		796,613	474
Higher Education Fund		1,438,523	856
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>14,474,847</b>	<b>\$ 8,611</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	3,148,509	\$ 1,873
Fees - net		1,687,785	1,004
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,836,294</b>	<b>\$ 2,877</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	2,946,487	\$ 1,753
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	44,042	\$ 26
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		412,451	245
Sales and Services		276,662	165
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		-	-
Other Income (See FN3)		690,968	411
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,424,123</b>	<b>\$ 847</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>23,681,751</b>	<b>\$ 14,088</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	7,331,511	\$ 4,361
Research		-	-
Public Service		533,585	317
Academic Support		1,907,298	1,135
Student Services		1,197,955	713
Institutional Support		3,398,255	2,021
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		2,359,051	1,403
Scholarships and Fellowships		2,097,354	1,248
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,724,279	1,026
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		943,316	561
Other Expenses (See FN3)		-	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>21,492,604</b>	<b>\$ 12,785</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		-	\$ -
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(166,905)	(99)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(862,351)	(513)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(1,029,256)</b>	<b>\$ (612)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,159,891</b>	<b>\$ 691</b>

**Lamar State College - Port Arthur**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										
	FY 2016									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	12,239,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,239,711
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	577,922	218,691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	796,613
Higher Education Fund	1,438,523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,438,523
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>14,256,156</b>	<b>218,691</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,474,847</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>2,237,253</b>	<b>2,934,286</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,171,539</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(222,956)	(14,771)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(237,727)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>2,014,297</b>	<b>2,919,515</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,933,812</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(55,523)	(348,615)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(404,138)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(716,498)	(664,667)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,381,165)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>1,242,276</b>	<b>1,906,233</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,148,509</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>22,105</b>	<b>1,128,896</b>	<b>1,472,051</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,623,052</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(2)	(1,576)	(2,526)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,104)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>22,103</b>	<b>1,127,320</b>	<b>1,469,525</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,618,948</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(3,830)	(73,402)	(179,165)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(256,397)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,373)	(341,983)	(329,410)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(674,766)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>14,900</b>	<b>711,935</b>	<b>960,950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,687,785</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>1,257,176</b>	<b>2,618,168</b>	<b>960,950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,836,294</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	5,551	-	2,940,936	-	-	-	-	-	2,946,487
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	9,729	20,782	-	13,531	-	-	-	-	-	44,042
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	590	-	411,861	-	-	-	-	-	412,451
Sales and Services	-	75,606	74,196	126,860	-	-	-	-	-	276,662
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income (See FN3)	-	368,198	27,590	295,180	-	-	-	-	-	690,968
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>9,729</b>	<b>465,176</b>	<b>101,786</b>	<b>847,432</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,424,123</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>15,523,061</b>	<b>3,307,586</b>	<b>1,062,736</b>	<b>3,788,368</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,681,751</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	6,761,334	300,590	-	269,587	-	-	-	-	-	7,331,511
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	280,843	188,645	-	64,097	-	-	-	-	-	533,585
Academic Support	1,121,918	697,825	-	87,555	-	-	-	-	-	1,907,298
Student Services	1,140,284	35,998	-	21,673	-	-	-	-	-	1,197,955
Institutional Support	2,273,827	1,116,388	-	8,040	-	-	-	-	-	3,398,255
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,443,495	915,054	-	502	-	-	-	-	-	2,359,051
Scholarships and Fellowships	637,275	1,127,787	-	332,292	-	-	-	-	-	2,097,354
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,724,279	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,724,279
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	738,076	205,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	943,316
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>14,397,052</b>	<b>4,587,527</b>	<b>1,724,279</b>	<b>783,746</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21,492,604</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(422,580)	72,624	60,857	1,700	2,888	31,786	-	-	85,820	(166,905)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(862,351)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(862,351)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(1,284,931)</b>	<b>72,624</b>	<b>60,857</b>	<b>1,700</b>	<b>2,888</b>	<b>31,786</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85,820</b>	<b>(1,029,256)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>(158,922)</b>	<b>(1,207,317)</b>	<b>(600,686)</b>	<b>3,006,322</b>	<b>2,888</b>	<b>31,786</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85,820</b>	<b>1,159,891</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,484,526)	(1,484,526)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	738,076	205,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	943,316
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>579,154</b>	<b>(1,002,077)</b>	<b>(600,686)</b>	<b>3,006,322</b>	<b>2,888</b>	<b>31,786</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,398,706)</b>	<b>618,681</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Lamar State College - Port Arthur**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

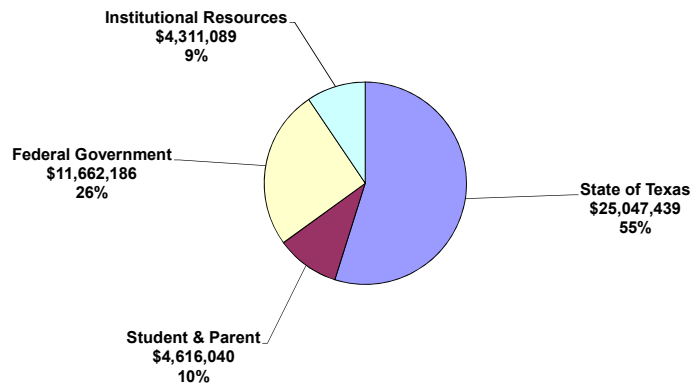
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$1,159,891 approximately \$1.2 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

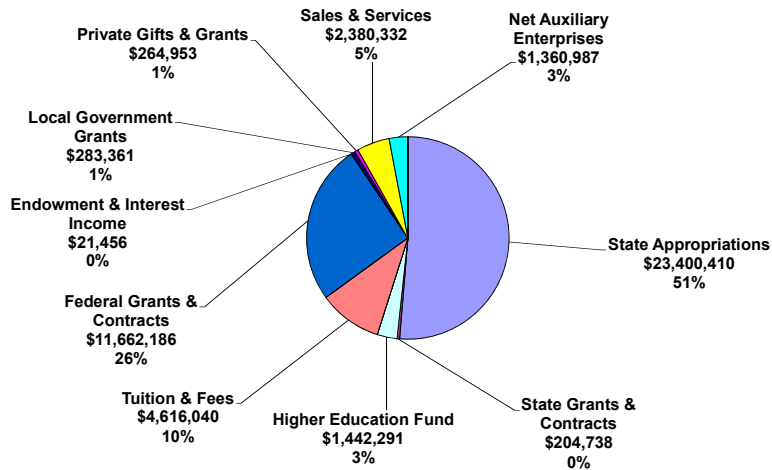
**Texas State Technical College - Harlingen**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



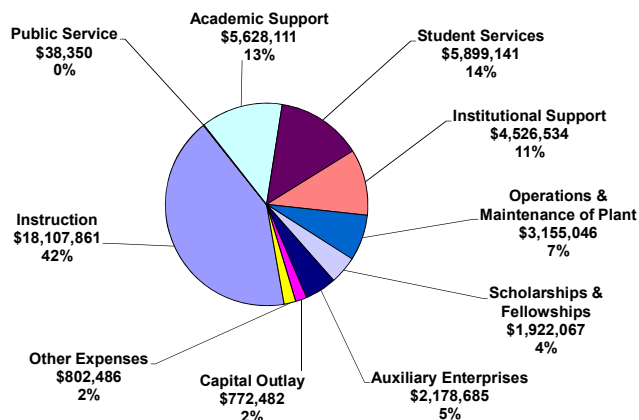
**Total Operating Sources \$45,636,754**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$45,636,754**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$43,030,763**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas State Technical College - Harlingen**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			4,081.58
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	23,400,410	\$ 5,733
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		204,738	50
Higher Education Fund		1,442,291	353
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	25,047,439	\$ 6,136
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	4,207,215	\$ 1,031
Fees - net		408,825	100
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	4,616,040	\$ 1,131
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	11,662,186	\$ 2,857
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	21,456	\$ 5
Local Government Grants - Restricted		283,361	69
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		264,953	65
Sales and Services		2,380,332	583
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,360,987	333
Other Income (See FN3)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	4,311,089	\$ 1,055
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>45,636,754</b>	<b>\$ 11,179</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	18,107,861	\$ 4,436
Research		-	-
Public Service		38,350	9
Academic Support		5,628,111	1,379
Student Services		5,899,141	1,445
Institutional Support		4,526,534	1,109
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		3,155,046	773
Scholarships and Fellowships		1,922,067	471
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		2,178,685	534
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		772,482	189
Other Expenses (See FN3)		802,486	197
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>43,030,763</b>	<b>\$ 10,542</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(2,152,819)	\$ (527)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(288,160)	(71)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		2,439,456	598
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(470,731)	(115)
Subtotal	\$	(472,254)	\$ (115)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,133,737</b>	<b>\$ 522</b>

**Texas State Technical College - Harlingen**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										
	FY 2016									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	23,400,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,400,410
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	(28,394)	-	-	233,132	-	-	-	-	-	204,738
Higher Education Fund	1,442,291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,442,291
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>24,814,307</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>233,132</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,047,439</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>10,949,218</b>	<b>4,998,328</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,947,546</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(93,046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(93,046)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>10,856,172</b>	<b>4,998,328</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,854,500</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(2,158,057)	(848,368)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,006,425)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(5,620,549)	(3,020,311)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,640,860)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>3,077,566</b>	<b>1,129,649</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,207,215</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>		<b>550,019</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>550,019</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>		<b>550,019</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>550,019</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(48,967)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(48,967)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(92,227)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(92,227)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>408,825</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>408,825</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>3,077,566</b>	<b>1,538,474</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,616,040</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	11,662,186	-	-	-	-	-	11,662,186
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	1,423	-	1,001	-	-	19,032	-	-	21,456
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	283,361	-	-	-	-	-	283,361
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	113,594	-	151,359	-	-	-	-	-	264,953
Sales and Services	-	2,380,332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,380,332
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,360,987	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,360,987
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,495,349</b>	<b>1,360,987</b>	<b>435,721</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,032</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,311,089</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>27,891,873</b>	<b>4,033,823</b>	<b>1,360,987</b>	<b>12,331,039</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,032</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45,636,754</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	15,277,891	1,670,671	-	1,159,299	-	-	-	-	-	18,107,861
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	38,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,350
Academic Support	4,453,694	908,410	-	266,007	-	-	-	-	-	5,628,111
Student Services	3,561,324	1,615,953	-	721,864	-	-	-	-	-	5,899,141
Institutional Support	4,123,158	316,242	-	87,134	-	-	-	-	-	4,526,534
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	2,628,178	526,868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,155,046
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	1,922,067	-	-	-	-	-	1,922,067
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	2,178,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,178,685
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	141,446	30,635	298,362	302,039	-	-	-	-	-	772,482
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	9,777	-	792,709	-	-	802,486
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>30,185,691</b>	<b>5,107,129</b>	<b>2,477,047</b>	<b>4,458,410</b>	<b>9,777</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>792,709</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43,030,763</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,152,819)	-	-	(2,152,819)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	2,869,346	1,939,746	842,550	(7,815,521)	167,273	-	511,495	1,196,951	-	(288,160)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,439,456	-	-	2,439,456
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(121,229)	(121,230)	-	-	-	-	(207,910)	(1,196,951)	1,176,589	(470,731)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2,748,117</b>	<b>1,818,516</b>	<b>842,550</b>	<b>(7,815,521)</b>	<b>167,273</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>590,222</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,176,589</b>	<b>(472,254)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>454,299</b>	<b>745,210</b>	<b>(273,510)</b>	<b>57,108</b>	<b>157,496</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(183,455)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,176,589</b>	<b>2,133,737</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,439,456)	-	-	(2,439,456)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,410,157)	(2,410,157)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	433,345	433,345
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,624)	(11,624)
Capital Outlay	141,446	30,635	298,362	302,039	-	-	2,152,819	-	-	2,925,301
<b>Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)</b>	<b>595,745</b>	<b>775,845</b>	<b>24,852</b>	<b>359,147</b>	<b>157,496</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(470,092)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(811,847)</b>	<b>631,146</b>

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas State Technical College - Harlingen**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

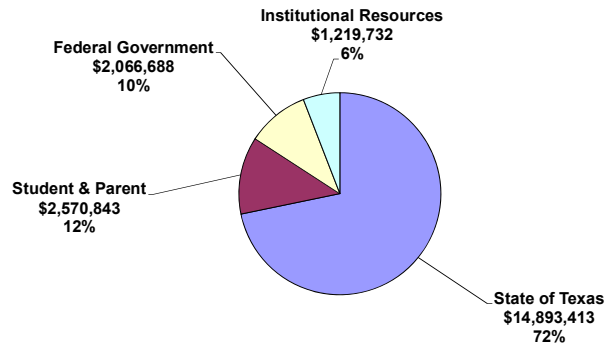
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$2,133,737 approximately \$2.1 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.



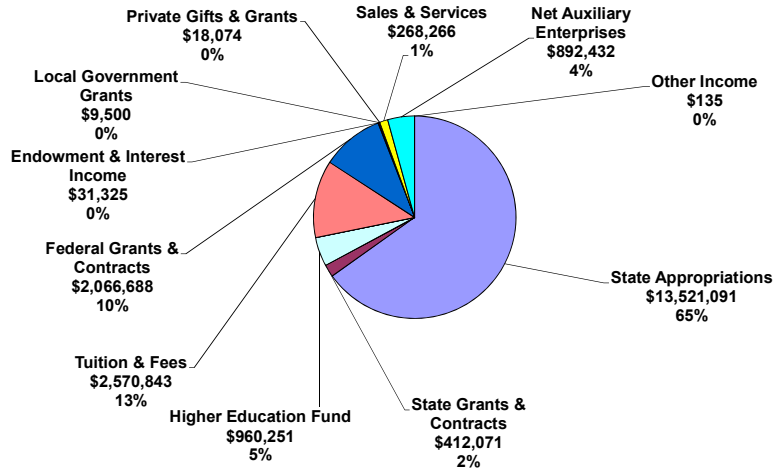
**Texas State Technical College - West Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



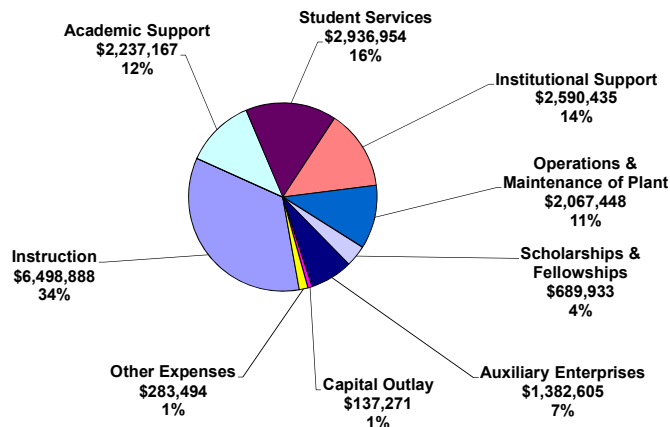
**Total Operating Sources \$20,750,676**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$20,750,676**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$18,824,195**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas State Technical College - West Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			952.39
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	13,521,091	\$ 14,197
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		412,071	433
Higher Education Fund		960,251	1,008
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	14,893,413	\$ 15,638
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	2,344,398	\$ 2,462
Fees - net		226,445	238
Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)	\$	2,570,843	\$ 2,700
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	2,066,688	\$ 2,170
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	31,325	\$ 33
Local Government Grants - Restricted		9,500	10
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		18,074	19
Sales and Services		268,266	282
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		892,432	937
Other Income (See FN3)		135	-
Subtotal	\$	1,219,732	\$ 1,281
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>20,750,676</b>	<b>\$ 21,789</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	6,498,888	\$ 6,824
Research		-	-
Public Service		-	-
Academic Support		2,237,167	2,349
Student Services		2,936,954	3,084
Institutional Support		2,590,435	2,720
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		2,067,448	2,171
Scholarships and Fellowships		689,933	724
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		1,382,605	1,452
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		137,271	144
Other Expenses (See FN3)		283,494	298
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>18,824,195</b>	<b>\$ 19,766</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(155,090)	\$ (163)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(269,100)	(283)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		334,063	351
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(255,055)	(268)
Subtotal	\$	(345,182)	\$ (363)
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
Subtotal	\$	-	\$ -
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,581,299</b>	<b>\$ 1,660</b>

**Texas State Technical College - West Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										
	FY 2016									
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment in Plant	Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	13,521,091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,521,091
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	211,463	-	-	200,608	-	-	-	-	-	412,071
Higher Education Fund	960,251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	960,251
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>14,692,805</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200,608</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14,893,413</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>2,696,306</b>	<b>1,124,879</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,821,185</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(42,626)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42,626)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>2,653,680</b>	<b>1,124,879</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,778,559</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(302,468)	(96,553)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(399,021)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(689,701)	(345,439)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,035,140)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>1,661,511</b>	<b>682,887</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,344,398</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>244,273</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>244,273</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>244,273</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>244,273</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(33)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(17,795)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,795)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>226,445</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>226,445</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>1,661,511</b>	<b>909,332</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,570,843</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	2,066,688	-	-	-	-	-	2,066,688
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	8,172	3,961	746	-	-	18,446	-	-	31,325
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	9,500	-	-	-	-	-	9,500
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	1,058	-	17,016	-	-	-	-	-	18,074
Sales and Services	-	268,266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268,266
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	892,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	892,432
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	135	-	-	-	-	135
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>277,496</b>	<b>896,393</b>	<b>27,262</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,446</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,219,732</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>16,354,316</b>	<b>1,186,828</b>	<b>896,393</b>	<b>2,294,558</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,446</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,750,676</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	5,883,742	374,175	-	240,971	-	-	-	-	-	6,498,888
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	2,054,308	164,442	-	18,417	-	-	-	-	-	2,237,167
Student Services	2,465,113	400,286	-	71,555	-	-	-	-	-	2,936,954
Institutional Support	2,429,162	161,273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,590,435
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,955,373	112,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,067,448
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	689,933	-	-	-	-	-	689,933
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	1,382,605	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,382,605
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	25,781	9,765	-	101,725	-	-	-	-	-	137,271
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	283,494	-	-	283,494
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>14,813,479</b>	<b>1,222,016</b>	<b>1,382,605</b>	<b>1,122,601</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>283,494</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,824,195</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(155,090)	-	-	(155,090)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(644,995)	288,469	424,656	(1,182,339)	34,303	-	114,421	696,385	-	(269,100)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	334,063	-	-	334,063
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(772,456)	517,401	(255,055)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(644,995)</b>	<b>288,469</b>	<b>424,656</b>	<b>(1,182,339)</b>	<b>34,303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>293,394</b>	<b>(76,071)</b>	<b>517,401</b>	<b>(345,182)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>895,842</b>	<b>253,281</b>	<b>(61,556)</b>	<b>(10,382)</b>	<b>34,438</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28,346</b>	<b>(76,071)</b>	<b>517,401</b>	<b>1,581,299</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(334,063)	-	-	(334,063)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,560,376)	(1,560,376)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	433,278	433,278
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(35,213)	(35,213)
Capital Outlay	25,781	9,765	-	101,724	-	-	155,090	-	-	292,360
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	921,623	263,046	(61,556)	91,342	34,438	-	(150,627)	(76,071)	(644,910)	377,285

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas State Technical College - West Texas**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

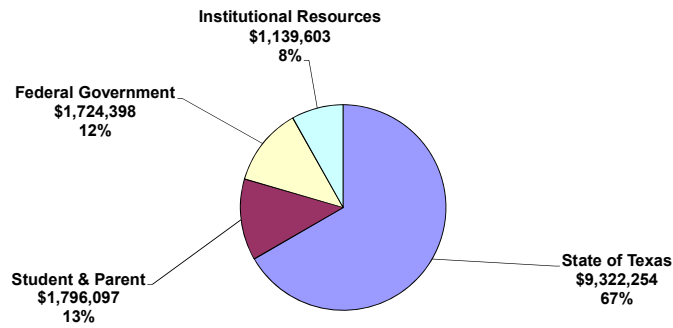
FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$1,920,244 approximately \$1.9 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.

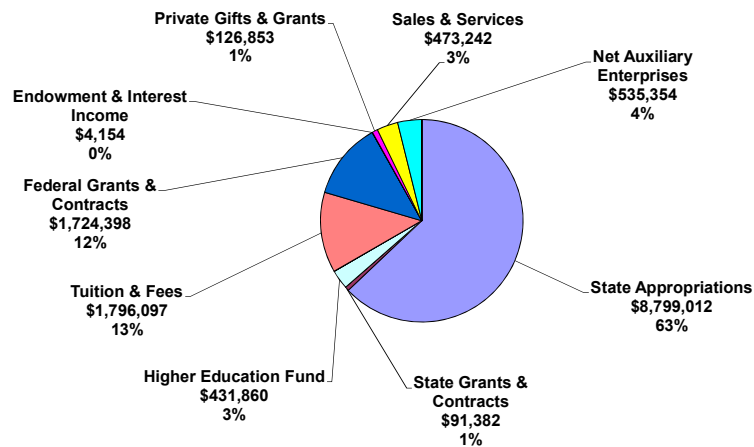
**Texas State Technical College - Marshall**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



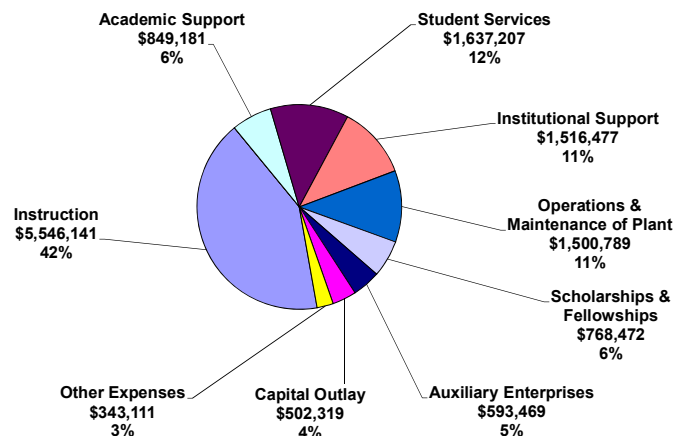
**Total Operating Sources \$13,982,352**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$13,982,352**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$13,257,166**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas State Technical College - Marshall**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			649.43
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	8,799,012	\$ 13,549
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		91,382	141
Higher Education Fund		431,860	665
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>9,322,254</b>	<b>\$ 14,355</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	1,760,326	\$ 2,711
Fees - net		35,771	55
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,796,097</b>	<b>\$ 2,766</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	1,724,398	\$ 2,655
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	4,154	\$ 6
Local Government Grants - Restricted		-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		126,853	195
Sales and Services		473,242	729
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		535,354	824
Other Income (See FN3)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,139,603</b>	<b>\$ 1,754</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>13,982,352</b>	<b>\$ 21,530</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	5,546,141	\$ 8,540
Research		-	-
Public Service		-	-
Academic Support		849,181	1,308
Student Services		1,637,207	2,521
Institutional Support		1,516,477	2,335
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		1,500,789	2,311
Scholarships and Fellowships		768,472	1,183
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		593,469	914
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		502,319	773
Other Expenses (See FN3)		343,111	528
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>13,257,166</b>	<b>\$ 20,413</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(10,892,774)	\$ (16,773)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		(102,087)	(157)
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		11,034,670	16,991
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(215,054)	(331)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(175,245)</b>	<b>\$ (270)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>549,941</b>	<b>\$ 847</b>

**Texas State Technical College - Marshall**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										
										FY 2016
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	8,799,012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,799,012
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	6,540	-	-	84,842	-	-	-	-	-	91,382
Higher Education Fund	431,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	431,860
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>9,237,412</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>84,842</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,322,254</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>2,242,344</b>	<b>972,514</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,214,858</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(90,503)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(90,503)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>2,151,841</b>	<b>972,514</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,124,355</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(302,550)	(145,791)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(448,341)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(623,109)	(292,579)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(915,688)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>1,226,182</b>	<b>534,144</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,760,326</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,907</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,907</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(3,351)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,351)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(8,785)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,785)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,771</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,771</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>1,226,182</b>	<b>569,915</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,796,097</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	1,724,398	-	-	-	-	-	1,724,398
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	572	-	33	-	1,101	2,448	-	-	4,154
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	105,949	-	20,904	-	-	-	-	-	126,853
Sales and Services	-	473,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	473,242
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	535,354	-	-	-	-	-	-	535,354
Other Income (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>579,763</b>	<b>535,354</b>	<b>20,937</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,101</b>	<b>2,448</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,139,603</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>10,463,594</b>	<b>1,149,678</b>	<b>535,354</b>	<b>1,830,177</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,101</b>	<b>2,448</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,982,352</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	4,622,504	837,864	-	85,773	-	-	-	-	-	5,546,141
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Academic Support	567,772	180,514	-	100,895	-	-	-	-	-	849,181
Student Services	1,419,060	157,577	-	60,570	-	-	-	-	-	1,637,207
Institutional Support	1,411,745	104,679	-	53	-	-	-	-	-	1,516,477
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,447,843	52,946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,789
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	86,631	-	681,841	-	-	-	-	-	768,472
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	593,469	-	-	-	-	-	-	593,469
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	302,199	-	200,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	502,319
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	343,111	-	-	343,111
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>9,771,123</b>	<b>1,420,211</b>	<b>793,589</b>	<b>929,132</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>343,111</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,257,166</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10,892,774)	-	-	(10,892,774)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(427,760)	252,852	296,343	(904,960)	25,780	-	204,541	451,117	-	(102,087)
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,034,670	-	-	11,034,670
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	-	-	(48,041)	-	-	-	-	(451,117)	284,104	(215,054)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(427,760)</b>	<b>252,852</b>	<b>248,302</b>	<b>(904,960)</b>	<b>25,780</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>346,437</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>284,104</b>	<b>(175,245)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>264,711</b>	<b>(17,681)</b>	<b>(9,933)</b>	<b>(3,915)</b>	<b>25,780</b>	<b>1,101</b>	<b>5,774</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>284,104</b>	<b>549,941</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11,034,670)	-	-	(11,034,670)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,145,570)	(1,145,570)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,779	96,779
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,340	3,340
Capital Outlay	302,199	-	200,120	-	-	-	10,892,774	-	-	11,395,093
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	566,910	(17,681)	190,187	(3,915)	25,780	1,101	(136,122)	-	(761,347)	(135,087)

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas State Technical College - Marshall**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

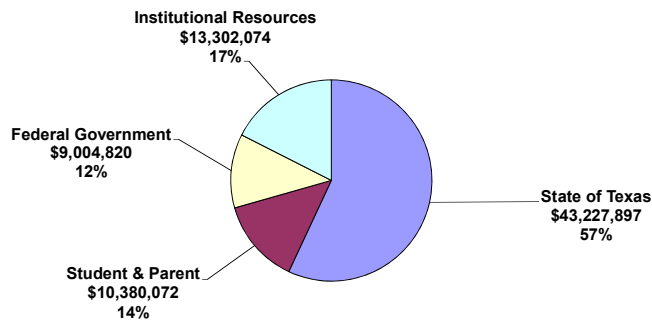
FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$549,941 approximately \$549 thousand represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$1 thousand represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$1 thousand respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.



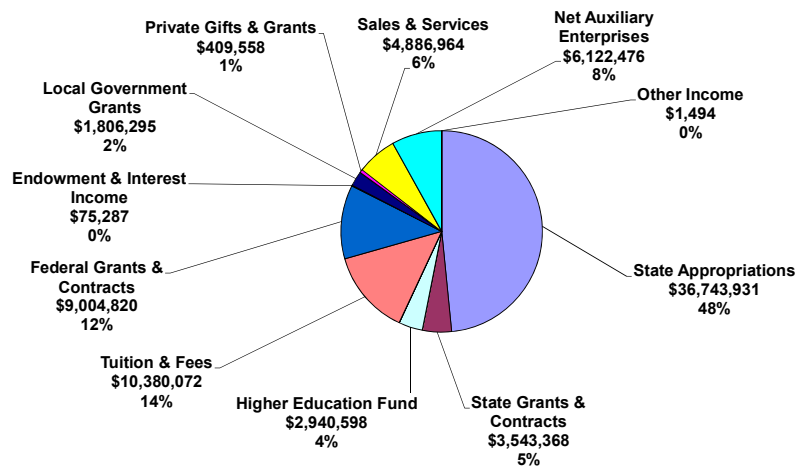
**Texas State Technical College - Waco**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**Operating Sources by Category**



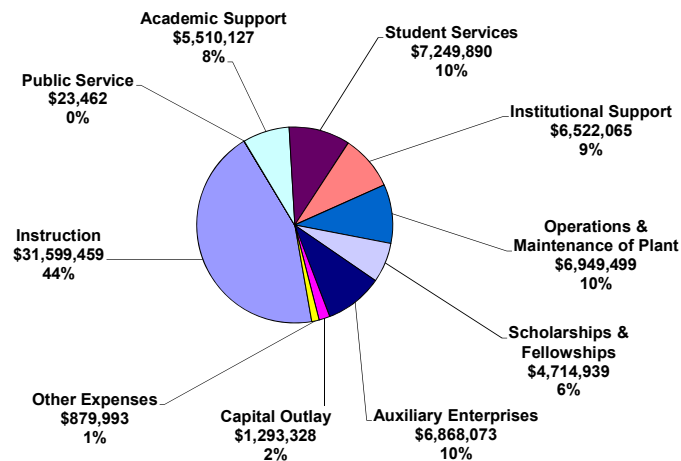
**Total Operating Sources \$75,914,863**

**Operating Sources**



**Total Operating Sources \$75,914,863**

**Operating Uses**



**Total Operating Uses \$71,610,835**

Non-Operating Funds are not included in above charts. See following page (Summary).  
 Charts May Not Add to 100% Due to Rounding

**Texas State Technical College - Waco**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

<b>Summary Worksheet FY 2016</b>		<b>Amount</b>	<b>Per FTSE</b>
<b>Institution State Funded FTSEs</b>			3,835.60
<b>Operating Sources</b>			
<b>State of Texas</b>			
State Appropriations	\$	36,743,931	\$ 9,580
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted		3,543,368	924
Higher Education Fund		2,940,598	767
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>43,227,897</b>	<b>\$ 11,271</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>			
Tuition - net	\$	9,394,742	\$ 2,449
Fees - net		985,330	257
<b>Tuition and Fees (net of Scholarship Discounts and Allowances)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>10,380,072</b>	<b>\$ 2,706</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>			
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	\$	9,004,820	\$ 2,348
<b>Institutional Resources</b>			
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	\$	75,287	\$ 20
Local Government Grants - Restricted		1,806,295	471
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted		409,558	107
Sales and Services		4,886,964	1,274
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		6,122,476	1,596
Other Income (See FN3)		1,494	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>13,302,074</b>	<b>\$ 3,468</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>75,914,863</b>	<b>\$ 19,793</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>			
Instruction	\$	31,599,459	\$ 8,238
Research		-	-
Public Service		23,462	6
Academic Support		5,510,127	1,437
Student Services		7,249,890	1,890
Institutional Support		6,522,065	1,700
Operations and Maintenance of Plant		6,949,499	1,812
Scholarships and Fellowships		4,714,939	1,229
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)		6,868,073	1,791
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources		1,293,328	337
Other Expenses (See FN3)		879,993	229
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>71,610,835</b>	<b>\$ 18,669</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>			
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources		(3,274,911)	\$ (854)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)		480,616	125
Bond Proceeds Transfers (See FN4)		2,124,394	554
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)		(1,713,883)	(447)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(2,383,784)</b>	<b>\$ (622)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>			
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)		-	\$ -
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)		-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN11)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,920,244</b>	<b>\$ 502</b>

**Texas State Technical College - Waco**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

Detail Worksheet FY 2016										
										FY 2016
Operating Sources	Educational & General	Designated	Auxiliary Enterprises	Restricted Expendable	Loan Funds	Annuity, Life & Endowment and Similar Funds	Unexpended Plant	Retirement of Indebtedness	Investment In Plant	Primary University
<b>State of Texas</b>										
State Appropriations	36,743,931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,743,931
State Grants and Contracts - Restricted	102,774	-	-	3,440,594	-	-	-	-	-	3,543,368
Higher Education Fund	2,940,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,940,598
Available University Fund Excellence (See FN8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>39,787,303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,440,594</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43,227,897</b>
<b>Student &amp; Parent</b>										
<b>Tuition Potential 100%</b>	<b>11,366,969</b>	<b>4,914,042</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,281,011</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	(124,512)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(124,512)
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Tuition - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>11,242,457</b>	<b>4,914,042</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,156,499</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	(1,362,954)	(538,914)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,901,868)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	(3,056,558)	(1,803,331)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,859,889)
<b>Tuition - net</b>	<b>6,822,945</b>	<b>2,571,797</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,394,742</b>
<b>Fees Potential 100%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,140,766</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,140,766</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Institutional (Not Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fees - Gross - AFR Presentation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,140,766</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,140,766</b>
Waivers - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions - Statutory (Reported in AFR)	-	(9,946)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,946)
Exemptions - Institutional (Reported in AFR)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Other Scholarship Disc. & Allow. (See FN1)	-	(1,145,490)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,145,490)
<b>Fees - net</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>985,330</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>985,330</b>
<b>Net Tuition and Fees (Funds Collected)</b>	<b>6,822,945</b>	<b>3,557,127</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,380,072</b>
<b>Federal Government</b>										
Federal Grants and Contracts - Restricted	-	-	-	9,004,820	-	-	-	-	-	9,004,820
<b>Institutional Resources</b>										
Endowment and Interest Income (See FN2)	-	11,907	23,755	1,236	-	-	38,389	-	-	75,287
Local Government Grants - Restricted	-	-	-	721,815	-	-	-	1,084,480	-	1,806,295
Private Gifts and Grants - Restricted	-	36,453	-	373,105	-	-	-	-	-	409,558
Sales and Services	-	4,886,964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,886,964
Net Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	6,122,476	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,122,476
Other Income (See FN3)	-	1,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,494
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,936,818</b>	<b>6,146,231</b>	<b>1,096,156</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38,389</b>	<b>1,084,480</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,302,074</b>
<b>Total Operating Sources</b>	<b>46,610,248</b>	<b>8,493,945</b>	<b>6,146,231</b>	<b>13,541,570</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38,389</b>	<b>1,084,480</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75,914,863</b>
<b>Operating Uses</b>										
Instruction	22,972,018	7,181,843	-	1,445,598	-	-	-	-	-	31,599,459
Research	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	23,462	-	-	-	-	-	23,462
Academic Support	4,570,950	651,682	-	287,495	-	-	-	-	-	5,510,127
Student Services	5,569,212	771,425	-	909,253	-	-	-	-	-	7,249,890
Institutional Support	5,720,080	801,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,522,065
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	6,071,244	841,673	-	36,582	-	-	-	-	-	6,949,499
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	-	-	4,714,939	-	-	-	-	-	4,714,939
Auxiliary Enterprises (See FN9)	-	-	6,868,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,868,073
Capital Outlay from Current Fund Sources*	181,142	948,989	7,950	155,247	-	-	-	-	-	1,293,328
Other Expenses (See FN3)	-	900	-	-	2,093	-	877,000	-	-	879,993
<b>Total Operating Uses</b>	<b>45,084,646</b>	<b>11,198,497</b>	<b>6,876,023</b>	<b>7,572,576</b>	<b>2,093</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>877,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71,610,835</b>
<b>Other Sources / (Uses) of Funds</b>										
Capital Outlay from Non-Current Fund Sources**	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,274,911)	-	-	(3,274,911)
Mandatory and Non-mandatory Transfers (See FN10)	(223,681)	2,171,524	1,272,904	(6,464,899)	141,790	-	1,051,322	2,531,656	-	480,616
Bond Proceeds Transfers In (See FN4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,124,394	-	-	2,124,394
Debt Service Payments (See FN5)	(501,891)	(80,482)	(175,785)	-	-	-	(143,050)	(3,616,136)	2,803,461	(1,713,883)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>(725,572)</b>	<b>2,091,042</b>	<b>1,097,119</b>	<b>(6,464,899)</b>	<b>141,790</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(242,245)</b>	<b>(1,084,480)</b>	<b>2,803,461</b>	<b>(2,383,784)</b>
<b>Other Items Not for Current Operating Use</b>										
Unrealized Gains / (Losses) (See FN6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to Permanent Endowments (See FN7)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Sources Over / (Under) Uses (See FN 11)</b>	<b>800,030</b>	<b>(613,510)</b>	<b>367,327</b>	<b>(495,905)</b>	<b>139,697</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,080,856)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,803,461</b>	<b>1,920,244</b>
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,124,394)	-	-	(2,124,394)
Depreciation Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,482,003)	-	(5,482,003)
Transfer of Capital Assets(s) from System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,307,079	-	2,307,079
Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Capital Gifts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214,484	214,484
Capital Outlay	181,142	948,989	7,950	155,247	-	-	3,274,911	-	-	4,568,239
Change in Net Assets (Total Agrees with AFR***)	981,172	335,479	375,277	(340,658)	139,697	-	69,661	-	(156,979)	1,403,649

\*Defined as any capital outlay expenses from Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable Funds.

\*\*Defined as any capital outlay expense from funds other than Educational & General, Designated, Auxiliary, or Restricted Expendable.

\*\*\*As reported for "Changes in Net Position" shown on Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (SRECNP) in Annual Financial Report.

**Texas State Technical College - Waco**  
**For the Year Ended August 31, 2016**  
**Source: FY 2016 Annual Financial Report**

**FOOTNOTES:**

FN1: Scholarship Discounts and Allowances are scholarships, fellowships, and grants applied to tuition. The discount eliminates tuition revenues that are paid for by University resources which are recorded as revenue elsewhere on the financial statements (i.e. federal and state contracts and grants revenues). In addition, Scholarship Discounts and Allowances eliminate tuition revenue that is exempted from payment due to tuition exemptions approved by the Texas Legislature. Waivers, remissions, and exemptions represent tuition and fee dollars forgone by the university - some are required by statute. See the Integrated Financial Reporting System (IFRS) report submitted to THECB for details on waivers, exemptions, tuition, and fees. Allocation methods to individual funds shown may vary between institutions.

FN2: Endowment and Interest Income includes interest income and endowment payouts.

FN3: Other Income is primarily Other Operating and Other Non-operating Revenues from the AFR. Other Expenses is primarily Other Nonoperating Expenses from the AFR.

FN4: Bond Proceeds are funds received from the sale of bonds and commercial paper used to finance capital projects. This amount includes actual proceeds and accrued or anticipated proceeds to be transferred from System. Independent institutions report only to the extent expended in current year.

FN5: Debt service payments are payments to service and retire debt issued to fund capital projects. System components do this via transfers to System Administrations. Independent institutions use direct payment to appropriate paying agents.

FN6: Unrealized Gains / (Losses) represent the increase in the Fair Market Value of Investments and Endowments. Unrealized Gains / (Losses) are accrued as non-cash transactions. Therefore, funds are not actually received for this revenue stream. Accordingly, this revenue is not cash revenue and cannot be used by the University to fund operations.

FN7: Additions to Permanent Endowments are additions to endowment principal. This revenue is restricted for investment purposes only and cannot be used to fund operations. Only interest income from these endowments, which is reported on the Endowment and Investment Income line of this report, can be used by the University to fund operations.

FN8: Distributions from the Available University Fund appropriated through the Appropriation Bill are first used to pay debt service costs on Permanent University Fund Bonds. Funds remaining are distributed to constitutionally designated institutions to promote academic excellence. Only the Excellence funding is shown at the institution level. The AUF funds used to pay debt service on PUF bonds are reported at the System level.

FN9: Auxiliary Enterprises include athletics, housing and food, student services, and parking and transportation. Auxiliary Enterprises are required to be self-supporting, and therefore must operate on the funds they generate.

FN10: Mandatory and non-mandatory transfers includes transfers between funds, transfers between the University System and institutions and transfers to and from other state agencies. In total, all transfers between funds net to zero with the exception of any amounts transferred between the University System, between other institutions, or to and from another state agency. There are no transfers of education and general funds provided by the State of Texas to restricted or auxiliary fund groups. Transfers between education and general funds and designated funds are related to Texas Public Education Grant as provided by the State of Texas.

FN11: Of the net increase of \$1,920,244 approximately \$1.9 million represents revenues received but not yet expended. This income is fully committed to program expenditures and capital disbursements. The remaining \$0 represents non-expendable funds from unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments of approximately \$0 and \$0 respectively. Unrealized gains and additions to permanent endowments do not contribute to the availability of the institution's operating cash as discussed in FN6 and FN7.



This document is available on the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board Website:  
<http://www.thecb.state.tx.us>

**For more information contact:**

External Relations – 512-427-6111  
[er@thecb.state.tx.us](mailto:er@thecb.state.tx.us)

Or

Julie Eklund  
Strategic Planning and Funding Division  
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board  
P. O. Box 12788  
Austin, Texas 78711  
Phone: (512) 427-6533  
Fax: (512) 427-6147  
[julie.eklund@thecb.state.tx.us](mailto:julie.eklund@thecb.state.tx.us)